

F 1

1:982/84

c.2

FORTIETH BIENNIAL REPORT

N. C.
Doc.

North Carolina State LIBRARY
Raleigh

FEB 14 1985



THE NORTH CAROLINA
DIVISION OF
ARCHIVES AND HISTORY

1982-1984



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2016

<https://archive.org/details/biennialreportof1982nort>

BIENNIAL REPORT

DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY

July 1, 1982-June 30, 1984



TOP LEFT: In a May, 1983, ceremony, William S. Price, Jr., director of the Division of Archives and History, and Sara W. Hodgkins (right), secretary of Cultural Resources, presented the first copies of *The Way We Lived in North Carolina*, an innovative five-volume series on the social history of the state, to Ruby Holloway, Cultural Resources budget officer. CENTER LEFT: Suellen Hoy, assistant director of the division, and Carl Wills (right), director of public works for the city of High Point, conduct Governor James B. Hunt, Jr., on a tour of "Public Works: Building a Better Life," a major 1984 exhibit at the North Carolina Museum of History. BOTTOM LEFT: In October, 1982, Dr. Sydney Nathans (left) conducted an oral-history interview of Mrs. Janie Cameron Riley during a workshop for Tar Heel Junior Historians at Stagville Preservation Center in Durham. TOP RIGHT: The *Elizabeth II*, a replica sixteenth-century sailing ship launched at Manteo in November, 1983, is the major symbol for America's four hundredth anniversary, being commemorated during a three-year period that began in July, 1984. BOTTOM RIGHT: During the biennium Tryon Palace inaugurated daily summertime drama tours of the palace and grounds by guides attired in authentic eighteenth-century costumes.

FORTIETH BIENNIAL REPORT OF THE
NORTH CAROLINA
DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY

July 1, 1982

through

June 30, 1984

Raleigh

Department of Cultural Resources

Division of Archives and History

1985

DEPARTMENT OF CULTURAL RESOURCES

Sara W. Hodgkins, Secretary

DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY

William S. Price, Jr., Director

Suellen Hoy, Assistant Director

NORTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL COMMISSION

Mrs. Frank A. Daniels, Jr., Chairman

T. Harry Gatton, Vice-Chairman

Dick Brown Harley E. Jolley Clyde M. Norton

Betty L. Burton H. G. Jones William S. Powell

C. W. Everett, Jr. Percy E. Murray Lala Carr Steelman

Gertrude S. Carraway, Honorary



THE NORTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL COMMISSION

109 East Jones Street, Raleigh, North Carolina 27611 919/733-7305

To His Excellency

James B. Hunt, Jr.
Governor of North Carolina

Sir:--In line with the practice of the North Carolina Historical Commission from its creation in 1903 until it became the State Department of Archives and History in 1943 and with the subsequent practice of the Department (Division) of Archives and History, I have the honor to submit herewith for your Excellency's consideration the *Fortieth Biennial Report* of the North Carolina Division of Archives and History for the period July 1, 1982-June 30, 1984.

I am pleased to report to you on behalf of the members of the North Carolina Historical Commission that the Division of Archives and History has acquitted its responsibilities as North Carolina's historical agency admirably during the past two years, making it a distinct pleasure to transmit to you this report as the most recent addition to a distinguished series.

Respectfully,

Julia Jones Daniels
Mrs. Frank A. Daniels, Jr.
Chairman

Raleigh, North Carolina
July 1, 1984

CONTENTS

Director's Report	1
Archaeology and Historic Preservation Section	4
Archives and Records Section	26
Historic Sites Section	38
Historical Publications Section	55
Museum of History Section	64
State Capitol/Visitor Services Section	78
Tryon Palace Section	87
Western Office	98

APPENDIXES:

ADMINISTRATION

I. The North Carolina Historical Commission	103
II. Appropriations and Expenditures, 1982-1984	104
III. Appropriations and Expenditures, 1930-1984	105
IV. Roster of Employees, Showing Name and Title (and Period of Service if Less Than Full Biennium)	106
V. Publications of Staff Members	117

ARCHAEOLOGY AND HISTORIC PRESERVATION

VI. National Park Service Grants-in-Aid, 1982-1984	125
VII. Legislative Grants-in-Aid for Restoration and Preservation Projects, 1982-1984	127
VIII. Underwater Archaeology Permits, July 1, 1982-June 30, 1984 . . .	129
IX. Archaeological Field Services, July 1, 1982-June 30, 1984 . . .	130
X. Survey and Planning Grant Activity, July 1, 1982-June 30, 1984	138
XI. Properties Registered in the National Register of Historic Places, July 1, 1982-June 30, 1984	141
XII. Technical Preservation Services	148
XIII. Tax Incentive Projects under Economic Recovery Tax Act of 1981, July 1, 1982-June 30, 1984	159

ARCHIVES AND RECORDS

XIV. Accessions, July 1, 1982-June 30, 1984 170

XV. Newspapers Microfilmed during the Biennium 218

HISTORIC SITES

XVI. Attendance at State Historic Sites 219

XVII. Capital Improvements at State Historic Sites 220

HISTORICAL PUBLICATIONS

XVIII. Complete List of Publications Issued by the Division of
Archives and History, 1982-1984 221

MUSEUM OF HISTORY

XIX. Visitation, 1982-1984 227

XX. Accessions, July 1, 1982-June 30, 1984 228

XXI. Legislative Grants-in-Aid, 1982-1984 236

TRYON PALACE

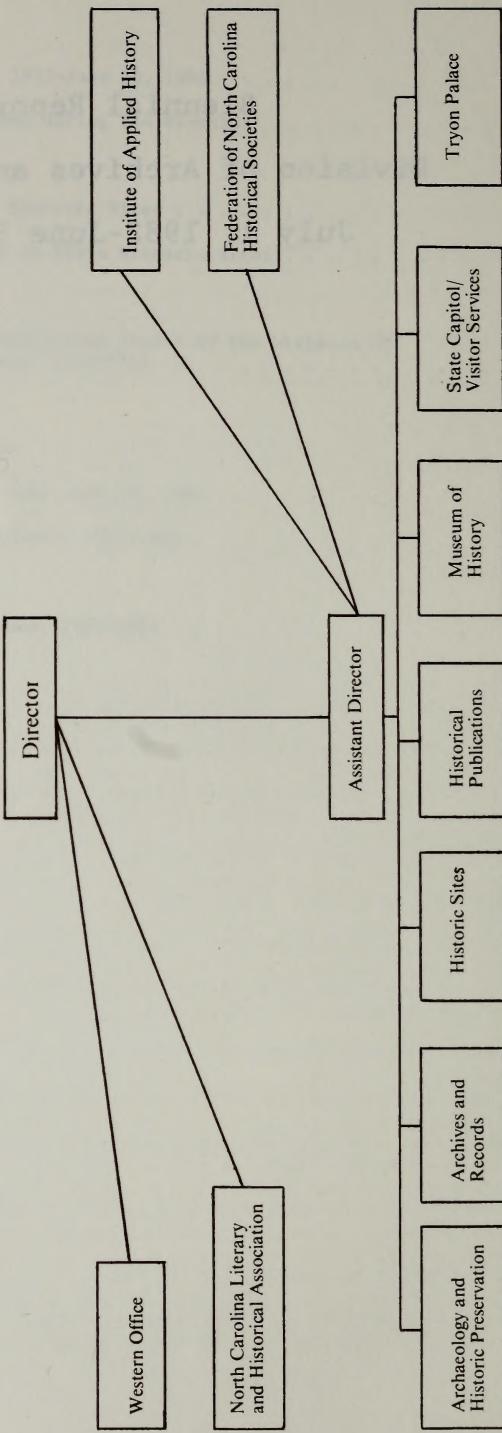
XXII. Attendance and Revenues, 1982-1984 237

Biennial Report

Division of Archives and History

July 1, 1982-June 30, 1984

Administrative Organization
Division of Archives and History
Department of Cultural Resources
State of North Carolina



BIENNIAL REPORT OF THE
DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY

July 1, 1982-June 30, 1984

William S. Price, Jr., *Director*

This biennium began in a period of economic decline and ended in one of recovery. From the fiscal year prior to this biennium until midway through it, the division operated with a 6 percent reduction in its budget. Since personnel and other fixed costs account for more than four fifths of the division's budget, the reduction meant severe restrictions on staff travel, limitations on the purchases of needed supplies and equipment, and greatly curtailed printing. With restoration of full allocations on July 1, 1983, the agency breathed easier even though restoration did not mean expansion. That so much high-quality work was performed in the biennium is a considerable achievement.

Late in 1982 the North Carolina Historical Commission responded to concerns about certain of its procedures raised earlier by the General Assembly. In the thoughtful manner that has been a hallmark of its distinguished record, the commission conducted a comprehensive review of its procedures relating to appropriations to non-state-owned historic properties. At its December meeting the commission revised its rules and placed itself in a position to deal more efficiently and effectively with the legislature without compromising the commission's legal responsibilities. Commission Chairman Julia J. Daniels and Vice-Chairman T. Harry Gatton exhibited solid leadership at critical times in the resolution of this difficult matter.

While the commission scrutinized itself, the division also undertook two extensive self-studies in the biennium. The first and largest was the Needs/Assessment Study on historical records in the state, which was funded by a grant from the National Historical Publications and Records Commission. The public hearing phase of the project concluded in November, 1982, resulting in issuance of a report in June, 1983. The three most pressing concerns raised by the document were the critical space needs for storage in the State Archives, the outmoded nature of much of the equipment of the State Archives and Records Center, and the need for training of staff members at the more than 100 nongovernmental records repositories in the state. Thanks in part to the study, the State Budget Office allocated \$40,000 to replace obsolescent equipment even before the final report was issued. Since the issuance of the report, an architect has been engaged to make preliminary drawings for an expansion of archival stacks and a statewide archival organization was formed in early 1983 to provide a training forum for records professionals. More than 100 people attended the organization's first meeting in Chapel Hill.

Inspired by the historical records study, the division undertook a more modest needs/assessment report concerning the Archaeology and Historic Preservation Section late in 1983. The final report issued early in 1984 contained some surprises. Despite sizable federal funding cutbacks, the public's assessment revealed an improved regard for service and performance in the section over the previous three years. The generally high regard for the program served to strengthen support in the 1984 General Assembly session. The report proved to be all the more timely because state budget cuts early in July, 1983, had resulted in the loss of four positions in the section. Current indications are that such erosion has stopped, and it is hoped that some expansion of the program will be possible in the next biennium. Prospects for a brighter future increased at the close of the biennium with the hiring of David Brook as deputy state historic preservation

officer. With extensive experience in preservation at the federal, state, and local levels, Mr. Brook promises to be a major force in historic preservation in North Carolina.

Other important transitions occurred during the biennium in the leadership of major programs of the division. Mrs. Memory F. Mitchell, whose name was virtually synonymous with our fine Historical Publications Section, retired in August, 1982, to be succeeded by Dr. Jeffrey J. Crow. Mr. Donald R. Taylor left Tryon Palace in January, 1983, and became director of Gunston Hall in Virginia. He was succeeded by Mrs. Kay P. Williams in March. Mrs. Williams began pursuing new directions in personnel and program administration that saw a 14 percent increase in annual visitation at the close of the biennium. Dr. Crow pushed forward with increased computerization of his office and realized a cost reduction of nearly 20 percent in the forthcoming volume of the *Colonial Records of North Carolina, Second Series*.

Successful computerization of program elements in Archaeology and Historic Preservation, Historic Sites, and the Museum of History were completed in the biennium and proved to be a strong tool for planning, administering, and inventorying. Computer applications at Tryon Palace and in the Archives and Records Section were under way as the biennium closed.

Several factors combined to generate a heightened awareness of history over the last two years. The restoration of a North Carolina history requirement to the public school curriculum, the approach of the four hundredth anniversary of the Roanoke Voyages of 1584-1587, and the potential expansion of the Museum of History combined to generate great public interest in the division. Visitation at the state historic sites surpassed levels for any previous biennium, and the launching of the *Elizabeth II* at Manteo in November, 1983, was attended by 5,000 people. Monday openings, the installation of a transportation history exhibit at Spencer Shops State Historic Site, and a variety of special events helped increase site visitation as well. An exhibit on the history of public works in May, 1984, at the Museum of History drew surprisingly large crowds and national publicity. Schoolchildren responded as never before to our programs, and membership in the Tar Heel Junior Historian Association exceeded the 10,000 mark for the first time ever as the biennium ended.

The General Assembly responded to the heightened interest in June, 1983, by appropriating \$1 million to move the exhibits of the Museum of History into the former Art Museum, provided that \$2 million in private matching funds was raised. As the biennium closed, that sum had been raised and an additional \$750,000 was being sought. The Museum of History Associates, the largest history support group in the state, demonstrated awesome capabilities in generating the funds.

Outside funding led to conclusion of a project of far-reaching importance early in 1983. At that time the University of North Carolina Press issued the five-volume series *The Way We Lived in North Carolina*. Conceived of six years earlier by Larry Misenheimer of this division and the director, the project was supported by three different grants from the National Endowment for the Humanities totaling over \$200,000. Critical response and sales of the series were high, and the volumes admirably achieved the purpose of using photographs and narrative to present the way ordinary people have lived in the state. The division was awarded the American Association for State and Local History's Award of Merit for the series in 1983.

Other achievements of national prominence included transfer of editorial control of the publication of the National Association of State Archives and Records Administrators to the State Archives early in 1984. Henceforth, *NASARA Clearinghouse* will be edited by State Archivist David Olson.

In an effort to provide training to divisional professionals, a series of presentations by historians of national prominence began late in 1982. Arranged by Assistant Director Swellen Hoy, these staff "breaks" have proven to be immensely popular. During the biennium the division attracted presentations and informal discussions by David McCullough, Robert Kelley, Anna Nelson, Bertram Wyatt-Brown, and Joan Hoff-Wilson. Occurring approximately on a quarterly basis, these presentations have provided a learning experience and morale boost to the staff.

For a biennium that began in financial doldrums, fiscal 1984 ended with wind-filled sails. Staff morale was much improved, national attention seemed to be returning, and support of North Carolinians for their state's history was much stronger than ever. As the *Elizabeth II*, a replica sixteenth-century Roanoke voyager and the state's newest historical attraction, prepared to receive thousands of visitors on July 13, 1984, in Manteo, the good "ship" that is the North Carolina Division of Archives and History seemed to be on an even keel with the wind at its back.

ARCHAEOLOGY AND HISTORIC PRESERVATION SECTION

David Brook, Administrator

PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

During the biennium, cutbacks in federal and state funding for the Archaeology and Historic Preservation Section necessitated the dissolution of five full-time positions and the elimination of all part-time positions in the section. Through the dedication and professionalism of section staff, however, the public was ably and effectively served and section responsibilities were fulfilled.

The Administrative Branch moved into the Bailey-Gallant House in July, 1983. In October, 1983, the Eastern Office of the Division of Archives and History began operating out of the Humber House in Greenville. The office, which serves twenty-three counties, greatly facilitates program outreach to eastern North Carolina and will speed the section's comprehensive survey efforts.

In November, 1983, the United States Department of Interior, National Park Service (NPS), conducted an on-site program review as part of the state program approval process required by the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. NPS concluded that the North Carolina State Historic Preservation Office was in conformance with all federal requirements.

Two wooden frame buildings donated to the Underwater Archaeology Unit by the Fort Fisher Air Force Base have been moved and renovated as a boat storage building and marine preservation laboratory. Work has begun on the underwater display building, closed since 1976. Storage space and environmental controls for artifacts continue to be a problem for the Archaeology Branch.

A needs/assessment study of the section's programs was conducted near the end of the biennium. The report, distributed to members of the General Assembly by the Select Study Committee, concluded that the programs of the section were effective at the current staffing level and that the professionalism of the staff was high. The study also indicated that the public desired more information and technical assistance through workshops, seminars, lectures, and publications.

The section continued its support of and participation in national organizations relating to archaeology and historic preservation through attendance by staff members at annual meetings of the American Preservation Technology, the Society of Architectural Historians, the Vernacular Architecture Forum, the Southern Historical Association, the Society for American Archaeology, the National Association of State Archaeologists, and the Conference on Underwater Archaeology. Section staff continued membership on subcommittees of the National Conference of State Historic Preservation Officers and attended the organization's annual, regional, and subcommittee meetings throughout the biennium.

GRANTS MANAGEMENT

Federal Grant Program

The amount of money received during the biennium from the Historic Preservation Fund of the United States Department of Interior declined by 19 percent over the previous two-year period. Because federal program guidelines eliminated the funding of construction and preconstruction activities, the \$1,082,538 in federal receipts was split between program operations (84 percent) and nonconstruction grants (16 percent). A total of 22 grants was awarded, including 8 archaeology and 14 survey and planning projects. A list of NPS grants can be found in Appendix VI.

One of the most important changes in the federal program during the biennium was the formation of a new federal-state-local partnership. As a result of the National Historic Preservation Amendments Act of 1980 (Public Law 96-515), a Certified Local Government (CLG) program was established. The 1980 act requires that at least 10 percent of the state's annual federal allocation be designated for transfer to CLGs. Because of unforeseen delays in final publication of federal regulations for CLGs, states were allowed to use the FY 1983 and 1984 pass-through monies for grants to local governments, which were believed to qualify under the final regulations. During the biennium, 2 archaeology and 9 survey and planning grants were awarded to such potential certified local governments, for a total of \$108,254 in federal funds. Money used for CLG projects represented 64 percent of all nonconstruction federal preservation grant funds to organizations that the division awarded during the biennium. The asterisk by the grant amount on the list of projects in Appendix VI denotes funding from money reserved for CLGs as required by federal Public Law 96-515.

Through the 1983 federal Emergency Jobs Act (Public Law 98-8), NPS provided the state with \$613,949 in supplementary grant funds to be used for preconstruction and construction projects. Out of 50 applications received, representing \$5.8 million in total project costs and requesting \$2.4 million in federal assistance, grants totaling \$594,752 were available to the owners or developers of 23 National Register properties. A list of Jobs Act grants can be found in Appendix VI.

Although North Carolina sustained a decline of 19 percent, or \$259,550, in its annual federal appropriation during the biennium, the additional \$613,949 from the Emergency Jobs Act brought the total federal receipts to \$1,696,487, a net increase of 26 percent over the previous reporting period. Because administrative costs for the Jobs Act grants were held to only 3 percent, or \$19,191, it is interesting to note that the cost of operations for the Archaeology and Historic Preservation program was reduced to 55 percent of the total federal monies received. This is compared to 86 percent in 1981-1982 and 84 percent in 1983-1984, based on the annual appropriation alone.

State Grant Program

Revisions to the Administrative Code pertaining to state grants were accepted by the North Carolina Historical Commission following a public hearing on December 9, 1982, and became effective in February, 1983. The changes included a reduction in the number of policies for administering state grants from 23 to 10.

Thirty-four projects funded by the state in the previous reporting period continued to be administered during the biennium. Two projects were added to the division budget by the 1982 session of the General Assembly, and five were

added by the 1983 session. Lists of both ongoing and new projects can be found in Appendix VII.

It should be noted that in addition to the seven new state appropriations in the division budget, well over 100 projects were given technical assistance by the Restoration Branch in the special-bill process during the biennium.

The 1983 General Assembly considered eighty-six special bills totaling \$3.5 million in state aid for projects totaling more than \$6 million. Sponsors of twenty-six projects attended division workshops concerning the special-bill process, and three public hearings were called by the North Carolina Historical Commission to review the bills. The seventy projects established from special appropriations of the 1983 General Assembly amounted to more than \$2 million and required matching funds of \$1.2 million. Although the majority (fifty-eight) of the projects were for restoration of historic properties, some also included research, survey, archaeology, underwater archaeology, inventory publication, revolving funds, and bicentennial grants.

By June 30, near the end of the 1984 session of the General Assembly, more than sixty projects had been identified for possible appropriations in the next biennium. These included 2 revolving funds, 7 surveys, 50 restoration, and 2 miscellaneous projects.

Special Grants/Loans

North Carolina Humanities Committee. The grants administrator served as fiscal officer for a conference on early twentieth-century neighborhoods, which took place in Greensboro on June 9-10, 1983. The conference was funded in part by a grant from the North Carolina Humanities Committee (NCHC). Remaining funds from NCHC and a loan from the Federation of North Carolina Historical Societies will allow for an illustrated publication of conference speeches, to be available in the fall of 1984.

Federation of North Carolina Historical Societies Loan Program. The Archaeology and Historic Preservation Section joined with the federation in the establishment of a revolving fund to support publication costs of architectural inventories and other historical materials. During the biennium the revolving fund was increased by turnback funds being held for the division by the Historic Preservation Foundation of North Carolina, Inc. Historical organizations may apply for an interest-free one-year loan to cover some portion of publication costs, including final editing, graphic design, and printing. During the biennium loans were awarded to the Archaeology and Historic Preservation Section, the Myers Park Foundation, Inc., the Preservation Society of Asheville and Buncombe County, Rowan County, and the Warren County Historical Association.

National Endowment for the Humanities (NEH). An NEH grant in the amount of \$55,000 for a guidebook on North Carolina architecture was initiated during the biennium and will continue into the next reporting period. The grants administrator of the section is acting as fiscal officer for the project. "The Buildings of North Carolina" will be one of four pilot projects in a national series of state volumes, sponsored by the Society of Architectural Historians. The eighteen-month project will be sponsored by the Federation of North Carolina Historical Societies and the Society of Architectural Historians, with substantial cost-sharing contributions by the North Carolina Division of Archives and History.

Computerization

During the reporting period the section's computer project was seriously affected by the loss of all temporary part-time personnel for transferral of site information and data entry into the Cultural Resources Evaluation Programs (CREP) system. Although newly identified sites are being recorded on standard forms as a requirement of subgrant inventories, the lack of staff has created a substantial backlog of site forms to be proofed and data to be entered. The figures below indicate the total project activity and progress since the last biennium.

Properties	Transferred		Proofed		Data Entered	
	Total	Increase	Total	Increase	Total	Increase
Architectural	4,887	310	7,542	4,176	7,752	2,563
Archaeological	9,302	1,180	12,913	2,308	11,982	2,427
Underwater	72	65	0	0	0	0

The CREP system was expanded during the biennium with the installation of computer terminals at the Underwater Archaeology Unit and the Bailey-Gallant House. Work also proceeded on the development of a program that would allow the use of CREP site information at the Land Resources Information Service (LRIS), a computerized land/resource data base within the Department of Natural Resources and Community Development (DNRCD). Cooperation and the sharing of cultural resource information with federal, state, and local planning agencies as well as with private scholars and developers continued to increase.

Two word processing systems have been installed in the Lewis-Smith and Bailey-Gallant houses. Software providing access by the word processing equipment to data stored in the CREP system was purchased at the end of the biennium.

PROTECTION AND PLANNING

Environmental Review

The issuance of federal Executive Order 12372 abolished federal circular A-95 and resulted in the development of the Intergovernmental Review Process by a task force of state and local review agencies. The most striking and beneficial change in the system was the integration of cultural resource planning questions on the Notice of Intent to Apply form required of all applicants by the State Clearinghouse. Changes in the system also provided an opportunity for the environmental review coordinator to update federal agencies on the review regulations for historic preservation. Continued coordination and cooperation with the United States Army Corps of Engineers was evidenced by its undertaking historic research and mapping studies of North Carolina's inlets and of the Deep River and South Yadkin-Pee Dee river basins. Special efforts with the assistance of the Archaeology Branch have been made to bring the United States Forest Service and Marine Corps at Camp Lejeune into compliance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act.

During the reporting period 1,889 federal projects were reviewed through the State Clearinghouse. Five hundred and thirty projects were reviewed in accordance with the national and state environment policy acts. The Federal Highway Administration and the North Carolina Department of Transportation, having received funds available for bridge replacements, sent 287 projects for review and comment, while the joint Coastal Area Management Act/Corps

permitting system required review of 521 projects. In addition, more than 1,124 letters of response were sent to federal, state, local, and private project developers. Fourteen individual and one programmatic memoranda of agreement were concluded between various federal agencies, the Advisory Council for Historic Preservation, and the state historic preservation officer for projects having an adverse effect upon North Carolina's properties listed in or eligible for the National Register of Historic Places.

Thirty state projects were reviewed in accord with G.S. 121-12(a). Most of these undertakings were for historic buildings located in the state government complex in downtown Raleigh. Coordination with other state agencies continued, especially with State Parks and Recreation and the Office of Coastal Management (OCM). As a result of five Indian burials being discovered in a state-permitted sand pit, this office and the Land Quality Division of DNRCD developed a review process for the issuance of new and renewal state mining permits.

Archaeology Branch

As indicated above, consultation with federal and (especially) state agencies increased during the reporting period. On-site assessments of archaeological potential were conducted at a number of state parks to help guide the planning and decision-making processes of the Division of Parks and Recreation, DNRCD. Arrangements were made with the Land Quality Division of that department for review of mining permits. One such inspection led to an extensive survey and testing program in Caldwell County late in the biennium.

The accelerating pace of development in the coastal region, as monitored and permitted by OCM, DNRCD, resulted in numerous on-site inspections by staff archaeologists. Reasons for the increase in activities included (1) the need constantly to update and expand the branch's data base; and (2) the need to provide services because DNRCD (unlike most federal agencies) can provide no financial or professional archaeological assistance to its permittees, making the costs of survey, evaluation, and mitigation the total responsibility of the permit applicant. To enhance the protection and planning efforts within both the Land Quality Division and the OCM, workshops were provided for their respective staffs. The workshops focused on the prehistory of North Carolina, the importance of archaeological resources, recognizing artifacts and sites, pertinent legislation, and interagency assistance.

Extensive consultations continued with the Army Corps of Engineers and its contractors for projects at the B. Everett Jordan Reservoir and the Falls Lake Reservoir. Branch archaeologists also participated in review and recommendation of proposals solicited by the Corps of Engineers for an open-ended contract.

To promote protection and planning at significant prehistoric coastal sites, large amounts of staff time were devoted to consultation and monitoring at the Flynt site, Onslow County (310n305). In addition, the Archaeology Branch tested and evaluated archaeological remains on Bermuda Island, Onslow County (310n196). Nomination of the remains to the National Register of Historic Places ensued, although the property was not officially listed because of landowner objections. In light of the probability of the eventual development of Bermuda Island and the resulting threat to its archaeological resources, the island was then nominated as an Area of Environmental Concern (AEC), pursuant to procedures established in the state's Coastal Area Manage-

ment Act. At the close of the reporting period, the site has proceeded beyond an initial review by the Coastal Resources Commission (CRC). An archaeological management plan was drafted for consideration by the CRC so as to delimit objectives and methods for treatment of archaeological resources, should the island be developed following AEC designation.

Preservation Planning

Archaeology Branch. Development of a state plan for treatment of archaeological resources proceeded slowly during the biennium. Such efforts are now classified under the federal term "Resource Protection and Planning Process," or "RP3." Staff archaeologists initially divided the state into geographical study units and constructed a general descriptive framework regarding knowledge of the state's prehistoric and historic archaeological resources. After evaluation and comment by the state's professional archaeological community, the Archaeology Branch conducted an archaeological overview and evaluation of previous archaeological work within the middle basin area of the Yadkin River. The work was conducted by Mr. Lawrence Abbott (of Wake Forest University) under an internship sponsored by the Division of Archives and History. Abbott's work represents an initial stage in the lengthy process of assessing knowledge, defining problems, and setting priorities for future archaeological activities.

Survey and Planning Branch

Through its preservation planning activity, the Survey and Planning Branch continued to advise the 26 historic properties commissions and 25 historic district commissions throughout the state. The preservation planner conducted workshops, reviewed over 300 properties designations, and provided comments on these designations as well as on other questions facing the various local commissions who seek, through state enabling legislation, to protect and enhance historic resources in their communities.

In an early response to new federal policies, the section began a new program of Certified Local Governments (CLGs). Preservation planner Peter Kaplan, assisted by grants administrator Lloyd Childers, National Register coordinator Allison Harris Black, and archaeologist Dolores Hall, coordinated development of new regulations and procedures. The National Historic Preservation Act Amendments of 1980 require 10 percent of a state's federal preservation funds to be set aside for local governments, whose efforts to identify and protect historic resources can be certified as meeting certain minimum standards. CLGs also have expanded participation in the National Register program. In 1983 staff worked with a committee of twelve local government representatives to draft guidelines for North Carolina; these were circulated to 200 local governments for comment and forwarded for federal review. Preliminary 1984 grants were awarded to potential CLGs (see grants report).

Legislation

Archaeological legislation enacted in 1981 resulted in considerable activity on the part of Archaeology Branch staff. Administrative procedures were developed for the Archaeological Resources Protection Act, or ARPA (NCGS 70, Article 2). Pending legislative approval, these procedures have been adopted as interim policy applied by the Division of Archives and History.

The Archaeological Advisory Committee, which carries a legislative mandate to assist and guide the Department of Cultural Resources in the development of its archaeological programs, convened in 1983 for the first time in two years. Dr. William N. Still, Jr., of East Carolina University

was appointed chairman. Discussion included a review of the results of enactment (in 1981) of new archaeological legislation, program updates, and consideration of federal shipwreck legislation. The latter concerns the respective rights of salvors and archaeologists and the precedence of federal marine salvage law over state laws (such as North Carolina's) enacted to protect shipwrecks from activities by non-archaeologists. The committee endorsed the federal legislation, as did the Department of Cultural Resources. These efforts seem to have been successful, for near the end of the biennium an acceptable compromise version was reported out of a committee of the United States House of Representatives for further congressional action.

ARPA provided a significant opportunity to enhance protection of the vandalized Hardaway site in Stanly County (31St4). By arrangement with the site owner (Alcoa Corporation), a license was obtained by the Division of Archives and History to excavate and preserve the site. A ruling from the Office of the Attorney General determined that such an agreement made the property subject to the penalty provisions of ARPA. At the end of the reporting period, protective efforts appeared to have been successful, as looting on the site has disappeared.

Early in the reporting period, the first written agreement was reached between the executive director of the North Carolina Commission of Indian Affairs and the chief archaeologist pursuant to provisions of the unmarked burials law (NCGS 70, Article 3). That agreement concerned analysis and time schedules for human remains recovered from the Donnaha site in Yadkin County (31Yd9). Other actions have been taken to stop the illegal display of skeletal remains. Because of the law, consultations and cooperation between archaeologists and the Indian community have increased in general.

Monitor National Marine Sanctuary

Captain Ernest Peterkin, USNR (ret.), was contracted to edit a publication of original engineering drawings of the USS *Monitor* and to complete an archival study of the nature and location of the *Monitor*'s contents. Edward M. Miller was contracted to conduct a study of the rate of deterioration of the *Monitor* in its present environment. Drawings of the *Monitor* were produced by Joan Jannaman for inclusion in an activities book for elementary-level children.

Funds were obtained from the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) for conservation of two original drawings of the *Monitor* in colored inks on tracing cloth, ca. January, 1862, held by the American-Swedish Historical Foundation in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

In October, 1982, the exhibition of *Monitor* artifacts was moved from the three marine resources centers in North Carolina to the Mariners Museum in Newport News, Virginia, to form part of an exhibit entitled "Thunder at Hampton Roads." In November, 1983, the artifacts were taken from Newport News to the Edwin A. Ulrich Museum of Art in Wichita, Kansas, where they were exhibited from January through March, 1984.

In March, 1983, Kenneth Morris, the original conservator of the *Monitor* artifacts recovered in 1979, was given a contract to examine the artifacts and recommend maintenance conservation treatments. The artifacts were found to be in an excellent state of preservation, and a schedule for future examinations was established. A marine lantern recovered in 1977 and undergoing conservation treatment at the Smithsonian Institution was also examined.

Carrie J. Knowles and Nancy Perry Johnson were given a contract to design a brochure for the *Monitor* sanctuary and a set of educational charts for use by secondary-level students. A contract for research on the *Monitor*'s crew was awarded to Irwin R. Berent, who investigated military and genealogical information for the 125 identified crewmen. A biographical sketch of the *Monitor*'s six commanding officers was completed by Dr. William N. Still, Jr., of East Carolina University.

An operations manual for an expedition by East Carolina University and Harbor Branch to conduct research in the *Monitor* National Marine Sanctuary was reviewed by the *Monitor* Technical Advisory Committee and the Underwater Archaeology Unit staff during June, 1983. Recommendations were forwarded to NOAA. Despite inclement weather and poor visibility, a four-fluked anchor was recovered from the site.

During late 1983 discussions were held concerning the Division of Archives and History's future role in the *Monitor* program. With NOAA's appointment of Edward Miller as project director, it was decided that the division's future activity will be limited to assisting in the review of project proposals. A meeting between the Federal Review Committee and the *Monitor* National Marine Sanctuary Technical Advisory Committee was held in Washington, D.C., in April, 1984. The position of *Monitor* sanctuary coordinator was abolished as of May 31, 1984.

During the biennium the Underwater Archaeology Unit prepared or assisted in the preparation of the following reports and publications concerning the *USS Monitor*:

U.S.S. Monitor Technical Report Series: Rate of Deterioration, Its Measurements and Impact. By Edward M. Miller. North Carolina Division of Archives and History, 1983.

U.S.S. Monitor Technical Report Series: Engineering Investigation of the U.S.S. Monitor. By Bruce Muga. North Carolina Division of Archives and History, 1982.

U.S.S. Monitor Technical Report Series: A Feasibility Study for Transmission of a Live Television Picture of the U.S.S. Monitor to Visitors Center Onshore. Southwest Research. North Carolina Division of Archives and History, 1982.

U.S.S. Monitor Technical Report Series: Investigating the Remains of the U.S.S. Monitor: A Final Report on 1979 Site Testing in the Monitor National Marine Sanctuary. By Gordon P. Watts, Jr. North Carolina Division of Archives and History, 1982.

U.S.S. Monitor Educational Report Series: Monitor National Marine Sanctuary Activities Book. By Joan P. Jannaman and Diana M. Lange. North Carolina Division of Archives and History, 1983.

U.S.S. Monitor Historical Report Series: Drawings of the U.S.S. Monitor. By Ernest W. Peterkin. North Carolina Division of Archives and History, 1983.

U.S.S. Monitor Historical Report Series: The Crewmen of the U.S.S. Monitor: A Biographical Directory. By Irwin R. Berent. North Carolina Division of Archives and History, 1984.

U.S.S. Monitor Historical Report Series: Ironclad Captains: The Commanding Officers of the U.S.S. Monitor. by William N. Still, Jr. North Carolina Division of Archives and History, 1984.

Underwater Archaeology Permits

Considerable time was spent during the report period assessing the existing policy for underwater archaeological permits and enforcement as called for in G.S. 121, Article 3. Discussions were held with various regulatory and enforcement agencies. This topic was also discussed with sport divers and salvors during a panel presentation at the SEAS 84 Conference in Raleigh. For a listing of underwater archaeology permits issued during the biennium, see Appendix VIII.

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AND EDUCATION

Archaeology Branch

Volunteer Program. Jean Watson (of Wake Forest University) prepared a National Register of Historic Places nomination for the Hardaway site (Stanly County). Amanda King aided in various duties (site form transferral, map work) related to the CREP program and in artifact cleaning and analysis for projects conducted at the Dickerson site (31Br91) and Bermuda Island (310n196).

Between Raleigh- and Asheville-based volunteer programs, a total of 1,347 hours of volunteer time was accumulated. Volunteer activities have resulted in educational displays such as an exhibit in Hayesville concerning the Spikebuck Town mound and village complex in Clay County. Volunteer efforts are now oriented primarily to on-site visits rather than to laboratory efforts, as was the case in the past. More than half of the volunteer hours were accumulated by the Asheville office.

Publications. A brochure explaining the Archaeological Resources Protection Act (ARPA) and the Unmarked Human Burial and Human Skeletal Remains Protection Act was prepared by an intern from the North Carolina Commission of Indian Affairs and a staff archaeologist.

Midway in the biennium the Archaeology Branch staff completed the editing of papers from a 1980 symposium on the state's prehistory. In August, 1983, *The Prehistory of North Carolina: An Archaeological Symposium* was published and distributed. The book is the only statewide synthesis of North Carolina's prehistoric heritage, and it has attracted a wide audience.

Eight reports were issued during the biennium:

Baker, C. Michael, and Linda G. Hall. *Archaeological Investigation of "Prince Town."* Survey and Planning grant report (1984)

Clauser, John W. *Test Excavations at Raleigh's Union Square.* Archaeology Branch Publication No. 4 (1982)

_____. *Seaboard Excavations.* Archaeology Branch Publication No. 2 (reprint, 1982)

Foss, Robert W., Patrick H. Garrow, and Silas D. Hurry. *Archaeological Investigations of the Edenton Snuff*

and Tobacco Manufacture. North Carolina Archaeological Council Publication No. 12 (reprint, 1982)

Hackbarth, Mark R., and Dale M. Fournier-Hackbarth. *Prehistoric Settlement in Sampson County, North Carolina.* Survey and Planning grant report (1981)

Mathis, Mark A., and Jeffrey J. Crow, editors. *The Prehistory of North Carolina: An Archaeological Symposium.* Archaeology Branch Publication No. 5 (1983)

Mountjoy, Joseph B., editor. *Collected Papers on the Archaeology of North Carolina.* North Carolina Archaeological Council Publication No. 19 (1982)

Trinkley, Michael, and others. *Test Excavations at the Wachesaw Landing Site, Georgetown County, South Carolina.* North Carolina Archaeological Council Publication No. 20 (1983)

Public Service Announcement. A 30-second public service announcement featuring North Carolina artist Bob Timberlake was produced by the Communications Bureau of the Department of Cultural Resources. The announcement is intended to discourage destruction of archaeological sites and has been distributed to television stations statewide with assistance from the North Carolina Archaeological Council.

Conferences. The staff archaeologist in the Western Office (Asheville) established and cosponsored a series of professional workshops on archaeological research in the Appalachian area. Topics have included ceramic typology, lithic types and identification, and interpretations of various prehistoric periods. Late in the reporting period, the Archaeology Branch, with joint sponsorship by the Research Laboratories of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill and the North Carolina Commission of Indian Affairs, conducted "A Conference to Promote Increased Understanding Between Archaeologists and the Eastern Band of Cherokee Indians." The conference was supported by a grant from the North Carolina Humanities Committee to the Commission of Indian Affairs.

Four Hundredth Anniversary Celebration. The Archaeology Branch continued in its advisory capacity to America's Four Hundredth Anniversary Committee (AFHAC) concerning archaeological activities sponsored by the committee. Proposals submitted to the committee were evaluated and two projects were recommended for funding: one by East Carolina University for excavations and testing at various sites of the late prehistoric Algonquian Indians, and another to the National Park Service for excavations at Fort Raleigh. Late in the reporting period AFHAC authorized a third archaeological project: a grant to the Program in Maritime History and Underwater Research (East Carolina University) for underwater exploration off the shores of Roanoke Island.

Friends of North Carolina Archaeology. In February, 1984, the Archaeology Branch sponsored the formation of a nonprofit public support organization entitled "Friends of North Carolina Archaeology, Inc.," in order to promote archaeological preservation and public education activities throughout the state.



TOP: Restoration work on the Blount-Bridgers House in Edgecombe County was an Emergency Jobs Act grant-in-aid project of the Archaeology and Historic Preservation Section during the biennium. CENTER: A new classroom building was completed at Stagville Preservation Center in Durham and dedicated in May, 1983, ceremonies at the new facility. BOTTOM: The remains of the paddlewheel steamer *H. G. Wright* were photographed and recorded by the section's Underwater Archaeology Unit during a 1983 survey of the Wilmington waterfront.

Underwater Archaeology Unit

A total of thirty-three presentations were given by staff members of the Underwater Archaeology Unit to various school, civic, and professional groups. Six volunteers participated in various activities of the unit.

Preservation Education Branch

During this period the branch supplied information about the section's activities to *Carolina Comments*, *DCR*, the *Federation Bulletin*, *Institute News*, and other appropriate media. Monthly section meetings were arranged throughout the period, and a public lecture series was presented through August, 1983.

Restoration workshops were coordinated and presented in New Bern, Charlotte, Winston-Salem, Raleigh, and Wilmington. Together with other section personnel, the branch head coordinated and produced a conference on early twentieth-century neighborhoods in North Carolina. She also arranged a workshop on the Resource Protection Planning Process (RP3), presented by the National Park Service at the Stagville Preservation Center.

The most significant work of the branch during this reporting period related to buildings and relationships at Stagville Preservation Center. A new \$176,900 classroom was constructed on the site as a center for the section's preservation education programs. Repairs were made to the Great Barn's stone foundation, roof, and structural support system through a \$70,000 Jobs Act grant. Essential repairs and upkeep were accomplished on all of Stagville's historic structures through the continuing relationship with Durham Technical Institute. A Stagville Task Force was created with representatives of the Stagville Corporation, Friends of Stagville, Stagville Associates, and division staff. The task force is continuing to work on ideas and recommendations on future directions for the center.

Survey and Planning Branch

As stated previously under Special Grants/Loans, the National Endowment for the Humanities in 1983 announced a grant of \$55,000 for the preparation of "The Buildings of North Carolina," a guide to North Carolina architecture. Editors Michael T. Southern and Catherine W. Bishir will work with survey staff, consultant surveyors, and others to distill the findings of fifteen years of the statewide survey into a volume for wide public use. As also stated under Special Grants/Loans, a special conference entitled "Early Twentieth-Century Neighborhoods in North Carolina: A Conference on History, Architecture, and Planning," was held in Greensboro on June 9-10, 1983. Funded in part by a grant from the North Carolina Humanities Committee and sponsored by the section, the North Carolina Chapter of the American Planning Association, and the Greensboro Preservation Society, the program brought together historians, architectural surveyors, planners, and neighborhood residents to explore an important dimension of North Carolina's urban history and communities—the suburbs that developed in the early years of this century. The papers have been edited for publication in 1984.

Eastern Office

In an effort to publicize the Eastern Office and the services it provides, the section developed a slide show that highlighted the programs of the Division of Archives and History, including the four hundredth anniversary celebration. Several television appearances and radio talk shows were completed and a printed flyer on the Eastern Office and the Robert Lee Humber

House was developed and circulated. At the request of historical organizations, schools, and civic groups, sixteen slide presentations were given throughout the twenty-three-county area, and several of these were presented in conjunction with tours of the Humber House. In addition, the Humber House was opened and served as ticket headquarters for the Greenville Area Preservation Association's annual Greenville House Tour on April 28, 1984.

In a cooperative effort, the Eastern Office and the Public History Program of East Carolina University cosponsored an exhibition entitled "Running the Blockade into North Carolina, 1861-1865," which opened May 1 at the Humber House. Artifacts recovered in 1962 when a storm made the wreck of the *Modern Greece*, a large Confederate blockade-runner, accessible to divers are exhibited in display cases constructed by students under the direction of Professor John Tilley. Included in the exhibition through arrangements with the Mariners Museum in Newport News, Virginia, and the New Hanover County Museum in Wilmington are several illustrations of blockade-running vessels. A brochure was developed on the exhibition and the opening ceremony featured a lecture on North Carolina's maritime heritage by Professor William N. Still, Jr.

On May 17 the Eastern Office sponsored two public information meetings at the Humber House. The morning session was designed to acquaint participants with the draft guidelines for North Carolina's Certified Local Government program. The afternoon session focused on the processes relevant to special state appropriations for historic preservation projects.

Research Branch

The Research Branch continued to play a unique role that extended beyond the traditional definition of the preservation program. Historical research was conducted on approximately 2,400 requests from the Director's Office, other sections within the division, other agencies of state government, news media, and the general public.

Lectures and presentations on North Carolina history were made to a number of civil, cultural, and educational groups. The branch also offered survey courses in North Carolina history for staff members of the division. Shorter courses were conducted for museum docents and State Capitol volunteers. Members of the branch advised on scripts for several films and reviewed manuscripts for publication by America's Four Hundredth Anniversary Committee.

The North Carolina Highway Historical Marker Advisory Committee met only once during the reporting period. On September 10, 1982, the secretary of Cultural Resources authorized the curtailment of the expansion of the marker program because of a lack of adequate funding. For the remainder of the biennium the program devoted its resources to replacing and maintaining markers already approved. One new marker and twenty-one replacement markers were ordered. Routine maintenance was carried out on forty-four markers. The branch advised groups and individuals on the placement and drafting of inscriptions for privately funded markers not located on state-owned property.

Interns

Cynthia Cook (of East Carolina University) conducted an evaluation of the Coastal Area Management Act (CAMA) of North Carolina, compiling extensive information on the knowledge of archaeological sites in the coastal region. In addition, the processes and procedures within the complex administrative structure of CAMA were analyzed and recommendations made concerning protection

of archaeological resources. Lawrence Abbott (of Wake Forest University) served in an internship sponsored by the Division of Archives and History. His work is discussed elsewhere in this report. Lee Bumgarner (of North Carolina State University) produced a slide/tape show to orient teachers to Stagville; Chrissy Murphrey (of Meredith College) assisted in the production of the newsletter *Stagville Update*. Angie Carter (of the University of North Carolina at Greensboro) began work on the design for the exhibit for the underwater archaeology display building. Elizabeth V. Byrd (of East Carolina University) conducted in-depth historical research on individual properties identified for the Greenville publication.

SURVEY

Archaeology Branch

The Archaeology Branch staff spent a great deal of time in the conduct of archaeological survey work, primarily in the form of determining the presence or absence of significant sites. The bulk of such efforts stemmed from the environmental review process (see Appendix IX). Staff were also busy with administration or promulgation of a number of grants for archaeological surveys throughout the state.

Three grants for archaeological surveys carried over from the last reporting period were closed out: a grant to East Carolina University for studies of the Algonquian Indians (Dr. David S. Phelps, principal investigator); a grant to the Research Laboratories of Anthropology, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill for receipt of site data (Dr. Joffre L. Coe, initial principal investigator, and Dr. Roy S. Dickens, principal investigator at project's end); and a grant to Wake Forest University for the "Yadkin Valley Archaeological Survey" (Ira Beckerman, principal investigator).

Additional surveys supported with federal funds and conducted during the reporting period include a grant to the Hyde County Historical Society to locate and evaluate terrestrial sites; a grant to the Northhampton County Historical Society for test excavations at the Princeton historic period site; and a grant to the Murfreesboro Historic Properties Commission (Hertford County) for a survey and testing program in the National Register of Historic Places district within that community.

In addition, the North Carolina General Assembly appropriated funds for the Princeton and Murfreesboro projects, as well as for excavations at the Old Richmond Courthouse site (Forsyth County). While the latter project is to be conducted during the next reporting period, a memorandum of agreement was completed with Forsyth County and Wake Forest University to arrange for the transfer and expenditure of funds.

Underwater Archaeology Unit

Five days were spent investigating a landing site adjacent to the colonial settlement of Hogtown on the Roanoke River. A grid system was established over the site and surface artifacts were recovered. An excavation was conducted in one of the grid squares.

During July and August, 1982, staff members participated in the 1982 Field School in Maritime History and Underwater Archaeology. The survey area for the project included waters offshore Cape Lookout and in Lookout Bight.

During May, 1983, a reconnaissance survey of the area designated as the most likely site of the colonial town of Exeter was conducted. Neither the reconnaissance nor the magnetometer survey and target assessment resulted in any substantial evidence of colonial occupation.

A major survey of the Wilmington waterfront was conducted during the summer of 1983. In preparation for this survey an extensive collection of historical records and maps was compiled. Changes in the Wilmington waterfront shoreline were plotted onto a set of master maps, as were the locations of historical wharfs and industries. A total of forty-six vessels was documented during the survey. The locations of these vessels were surveyed and historic water-related structures were documented. An inventory of these sites is being prepared for inclusion in the existing Wilmington Historic District.

A magnetometer survey of the access channel to the *Elizabeth II* berthing area near Manteo was conducted during July, 1983. At the present time a 24-foot wooden vessel discovered in 1982 during a survey of the berthing area was examined further and determined to be the remains of an early twentieth-century shad boat. The vessel was subsequently disassembled on the bottom, raised, reassembled, and taken to a nearby site on land for storage and preservation. It was recommended that the remains be used as part of the *Elizabeth II* State Historic Site's interpretation program.

Magnetometer surveys and diver assessments were conducted in two areas of the Neuse River near New Bern that will be affected by the construction of artificial reefs by the Division of Marine Fisheries. Two shipwrecks were located in the James City reef area.

Survey and Planning Branch

The statewide survey of historic resources continued steadily to expand coverage of North Carolina regions, counties, towns, and neighborhoods. The program of matching grants to localities for surveys, established in the previous biennium and honed through experience, served as an effective mechanism for a partnership between the state historic preservation office and localities concerned with the identification, recognition, and protection of their heritage.

Within each project, a professionally qualified principal investigator, usually an architectural historian, worked directly with community sponsors and with a staff member from the Survey and Planning Branch. Computerized inventory forms, a guidebook to surveys, yearly conferences on survey work, and especially guidance helped to give consistency to the many concurrent projects. Upon completion, staff provided substantive review of the final reports, which are intended to be suitable for local publication. Survey forms are entered into the CREP data retrieval system. Files are available to researchers at the Survey and Planning Branch, and typically the community retains copies as well.

The level of interest from towns and counties willing to support half the cost of a comprehensive survey and often nominations and a publication was highly encouraging. There was interest and financial support far beyond that which the current level of federal funding can match. Although, as noted, most of the projects were funded with federal money from NPS within the biennium, a number of projects were funded by special state appropriations. This has substantially expanded local participation in the statewide program. (See Appendix VII for grants and Appendix X for a descriptive list of projects.)

Survey publications were issued by sponsoring communities. The volumes contain essays on the historical and architectural development of the areas covered, plus illustrated catalogs of several hundred individual properties. Locally the publications serve as effective preservation planning and educational documents, while on the state and national levels they collectively compose a body of published information on a wide range of places and periods. Funding for publication comes from local sources and, in some cases, from the loan pool established by the section with the Federation of North Carolina Historical Societies.

Publications issued during the biennium included the following:

Brengle, Kim Withers. *The Architectural Heritage of Gaston County, North Carolina* (1982)

Haley, Drucilla Gatewood, and Raymond A. Winslow, Jr. *The Historic Architecture of Perquimans County, North Carolina* (1982)

Hood, Davyd Foard. *The Architecture of Rowan County* (1983)

Roberts (Brown), Claudia, and Diane Lea. *Durham Architectural and Historic Inventory* (1982)

Sizemore, Jean. *Alleghany Architecture: A Pictorial Survey* (1983)

Harris (Edmisten), Linda. *Early Raleigh Neighborhoods and Buildings* (1983)

Merkel, Kimberly I. *The Historic Architecture of Rutherford County* (1983)

Eastern Office

With the appointment in March, 1984, of a new administrator, the responsibilities of the Eastern Office expanded further into the area of survey and planning. The Ahoskie (Hertford County) architectural survey and National Register Historic District nomination were completed, with assistance from a staff member. A consultant was identified for the Elizabeth City architectural survey to begin August 1, 1984. In conjunction with the updating of the Murfreesboro National Register Historic District nomination, approximately sixty-five documentary photographs relating to Murfreesboro and its immediate surroundings are being copied and processed from the private collection of E. Frank Stephenson, Jr., of Murfreesboro. In collaboration with the Greenville Area Preservation Association (GAPA), Maury York and Stan Little worked on revising and editing Kate Ohno's architectural survey to be published by GAPA in 1985.

Several contractual projects arranged through the Eastern Office were completed in June, 1984. Bernie Herman prepared a set of measured drawings on Clear Springs, an endangered eighteenth-century plantation in Craven County. Dana Bayley developed a mock-up and specifications for eventual use in National Register historic district publication series. Maury York completed research, interviews, and a script for a slide program on Dr. Robert Lee Humber, Jr., and the Humber House. Ray Winslow completed statements of significance for thirteen individual properties that will become part of the Perquimans County multiple resource nomination.

Research Branch

The Research Branch reviewed 352 historical significance statements, multiple resource nominations, and area inventories prepared by consultants and principal investigators. In addition, staff members prepared historical significance statements for 125 nominations to the National Register of Historic Places.

REGISTRATION

Archaeology Branch

Efforts to place archaeological sites in the National Register of Historic Places received renewed emphasis during the reporting period, reversing a trend of the previous biennium. The change was stimulated in part by increased emphasis by the National Park Service upon the listing of archaeological sites, but also because such listing improved preservation potential in some cases. Sites listed in the National Register include:

<u>Site Name</u>	<u>County</u>
1. Spikebuck Town Mound and Village	Clay
2. Fayetteville Arsenal	Cumberland
3. Newland Road	Pasquotank
4. Newkirk Site	Chatham
5. Hardaway Site	Stanly
6. Old Richmond Courthouse	Forsyth
7. Dan River Navigation System	Rockingham
8. Lower Sauratown	Rockingham

Submitted for nomination but not listed because of landowner objection was Bermuda Island (Onslow County). The site was determined eligible for listing by the Keeper of the National Register.

Survey and Planning Branch

Statewide interest in the National Register of Historic Places continued to mount, and registration has expanded accordingly. A total of 220 properties, including 18 districts, were listed in the National Register during the biennium (see Appendix XI). Several districts and multiple resource nominations (encompassing groups of properties and districts treated as a whole based upon extensive survey and research) were completed and listed as part of the survey and planning grant program. Among these were the Academy Street District (Madison); Shelby Historic District; Badin Historic District; and multiple resource nominations for Fayetteville, Pittsboro, Rockingham, and Burlington.

Another factor affecting nominations was the financial benefits of the Economic Recovery Tax Act for rehabilitation of certified historic properties. The credits spurred nomination of several major commercial properties that were or will be renovated and reused. These include Falls of the Neuse Manufacturing Company in Wake County, the Professional Building and Lumsden-Boone Building in Raleigh, the Odell-Locke-Randolph Cotton Mill in Concord, Bullington Warehouse and the Watts and Yuille Warehouses in Durham, Salem Town Hall and other buildings in Winston-Salem, and the vast Revolution Cotton Mill in Greensboro. In addition, individual or local interest encouraged nomination of a wide range of rural, residential, and other properties throughout the state, many of them identified during previous survey projects.

Eastern Office

National Register nominations prepared by the staff include the (former) Camden County Jail; Widow's Son Masonic Lodge No. 75, Camden; (former) Kitty Hawk Lifesaving Station, Dare County; Sherrod House, Martin County; Hickory Hill, Martin County; Garysburg United Methodist Church, Northhampton County; and the (former) United States Post Office, Greenville. Other ongoing nominations are the (former) Jamesville Primitive Baptist Church, Martin County; Warren-Winborne House, Hertford County; E. B. Ficklen House, Greenville; and Buckland, Gates County. In addition, six properties in Greenville were added to the Study List.

TECHNICAL SERVICES

Archaeology Branch

An important aspect of program management that has gradually emerged in the last two years is increased public service in the field through on-site inspections (see Appendix IX). The number of site visits increased by 273 percent over the previous biennium. This can be traced to two particular stimuli: (1) increased volume of environmental review projects from the Office of Coastal Management and the Land Quality Division, DNRCD, resulting from legislative and administrative limitations on their respective scopes of responsibility, which has made it necessary for the Archaeology Branch to initiate field inspections to verify the presence of archaeological sites rather than simply make recommendations based upon the predictability of site locations; and (2) increased numbers of public requests resulting from greater public awareness of the Archaeology Branch. These field inspections have provided the opportunity to maintain the branch's active cadre of volunteers.

On January 1, 1983, the Archaeology Branch assumed responsibility from the Research Laboratories of Anthropology, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, for assignment of permanent state site numbers. During the reporting period, a total of 1,437 site numbers were assigned.

Except for some smaller collections, no receipt of new collections has been authorized since the middle of the reporting period. Problems remain with the lack of adequate space, environmental controls, and access. A total of 550 new accessions were issued.

Underwater Archaeology Branch

Since the final installation of laboratory equipment in January, 1984, artifacts from Keel Creek, Edenton, New Bern, Hogtown Landing, Moores Creek, Bath, the USS *Peterhoff*, and the USS *Iron Age* have undergone conservation treatment.

Restoration and Preservation Services Branch

Although no funds were provided by Congress for 1982 NPS development grant projects, Congress did provide in the Emergency Jobs Act of 1983 development grant funds for preservation projects. The 1982 North Carolina General Assembly funded 17 preservation projects with \$430,752, and in 1983 the General Assembly funded 58 projects with more than \$2 million. Therefore, the number of projects for which the branch became responsible increased from 78 at the beginning of the biennium to 90 by the end. During this period some projects were completed, leaving the total number of NPS and

state grant projects at 97. The staff continued to review plans and specifications for state-owned National Register properties under G.S. 121-12(a), environmental review projects, and Economic Recovery Tax Act applications.

For the 1983 and 1984 sessions of the General Assembly, branch restoration specialists drafted numerous special bills and coordinated the reviews of all special bills for the North Carolina Historical Commission. The restoration specialists coordinated with the survey specialists, the historical researcher, and the archaeologist their review of the 53 Jobs Act applications for FY83. Twenty-three projects were funded with over \$600,000 on a matching-funds basis. The staff placed highest priority on completing the Jobs Act grant projects within the fifteen months allotted by Congress for contracting and completing construction work. In the second year of the biennium the branch met the NPS deadline of June 6 for North Carolina to submit outstanding completion reports. Although most of the 1982 and 1983 state grants-in-aid were direct appropriations, the owners in nearly every case have requested for their projects the technical services offered by the restoration specialists.

During the two-year period, 33 sets of plans and specifications for state and NPS grant projects were reviewed and approved. The staff prepared work descriptions and specifications for 7 projects that did not have architects. Technical information was given 1,523 times to various architects and contractors. All 97 state and NPS preservation projects were monitored one or more times for a total of 2,170 times.

The basement of the Bailey-Gallant House was assigned to the branch for its architectural conservation laboratory. Although some interior work was accomplished, the lab has not been set up because of a drainage problem that has to be corrected by General Services. The makeshift lab in the Lewis-Smith House has been maintained and is used by the restoration specialists for their analysis of paint and masonry mortar.

The restoration specialists reviewed and commented on plans and specifications for 59 state-owned National Register properties under G.S. 121-12(a) and 34 environmental review projects.

Technical services provided to local government and privately owned preservation projects increased from 418 in 85 counties during the previous biennium to 748 in 87 counties during the present period. This service is regarded by the recipients as an important aid in their preservation of historic structures and sometimes is the only professional advice these owners receive. The staff provides this technical advice through letters, telephone contacts, and site visits when they are working on a grant project in a particular area.

NPS and state grant projects with completed work items are as follows:

Northeastern Region: Historic Edenton (Barker House), Northhampton County Clerk's Office, Stonewall, Chicamacomico Lifesaving Station, plans and specifications; Latham House, Archibald Taylor House, stabilization; Blount-Bridgers House, Conoho Lodge, David Newby House, Riddick House, exterior restoration; Freeman Hotel, plans and specifications and exterior restoration; Jacob Holt House, foundation repair, porch reconstruction, and exterior paint research; Person Place, foundation repair, new wood shingle roof, and interior paint research; Person's Ordinary, exterior painting and wood shingle roof; Historic Edenton (Cupola House), exterior painting and minor interior repairs; Tarboro Historic District (Payne Weston House), exterior restoration and electrical work; King-Bazemore House, HVAC and electrical; Asa Biggs House,

exterior painting; O. C. Farrar House, slate roof repair.

Southeastern Region: Mill Prong House, exterior masonry and carpentry, roof; Octagon House, exterior and interior restoration, mechanical and electrical work; Craven County Courthouse, masonry cleaning and window reconstruction; De Rosset House, exterior restoration; St. Stephen's AME Church, planning through design development; Washington Paint Bucket, nine houses repainted; Wilmington Historic District, 620 Chestnut Street rehabilitated; New Bern Paint Bucket, seven houses repainted; New Hanover County Courthouse, roof restoration; St. John's Masonic Lodge, rehabilitation plans completed; New Bern Academy, interior and exterior restoration; Flora MacDonald College, new roof destroyed by tornado, replaced with federal funds; First Citizens Bank (New Bern) adapted for gallery; Harmony Hall, restoration completed; Estey Hall, roof level restored; Selma Union Station, new roof completed; Joel Lane House Kitchen, restoration architect selected; Old Burying Ground (Beaufort), fence and stone repaired; Mt. Olive Depot, restored for civic center.

Piedmont Region: Caswell County Courthouse, roof repair; Blandwood, dependency reconstruction; Edwards-Franklin House, plastering, electrical and mechanical, and carpentry repairs; Spencer Shops, flue shop roof and door repair; Cabarrus County Courthouse, interior restoration planning; Haywood Hall, east rooms interior restoration; Hoffman Hotel, first-floor interior and porches; Oakwood Paint Bucket, painting of eight houses, Governor Reid House, exterior rehabilitation; Rockford Davenport House, rehabilitation; Salisbury Female Academy, interior carpentry, electrical and mechanical systems; Pleasant Retreat Academy, exterior trim painting; St. Andrew's Episcopal Church, shutter and hardware installation; Rock House, engineer's recommendations; Stevens Center, terra cotta restoration; Hillsborough Old Town Cemetery, repair of stones and enclosures; Alexander Dickson House, moving and exterior restoration; Richmond Hill Law School, interior plaster and plumbing; Grimes Mill, roof stabilization; Salisbury Block Grant, exterior rehabilitation of three buildings; Kerr Mill, interior restoration; Carolina Theater in Greensboro, planning for interior restoration; L. Banks Holt House, planning for painting, insulation, and archaeology; Union County Courthouse, exterior restoration and planning for interior restoration; Rockford Masonic Lodge, repairs to roof and porch; Mendenhall Plantation, rehabilitation of one outbuilding; Black-Cole House, exterior carpentry and chimney reconstruction; Campbell House, interior restoration; Aberdeen and Asheboro Railroad Station, rehabilitation; Aberdeen Union Station, roof repair and exterior painting.

Western Region: Burke County Courthouse, Old Flat Rock Post Office, Richmond Hill House, Claremont High School, and Statesville City Hall, rehabilitation planning; Henry Stevens Carson Log House, Cleveland County Courthouse, Transylvania County Courthouse, and Swain County Courthouse, exterior restoration; John Carson House, installation of security system and exterior restoration; Fort Defiance, site work; Montford Historic District Block Grant program, two houses painted; Old Wilkes Jail, electrical work and painting; Shelton House, renovation of barn; YMI Building, interior and exterior rehabilitation, installation of HVAC systems; Murray's Mill, roof replacement, stabilization of waterwheel; John C. Campbell Folk School, planning and rehabilitation.

(For additional information on all state and NPS grant projects, see Appendix XII.)

Economic Recovery Tax Act of 1981

The branch continued its program of assistance and review of projects submitted by owners of historic properties in accordance with the Economic Recovery Tax Act of 1981. Under the provisions of the tax act, owners may apply for investment tax credit on depreciable properties being rehabilitated for income-producing purposes.

Structures and sites were visited and inspected by the consulting architect/tax act coordinator, the restoration specialists, and the branch supervisor. Owners, architects, contractors, and developers were informed of investment tax credits and were advised on procedures for applications of certification.

Because of inflation and high interest rates, new construction investments and their tax shelters have become increasingly limited. Tax incentives (particularly the 25 percent investment tax credit for rehabilitation of historic structures) under the Economic Recovery Tax Act, which went into effect January 1, 1982, have eliminated the bias in favor of new construction and have become a boon to historic preservation. They have revitalized the economic prospects of older locations, helped prevent decay and deterioration of old buildings, provided new jobs, conserved energy, renewed public awareness of history, and increased the tax base.

During the biennium, information packets were sent to 522 individual owners and other interested parties, and 478 Part 1, Part 2, and completion applications were reviewed. Two hundred seventy-one historic buildings in thirty-seven counties were being rehabilitated under the tax act for use as apartments, assembly halls, banks, commercial and industrial sites, hotels and inns, offices, restaurants, and retail shops. The projects generated an estimated \$144,908,600 in private investment. (For a listing of tax incentive projects, see Appendix XIII.)

Research Branch

Historical information was provided to the environmental review staff concerning: Corolla vicinity (Currituck County), Monkey Island (Currituck County), Will Alexander House (Durham County), Porter's Neck (New Hanover County), Satterfield Farm (Person County), and on numerous other projects. A branch member attended meetings of the Advisory Committee on Estuarine Sanctuaries.

The survey of early port records continued. "Early Twentieth Century Urbanization in North Carolina: An Historical Overview" was prepared in conjunction with the preservation planning process instituted by the National Park Service. A research report entitled "Four Centuries and Roanoke Island: A Legacy of Geographical Changes" was completed.

Branch members supervised and reviewed contractual documentary historical research reports on two state grant-in-aid projects: Union County Courthouse and the Carson House (McDowell County). Contractual documentary research is in progress on Haywood Hall (Wake County), another grant-in-aid project.

Supportive historical research reports were prepared on the following sites for the Archaeology Branch: Alamance County Home (Alamance County); DeBerry Island (Anson County); Broad Creek site (Beaufort County); Griffin's

Quarter (Bertie County); Rhodes site (Bertie County); State Lakes State Park (Bladen County); Bald Head Island (Brunswick County); Sunny Point Terminal Area (Brunswick County); Mangum Family Cemetery (Durham County); Old Richmond Courthouse (Forsyth County); Vawter Cemetery site (Forsyth County); Wright Courthouse site (Forsyth County); Crowder's Mountain State Park (Gaston County); Guilford Courthouse (Guilford County); Shubal Coffin site (Guilford County); Raven Rock State Park (Harnett County); Duke Power Recreation Area (Iredell County); Permuda Island (Onslow County); Apple's Mill (Orange County); Tory Rock (Randolph County); Harrington Plantation (Richmond County); Indian Cultural Center site (Robeson County); Hanging Rock State Park (Stokes County); Bonarva Plantation (Tyrrell County); Colonial Beach site (Tyrrell County); Caswell Square (Wake County); Mitchell Millpond Natural Area (Wake County); Rest Dale (Wake County); William B. Umstead State Park (Wake County); and Walnut Creek site (Wake County).

Site research reports prepared for the Underwater Archaeology Unit included: Waynesborough, Woodstock, Washington Waterfront, Middle Marsh and Barden Inlet, Oriental site, New Topsail Inlet, Eastham Creek, Exeter, New River Inlet, South River, Black River, and Swan Quarter Bay.

ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SECTION

David J. Olson, *State Archivist and Records Administrator*

By every conceivable measure the completion of the National Historical Publications and Records Commission (NHPRC)-sponsored Needs/Assessment Study was the signal accomplishment of the biennium in the Archives and Records Section. This project was begun late in the previous biennium and brought to completion in 1983. It was part of a nationwide self-examination of archives and records programs that occurred not only in North Carolina but in twenty-six other states as well. It involved a major assessment and reporting of the nature of problems and opportunities connected with the management and preservation of records in the state.

In September, 1982, a planning session was held at Appalachian State University in Boone. This was followed by public hearings on the project in Charlotte in October and in Raleigh in November. Testimony received along with results of extensive questionnaire research were written into a draft report, which was presented to the State Records Advisory Committee meeting in Wilmington in February, 1983. There then followed a period of revision and committee drafting, and a final report was produced, published, and distributed in June. This 56-page document details the problems and needs in the state's records program and provided a blueprint for progress in nearly all problem areas. Among the findings were the following:

1. The state archival program as a whole is seriously handicapped by a lack of suitable storage space. Every effort should be made to expand it.
2. Obsolete and inadequate equipment throughout the Archives and Records Section is seriously hampering the conduct of programs.
3. The liaison between state agencies and the Archival Services Branch ought to be broadened. An outreach program should be established to explain the services offered by the State Archives.
4. Approximately 12,000 cubic feet of state agency reports in the Archives are neither arranged nor described. This is a serious handicap to researchers.
5. A published guide to state agency records in the Archives is sorely needed.
6. Major studies are required of lamination as a tool for the conservation of paper records as well as a comparison of its utilization with encapsulation procedures.
7. The local government records program in the Archives and Records Section should be reoriented so that the management of current records by both counties and municipalities receives as much emphasis as the preservation of valuable historical ones.
8. The State Archives should restrict its acquisition of private papers.

9. A statewide archival organization ought to be formed to bring together and foster the exchange of ideas among professional archivists, librarians who bear responsibilities for historical records, and other persons involved in the care of manuscripts.
10. North Carolina's archival agencies and repositories of historical records are handicapped by inadequate facilities and insufficient staffing. They also need professional assistance in archival procedures, including the description and reporting of records. All historical records repositories need increased support from parent institutions as well as a variety of other resources.
11. Institutions now holding historical records for which they are not providing professional care and service should be encouraged to commit sufficient resources to deal adequately with them. If this is not possible, cooperative arrangements should be sought with nearby repositories that are properly equipped and staffed.
12. Colleges and universities should establish comprehensive archival and records management programs to care for their institutional records. Such programs should be provided with adequate staff, facilities, and authority.
13. Because of the large backlogs of unprocessed collections at the major manuscript repositories, the advisory committee urges the NHPRC to consider providing grants to alleviate them.

Subsequent to publication of the final report on this project, a shorter, 6-page version was issued. This was professionally designed, and it is believed that it attractively summarizes the findings. It is proving very useful as an advocacy document. The remainder of this biennial report in some manner details events that have occurred as a result of the planning set forth in the assessment report. The report should serve the North Carolina Archives and Records program well for years to come.

The "computer age" is affecting the archives and records profession as never before. Throughout the nation most records programs are moving into this technology in order better to serve the public. At this writing the section is ready to begin a pilot project for computerization of some archival finding aids. This follows a major study of the requirements for such a program, which was conducted by a committee in the Archival Services Branch. The resulting report, produced in June, 1984, forms something of a "job description" for a computer in the Archives and gives a clear plan for implementation of computerization. Similar planning is proceeding apace in the Records Services Branch.

As has been stated above, equipment needs constitute one of the major issues formulated in the Needs/Assessment Report. Major allocations of funds enabled the section to buy a much-needed new truck in Records Services as well as several other needed items. These allocations totaled \$89,415.67. It can now be stated that the section is well on its way to eliminating this problem.

Architectural planning is under way for a capital improvement project to expand greatly the stack space in the Archives. Such a project, which must be approved by the General Assembly, will involve adding two additional stack

levels for the Archives. This project is essential to the ability of the Archives to continue to serve as the memory of state and local government. It is hoped that these plans will advance and be funded in the forthcoming biennium. As noted above, it is the leading recommendation in the recently completed assessment project.

A major effort was undertaken during the biennium to revitalize the private support group known as The Friends of the Archives, Inc. A quarterly newsletter was established (through the generous volunteer work of Dr. Thornton W. Mitchell), a new membership brochure designed and printed, and a general membership campaign launched. As a result, membership in the organization grew from 167 early in the biennium to more than 400 at the end. As a service to the section, the Friends of the Archives held a staff appreciation luncheon in late 1983, sent a staff member to Boston for specialized training, and sponsored both a beginning and an advanced workshop for genealogical researchers.

Another major recommendation of the assessment project was the carrying out of a major study on the efficiency of lamination as a conservation tool in the section's Technical Services Branch. This study was completed by the end of the biennium and is detailed elsewhere in this report. It was gratifying to note that it confirmed the effectiveness of the branch's practice over the past thirty years.

Another important event of the biennium was the loan to South Carolina of the 1663 Carolina Charter. This was done in order to help North Carolina's sister state with its concluding bicentennial event. A great deal of publicity about the charter and its history was disseminated through the broadcast and print media in both states in connection with the loan. A special state police escort was furnished for transportation of the priceless document. It was loaned in December, 1982, and returned in February, 1983.

The assessment study also recommended the creation of a state-level archival organization (see item 9 above). A meeting was called by Dr. William S. Price, Jr., in October, 1983, to investigate the feasibility of such an organization. A steering committee (on which the state archivist served) was appointed to plan an initial meeting and draft organizational documents. March 9, 1984, saw the official formation of the Society of North Carolina Archivists with 103 participants from throughout North Carolina in attendance at the session, which was held at Chapel Hill. Dr. David Gracy, president of the Society of American Archivists, addressed the group. Governor James B. Hunt, Jr., declared March 9, 1984, "Archives Day" in honor of the occasion.

Finally, the Archives and Records Section has been active professionally. The administrator was appointed editor of the national publication *Clearing-house* in early 1984. One issue of this newsletter has been produced in Raleigh during the biennium. This is the central publication of the National Association of State Archives and Records Administrators (NASARA). The section has also been active in the formation of a new American Records Managers and Administrators chapter in the area.

The biennium has been a time of planning. It has also been a time when many of these plans have begun to materialize into real accomplishments. This is most gratifying and would not have been possible without the continued help of the section's many friends.

ARCHIVAL SERVICES BRANCH

Looking back over the past several bienniums, it is easy to chart the growth of the services rendered by the branch. From the biennium ending in 1974, the number of researchers visiting the North Carolina State Archives has grown from 19,012 to the present 33,561, an increase of 76 percent, and the number of letters received from 14,268 to 32,327, an increase of 116 percent. The stability and overall excellence of the reference staff has permitted the handling of these tremendous increases without a comparative increase in staff.

The responsibilities of the branch have materially increased over the years as well. Presently the branch is responsible for providing reference service functions to the state and local officials of North Carolina and to the general public. The records in its custody include the original records of state and local government, microfilm records, photographs, and numerous private manuscripts. The branch is responsible for the important work of appraisal, arrangement, and description of state and local records and for the arrangement and description of private manuscripts. It is responsible for the audiovisual and iconographic records that are received from official and unofficial sources. Finally, it has the responsibility for compiling a biographical directory of state legislators and for coordinating a statewide abandoned cemetery survey and maintaining the records thereof.

The staff consists of a records management analyst III with the title of assistant state archivist, an archivist III, 8 archivists II, 9 archivists I, a records analyst I, 2 records clerks IV, a part-time clerk IV, a part-time clerk III, a secretary IV, a secretary III, and 2 security officers I. In addition, temporary positions are added during the summer months and on Saturdays throughout the year.

The 33,561 researchers who visited the Archives Search Room during the biennium used more than 65,000 reels of microfilm and nearly 104,000 fibredex boxes and volumes of records. The branch received 32,327 letters from researchers in North Carolina, various other states, and several foreign countries. Of these, 9,227 were returned for one or another reason that prevented the letters from being answered.

The important work of appraising, arranging, and describing state government records continued during the biennium. At present there are approximately 10,000 cubic feet of unworked state agency records, and for the first time in several years two archivists were assigned to appraising state agency records full time. In an attempt to concentrate attention on reducing this backlog of unworked state agency records, a temporary moratorium was placed on the transfer of records from the Records Services Branch. There were at least 1,000 additional cubic feet of state agency records scheduled to be received during the past two years but currently being held until space and staff are available to service them adequately. Therefore, very few state agency records were received directly from the Governor's Office. A list of transfers is located in Appendix XIV, item 1.

Accomplishments in the area of appraisal of local government records continued in good fashion. Several hundred fibredex boxes of unbound records from 9 counties were worked, described, and transferred to the State Archives and made available for public use. In addition, 82 volumes were received from the counties and transferred to the State Archives. A listing both of fibredex boxes and volumes transferred can be found in Appendix XIV, items 2a and 2b.

While the vast quantities of county records dating before 1920 have been received and worked and are now available for public research, hundreds of cubic feet of records created since that time are awaiting transfer to the State Archives. The crowded conditions that exist in the county courthouses makes it imperative that these records be transferred as soon as possible. Those transferred during the biennium are listed in Appendix XIV, item 2c.

The work on the reorganization of the papers of the General Assembly continued throughout the biennium and remained uncompleted at the close. Order has been restored to those documents created between 1686 and 1790 and between 1835 and 1900. When those created between 1790 and 1835 are reorganized, this valuable group of records will become a more usable source for historians in their study of North Carolina and its people.

The arrangement and description of private papers moved forward during the biennium. Several collections were arranged, finding aids prepared, and the information made available for public use. Among finding aids completed were those for the Ernest and Della Carroll Papers, the Heriot Clarkson Papers, the John Devereux Papers, the Mrs. Samuel J. Mitchener Papers, and the Fred Morrison Papers. Significant accessions included the Betty Hutchinson Wiser Papers and additions to the William Dallas Herring Papers (microfilm), the Little-Mordecai Collection, and the Tucker Reed Littleton Papers. A list of private papers received can be found in Appendix XIV, item 7.

A large and growing portion of work was devoted to providing reference services on the audiovisual and iconographic records for public use. A total of 3,261 requests and orders were filled during the biennium, and \$22,000 was received for providing these services. In addition to reference activities, work continues on adding negatives to the collection and preparing finding aids for them. In addition, more than 700 of the Albert Barden Photograph Collection negatives, which are in an advanced state of deterioration, were recopied during the biennium by a private contractor. Additional work is needed if this valuable collection is to be preserved.

Since October, 1978, the branch has collected a search fee of \$2.00 for out-of-state requests for information by mail. The General Assembly designated the funds resulting from these collections specifically for the improvement of archival services, and they are used to hire part-time help for the Search Room. Over 11,000 such letters were received.

A conclusive private collections policy was established during the biennium and was placed into effect by the North Carolina Historical Commission. This policy was developed as a result of a directive from the Needs/Assessment Committee.

A committee formed to look into the development of an automated finding aids program for the records and papers in the State Archives made its final report during the period. In arriving at its conclusions, the committee did a considerable amount of research, worked with consultants, and conducted a national survey to determine the current state of the art in similar institutions before recommending a proposal for implementing an automated finding aids system.

A slide program was developed to introduce Search Room visitors to the records in the State Archives and how best to use them. First-time visitors are requested to view the program prior to their entry to begin research.

A project designed to microfilm selected state agency records held by the State Archives was undertaken. The project is projected to become a major

microfilm publications program in the foreseeable future. In addition to making these valuable records widely available and providing a security copy of them, it is hoped that increased use of microfilmed records will reduce the use of original documents and thus the resulting wear and tear of them.

As this report indicates, the branch has made considerable progress in its various areas of responsibility. It continues to be recognized as a leader in its field in the nation. It does need help to meet the increasing demands it encounters in carrying out its responsibilities. Additional archivists are needed to appraise, arrange, and describe the staggering backlog of state agency records and to keep reasonably abreast of those generated by local government agencies.

The need for equipment to meet the needs of the records as well as the public is ever present. In the next biennium, the need for microfilm storage cabinets for the Search Room as well as for microfilm readers will become critical.

The scheduled entry of the branch into computer-oriented operations in specific areas of its responsibilities lies ahead in the next biennium. Both equipment and staff must be secured for this essential development.

Meeting these needs will permit the branch to meet its obligations in a suitable manner and continue to provide to the people of North Carolina a first-rate archival program.

RECORDS SERVICES BRANCH

The Records Services Branch continued to conduct records management programs, services, and technical assistance for county, municipal, and state agencies, institutions, boards, and commissions; to operate a central and field microfilm service for the security copying of official records of permanent value; to furnish safe, secure storage for microfilmed records; to operate a records center as a low-cost repository for scheduled semiactive and noncurrent public records of government agencies; and to give advice and assistance to public officials and agencies in matters pertaining to the economical and efficient maintenance of public records.

The County Records Program. The first item of business in the county records program was to complete the distribution of the new records schedules that update and replace the *County Records Manual* published in 1970. As with the state records program, ninety days after the issuance of a new records schedule, a list of records to be transferred to the State Records Center or to be destroyed by a county was sent to each of the 100 counties. Each county agency was to indicate on the list the disposition action taken and the number of records disposed of in accordance with the listed action and return the list to the State Records Branch. The initial response indicated that 26 counties had destroyed a total of 1,743 cubic feet of useless records.

The new records schedule and the list of records to be transferred to the State Records Center or destroyed generated a large demand from the counties for more information about records disposition and records management subjects. In response to these requests, workshops were conducted for several individual and combined counties. A Records Disposition Workshop was presented 7 times to a total of 222 county employees; a Files and Filing Workshop was presented 8 times to a total of 70; a Micrographics and Government Records Workshop was presented 11 times and attended by a total of 141; and a Correspondence Management Workshop was presented once to 5 county employees.

Records management consultations in response to requests for on-site assistance were conducted in 19 counties, and microfilm consultations in response to requests for on-site assistance were conducted in 44 counties.

Micrographic equipment requisition evaluations referred for technical analysis to the branch by the Office of Purchase and Contract were completed for 3 counties and 15 state or county institutions.

Complete studies of the feasibility of converting record-keeping systems from paper to microfilm were completed for one county and 3 county agencies.

To improve the quality of the security microfilm sent to the branch for storage in the Archives vault, the Records Services Branch developed the micrographics system survey. The survey evaluates the equipment used by an agency or official, the quality controls employed, the availability and suitability of written filming procedures, the agency's adherence to state technical standards, and the use of procedures that ensure the legal admissibility of the microforms produced. The survey is conducted on-site, and the findings and recommendations are compiled in a written report sent to the county official or agency operating the system. Seventy micrographics system surveys were conducted in 46 counties.

For some years, many registers of deeds have been microfilming real estate records and forwarding the exposed film and daily or periodic updates to vendors for processing and splicing into a reel. The film, after processing and splicing, is then sent through a copy-flo machine and a document is produced in paper form similar to a photocopy. The copy-flo paper copy is sent to the register's office, bound, and used for public reference. When full, the reel of microfilm is sent to the Records Services Branch for security storage.

Inspection of this microfilm by the branch has revealed that many reels of county- or vendor-produced microfilm, while capable of producing readable copies, contain more than the recommended number of splices per reel. In addition, many of the splices are not in alignment with the film on the reel. These splices are parting with age and, where the splices are out of alignment, it is probable that any attempt to run the improperly aligned film through a microfilm duplicating machine will cause the film to break or tear. Because of this situation, the branch devised a new, less costly, procedure to give more protection to the records.

The new procedure recommends that two photocopies of the original document be made on an office copier when presented to a register of deeds for recording, and the original returned immediately. One of the photocopies should then be placed in a binder and used as the office reference copy. This photocopy should be made on permanent, high rag content paper. The second photocopy should be sent to the Records Services Branch to be held as a dispersed security copy until sufficient copies have accumulated to fill a reel of microfilm. The copies will then be microfilmed for security by the Central Microfilm Unit. This will eliminate or reduce splices in the reel of film. The filming will be performed to archival standards on 16 mm microfilm, and the microfilm will be optically encoded (blipped). This will facilitate retrieval and make it possible to use the film with a computer assisted retrieval system (CARS) in the event that microfilm rather than paper should be chosen at a future date as the source or reference document.

The recommended system also works for registers of deeds who do not have microfilm of any sort and desire a security system that is permanent and that meets archival and state standards. Best of all, the microfilming is performed by the Records Services Branch without cost to the register.

Security microfilming was performed by Archives and History field microfilmers in 20 counties; 536 volumes of the records of these counties were filmed on 127 reels of 35 mm microfilm, and 1,401 volumes were filmed on 16 mm microfilm.

In an attempt to augment the field microfilmers and to increase the number of records filmed for security, counties were invited to bring their records to the Central Microfilm Unit in Raleigh for filming. In response to this offer, the unit filmed 283 volumes on 248 rolls of microfilm for 36 counties. The Records Services Branch also developed written procedures for the field microfilmers and for use by all county operators to standardize microfilming and to encourage compliance with state standards. Beginning in September, 1982, all field microfilming of permanent records was changed to 16 mm from 35 mm film wherever physically possible. This was done to stretch supply dollars inasmuch as 16 mm film is about half the cost of 35 mm film.

The Church Records Program. Hampered by the large backlog of county and municipal records to be microfilmed, the Church Records Program has been operated at a greatly reduced rate. During the biennium, the Archives and History field microfilmer filmed 233 volumes on 79 reels of film for churches in 17 counties.

The Municipal Records Program. The Municipal Records Retention and Disposition Schedule was completed and distribution begun as the biennium closed. The new records schedule replaced the *Municipal Records Manual*, published in 1971. The records schedule was prepared with the advice and assistance of the Records Retention and Review Committee formed by the North Carolina League of Municipalities and by records management analysts of the Records Services Branch. Invaluable opinions and recommendations concerning some of the legal questions raised by the schedule were rendered by William A. Campbell of the Institute of Government.

A Files and Filing Workshop was conducted for the City Clerks' Association in New Bern, a Records Disposition Workshop was conducted for the City of Wilson, and a Micrographics and Government Records Workshop was conducted for employees of the City of Hickory. Records management consultations in response to requests for on-site assistance were conducted for the City of Morganton and the Town of Valdese.

A microfilm feasibility study was prepared for the City of Clinton, and a microfilm system evaluation was prepared for the Burlington City Schools. A microfilm assistance visit was made to the City of Rocky Mount, and microfilm consultations were conducted for the City of Clinton, the City of Concord, and the City of Weldon. A micrographic system survey was completed for the City of Burlington.

Microfilming of essential records was completed by the Archives and History field microfilmer for the Robeson County municipalities; 7 volumes were filmed on 5 reels of film. The Central Microfilm Unit in Raleigh completed the filming of 47 volumes on 21 reels of film for various North Carolina municipalities. The unit also filmed the permanent academic records of Shelby High School.

Although the assistance and outreach programs for the municipalities have not reached the proportions of the other programs, it is hoped that the creation of a municipal records unit in the Records Services Division will finally give this long-neglected program the support and prominence it deserves.

The State Records Program. State records retention and disposition schedules were written or major five-year revisions were made to the schedules of 43 state boards and other agencies. A total of 326 schedules were written or received major revision and five-year renewal. There were 10,298 records series placed under schedule. Amendments were made to the records schedules of 21 state agencies. A total of 189 amendments were completed.

The notification system listing records due for transfer from agency office space to storage in the State Records Center or for destruction in the agency was continued. Results were excellent. State agencies reported the removal of 13,734 cubic feet of records from their offices in response to these notices.

Records management program audits were completed for 34 state agencies. The program audit is a written report to the agency head detailing which disposition actions were identified to the various organizations in the agency as due or overdue, what percentage of compliance resulted, the cost-avoidance savings realized, and, where appropriate, what amount could have been realized had full application of the listed disposition actions been made.

Records management training and workshops continued to be in strong demand. A Files and Filing Workshop was presented 41 times to a total of 982 state employees. A Micrographics and Government Records Workshop was presented on 2 occasions to a total of 24 employees. A workshop in records disposition for state agencies was conducted 27 times and was attended by a total of 653 state workers. A Correspondence Management Workshop was presented 13 times and was attended by a total of 324 persons.

Micrographic consultations in response to requests for assistance were conducted for 10 state agencies, and 15 micrographics consultations were completed. Records management analysts completed microfilm equipment evaluations for 11 state agencies.

A survey of agencies with machine readable records has provided sufficient data to proceed with the inventorying, appraising, and valuation of these records. The survey, with the personal support of the division director, resulted in several agencies requesting scheduling of their machine records. This will be a primary goal of the Records Services Branch in the forthcoming biennium.

Use of the State Records Center increased as a result of the growth of government records, diminishing office space, improved records scheduling, and an increased number of schedules written. The list of records to be transferred to the Records Center or destroyed also contributed to the increase. Over 38,000 cubic feet of records were transferred to the State Records Center, just slightly less than the 39,000 cubic feet transferred during the previous biennium. The number of searches to retrieve records reached 320,978. The number of records refiled for agencies was 207,425. Total services for the biennium increased by 18,189 over those of the previous report, to a total of 571,403. The installation of a transformer with increased electrical capacity corrected the power shortage problem in the Records Center Building. Consequently, the paper shredder was restored to normal operation and the Records Center staff destroyed 27,254 cubic feet of dead records, which were then recycled. There were 101,332 cubic feet of records in the State Records Center when the biennium ended.

Although the State Records Center is holding more than 2,000 cubic feet of permanently valuable records scheduled since 1982 for transfer to the Archives, no transfers were made during the biennium. The reason for holding

these records is a lack of space in the Archives stacks and of sufficient archivists to arrange these and other records accumulated in the Archives. This in turn creates a bottleneck in the scheduled movement of records in and out of the Records Center.

The Central Microfilm Unit completed 259 projects on 3,028 reels of 16 mm microfilm and 401 reels of 35 mm microfilm for state agencies. They completed 366 projects on 1,596 reels of 16 mm microfilm and 346 reels of 35 mm microfilm for local government and church organizations. Members of the unit prepared 1,053 cubic feet of records for filming and microfilmed 3,051 cubic feet, a 35 percent increase over the previous biennium. The unit performed 50,575 reference services to retrieve and refile information stored on microforms, 32,788 more than in the last reporting period. It produced 134,198 aperture cards and 10,179 microfilm jackets. In addition, it spliced 12,577 reels of county film containing 26,173 volumes of permanent records. With the splendid support and cooperation of the Technical Services Branch, 216 quality control tests were completed on film produced by 10 county agency microfilm systems, 34 systems operated by universities, and 115 state agency systems.

During this period the Central Microfilm Unit received a new camera, a jacket loader, a jacket duplicator, a reader, and a reader-printer. Most of the equipment replaced obsolete items or units that were well beyond their designed production life expectancy. These desperately needed items have done much to improve the production and the morale of the unit. All are greatly appreciated and eliminate problems that have plagued the unit for some time.

The Records Services Branch has completed its first full biennium under its new title and with its expanded responsibility for the management of all government records. Slow, steady progress and solid accomplishments were achieved throughout the period. Financial, personnel, and material support of the program, while never all that could be wished for or everything that was needed, have been steadily improving. So too has the interest in and the acceptance of the program by the older state agencies and the newer county program agencies. The program is presently coming full circle as outreach increases to include the municipalities. Indeed, the branch is moving toward renewal of the partnerships and friendships that have made North Carolina's public records management programs benchmarks in the nation.

TECHNICAL SERVICES BRANCH

The Technical Services Branch, which consists of the Document Restoration Laboratory, the Microfilm Laboratory, the Photographic Laboratory, and the Newspaper Project, continued to provide technical support to the programs of the other branches of the Archives and Records Section and to produce microfilm editions of North Carolina newspapers.

The Newspaper Project was inoperative for much of the biennium because of a serious breakdown of its microfilm camera. It was discovered that the machine, which is more than forty years old, required an extensive overhaul of the camera head and the control unit. Fortunately, funds were made available, and the laboratory was able to locate and employ competent technicians to work on the camera. Eventually a successful repair was achieved. Following a period of testing, the unit was returned to service during the second year of the report period. Because of the heavy demands for the filming of other materials for the State Archives, however, only twenty-three reels of newspaper titles were microfilmed. The titles that were filmed can be found in Appendix XV of this report.

The project did issue a sixth revised edition of *North Carolina Newspapers on Microfilm*, the fifth edition of 1982 having gone out of print. This checklist describes the microfilm editions of North Carolina newspapers that are available for duplication and sale from the State Archives.

The Document Restoration Laboratory, utilizing the Barrow method of lamination as well as encapsulation and other conservation techniques, repairs and restores deteriorating paper records, manuscripts, maps, and other materials. Thus many records from among the various collections of the Archives, which otherwise could not be researched, are made available for public and staff use. Members of the laboratory staff also serve as special consultants in all matters that pertain to the permanence and durability of a variety of paper products used by the Archives, as well as the proper storage of archival materials. The staff routinely evaluates stationery, file folders, copy paper, manuscript boxes, microfilm boxes, and the like.

During the biennium the Document Restoration Laboratory deacidified and laminated 154,666 pages of deteriorating paper records. Of these, 142,676 pages were official records and 11,990 pages were materials restored for 295 individuals or private institutions, all of whom are permitted to utilize the services of the laboratory for a fee. A number of encapsulations of records were also performed.

A significant activity that involved the staff of the laboratory was the conservation work performed on the Carolina Charter of 1663. The charter, which had been on display in the Museum of History for more than thirty years, was removed from its protective case for examination. This examination found the four parchments to be in good condition, although very dry. After an application of lanolin and neat's-foot oil, the leaves were remounted between new panes of ultraviolet light-resistant tempered glass and were returned to the display case.

A second significant activity for the laboratory was the completion of a study that attempted to evaluate past and present conservation efforts of the North Carolina State Archives, with particular focus on the effectiveness of Barrow lamination. A draft report of this study was submitted and at the close of the biennium was being circulated, read, and examined.

The Microfilm Laboratory was particularly fortunate during the biennium in the acquisition of equipment to replace deteriorating, outmoded machines that were vital to its production. A new microfilm processor and a new reader-printer were purchased. The laboratory also acquired an additional planetary microfilm camera that, although used, was in excellent condition. The lab even managed to acquire a photostat copier that was much newer than the machine it replaced. It should be noted, however, that this last acquisition represents no more than a stopgap measure inasmuch as the manufacturer has abandoned the production of these copiers and will most certainly stop supplying parts or service to these machines within a very few years. Nonetheless, the laboratory is in a much strengthened position overall to enable it to provide quality production.

The Microfilm Laboratory continued to process all microfilm generated within the State Archives and by several other state agencies and to produce all microfilm duplicates. Members of the laboratory staff served as technical advisers in many areas of microfilm production, including the training of camera operators and the repair, maintenance, and evaluation of microfilm equipment and systems. During the biennium the output of processed microfilm totaled 14,857 reels amounting to 1,544,235 linear feet, as follows: 9,992 reels (1,042,735 feet) of 16 mm and 35 mm silver halide microfilm; and 4,865 reels (501,500 feet) of 16 mm and 35 mm vesicular duplicates. Laboratory

personnel also produced 6,645 photostatic copies and 2,279 paper prints from microfilm and microfilmed 42,939 images for the Archives. The staff conducted and evaluated 1,515 quality control tests, which include tests for density, resolution, and residual hypo, of which 1,085 were for other agencies or institutions. (These statistics reflect activity for the second year of the biennium only.)

The Photographic Laboratory experienced another demanding and productive biennium. The staff photographers are responsible for providing a full range of services not only to several programs within the Archives, but also to others of the Department of Cultural Resources as well. These services include the production of photographic prints, the developing of film, the duplication of slides, and the photographing of artifacts, historic structures, exhibits, departmental functions, meetings, and the like. The heavy demand for these services is reflected in the statistics for this report period, which, in almost every area of production, continue to exhibit a steady trend of increase from one biennium to the next. During the current biennium the laboratory staff developed 1,868 rolls of 35 mm film, together with 4,321 film sheets taken with a copy camera. The total number of photographic prints produced was 41,337, and 985 other reproductions were made (which includes the copying of slides and other photographs). The staff also performed 181 photographing assignments, of which 69 were conducted outside the Archives and History/State Library Building. This activity involved 501 hours of staff time.

PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITIES

Employees of the Archives and Records Section attended numerous local, regional, and national meetings, seminars, and conferences sponsored by various professional associations and otherwise contributed their time and effort to a number of professional projects.

The Archival Services Branch sponsored Workshops for Beginning Genealogists on August 19-20, 1982, and December 2-3, 1982; a Workshop on Black Genealogy on March 12, 1983; and an Archives Institute for Advanced Researchers on August 8-12, 1983. In each of these projects almost every member of the branch was involved either in teaching a segment of the curriculum or contributing in some other fashion. Archival Services staff members conducted 14 three-hour classes of instruction in community colleges and technical institutes throughout the state and spoke to numerous genealogical, historical, and patriotic organizations and other groups. They wrote several articles for various publications and reviewed a number of books and articles during the period. Finally, they served as members of numerous committees in areas vital to the work of the branch.

HISTORIC SITES SECTION

Richard W. Sawyer, Jr., Administrator

During the biennium, total visitation at state historic sites reached over 1.3 million, a new record for the statewide system. The section made continued progress on improvement of physical plants and public programs at existing sites while simultaneously beginning major development at the *Elizabeth II* site (which officially opened just after the close of the biennium) and planning and conducting research for a major site near Greensboro to emphasize black history. In addition to the *Elizabeth II*, substantial new exhibits were opened at Bennett Place, Halifax, Spencer Shops, and Town Creek Indian Mound. The trend toward a greater variety of public programs and special events at the sites accelerated in the biennium with such activities as the first statewide history bowl quiz and the first seasonal living history presentation in the system. Other continuing patterns included the rising use of computers and various actions to conserve energy and reduce maintenance requirements.

Visitation at the combined sites amounted to 654,605 in 1982-1983 and 691,329 in 1983-1984 for a total of 1,345,934 during the entire biennium--once again the largest ever recorded by the section and an increase of 8.6 percent over 1980-1982. For the past decade, attendance figures at the sites rose from 1,000,873 in 1974-1976 to 1,131,016 in 1976-1978, 1,124,932 in 1978-1980, 1,239,375 in 1980-1982, and 1,345,934 in 1982-1984. At the end of the current biennium, twenty-one sites were open for visitors. Beginning in August, 1983, all sites were open a full day on Mondays. Some 108,995 students in 3,556 organized school groups visited the sites, and section staff members presented 430 classroom programs to 46,215 young people. Nonschool group visitation numbered 2,332 groups and 64,768 individuals; employees made presentations to 14,080 people in 290 organizations.

At individual sites, visitation patterns were mixed despite the general rise in statewide use of the places. Perennial front-runner Fort Fisher reported 279,992 guests, a record number, in the biennium. In second place, Reed Gold Mine hosted 154,837 people, about 5 percent fewer than in the preceding period. Brunswick Town, with exhibits nearly twenty years old, remained in third place, although attendance slumped some 15 percent to 114,361. Two new sites recorded dramatic usage. *Elizabeth II* attracted 33,400 curious visitors while the site was yet unopened, and Spencer Shops drew 61,196 people in its two initial years of operation since the opening of the first phase of exhibits. Visitation at Bennett Place was up nearly 50 percent; the site's visitor center, long wanting for lack of proper sewage services, was finally built. Halifax, Iredell House, and Wolfe Memorial each experienced about a 20 percent increase in attendance, while at Bath, Bentonville, and Somerset visitation increased some 10 or 15 percent. Alamance, Fort Dobbs, House in the Horseshoe, Town Creek, and Vance Birthplace had only minor movements either up or down from the preceding biennium. Only Aycock Birthplace, Caswell-Neuse, Duke Homestead, and Polk Memorial, in addition to Brunswick Town, reported significant declines in usage, commonly in the 15 percent range, from the previous period. These few disappointments notwithstanding, fifteen of twenty-one sites did better in the second half of the biennium, which in itself was a record year of attendance.

Perhaps as important as overall attendance was the continual improvement in visitors' experiences and special programs at the sites. All sites featured varied special events during the period, and many offered opportunities beyond the now commonplace demonstrations by Civil War reenactment groups and candlelight tours at Christmas. Aycock, for instance, began a

series of annual "Education Day" extravaganzas for schoolchildren, which featured a dozen or more hands-on historic craft and daily-life demonstrations as well as major speakers.

The history bowl quiz competition, begun several years earlier, blossomed by 1984 into a statewide contest with teams from about eighty schools competing at half a dozen sites and at a final meet in Raleigh. Bentonville initiated the system's first seasonal living history program with costumed interpreters, a format soon launched in an expanded version at *Elizabeth II*. Supporting such enlarged, people-oriented services were staff members with broader educational backgrounds than in previous times and programs that downplayed such mundane activities as grass mowing in favor of expanded interpretation and less-well-kept, more realistic vegetation.

Significant new exhibits were installed at several sites. At Halifax the innovative Joseph Montfort building was constructed to shield and interpret extensive archaeological remains of the eighteenth-century house built and owned by the wealthy Montfort. At Town Creek Indian Mound staff members designed and fabricated a completely new exhibit area for the visitor center. Bennett Place received for its new visitor center an audiovisual program and exhibits, both of which were designed and produced in-house. Staff members also completed installation of 6,000 square feet of exhibits and an audiovisual presentation at Spencer Shops, the first phase of proposed interpretation at that railroad site.

One major project involving many personnel was the nearly complete development of the *Elizabeth II*, launched in November, 1983. Simultaneously, the North Carolina Department of Transportation designed and built a bridge to the island near Manteo slated to become the historic site. A complete visitor center with accompanying exhibits was designed and constructed, and an audiovisual program was produced and installed in the structure. The regular staff was trained, and seasonal interpreters completed their preparation for the July, 1984, site opening.

Meanwhile, the section began planning for a site to emphasize black history in North Carolina. The proposed facility would be at Sedalia in Guilford County on or near the former campus of Palmer Memorial Institute, a leading preparatory school for blacks established by Charlotte Hawkins Brown (1883-1961) in 1902. Brown was administrator of the school for fifty years; it closed in 1971. The historic site will link Brown and the school to the larger themes of black education and social history and emphasize contributions made to North Carolina by black citizens during the last 100 years. The projected facility also would include a black history center with library, research, computer, and collection assets.

A team of consultants guided by the assistant administrator completed the five-volume illustrated social history series *The Way We Lived in North Carolina*, and the University of North Carolina Press published it in 1983. Funded in large part by two grants from the National Endowment for the Humanities (NEH), the series not only emphasized social and cultural patterns and the lives of ordinary people but also focused on dozens of surviving historic places in the state in relating the story. NEH contributed about \$200,000 in all. Each volume of some 100 pages included approximately the same number of illustrations, many prepared especially for the venture.

An ongoing project directed by the assistant administrator was the movement by the section toward increased automatic data processing by computers. Work continued on the Cultural Materials Accession System (CUMAS) and Sites Assets Management System (SAMS), and despite the enormity and complexity of the job, data on many matters were entered into the systems. An initial long-range plan for use of computers in the section was completed, and a

computer destined for the aforementioned black history project was put in use.

The section received support from the General Assembly to initiate or continue several major projects at sites and make various improvements in public programs. Among the funds awarded were \$26,500 to continue planning of the proposed Andrew Jackson Memorial in Union County; \$26,856 to retain two positions at Town Creek; \$50,000 to restore the interior of the jail at Halifax; \$150,000 for preservation and artifacts at Spencer Shops; \$250,000 to enlarge the tobacco museum at Duke Homestead; and \$67,377 for study of a possible black historic site. The state Advisory Budget Commission approved \$278,908 for fourteen repair projects, most of them replacement of roofs at ten sites. Near the end of the biennium, the General Assembly authorized an additional \$140,000 for renovation of the Back Shop and Flue Shop at Spencer Shops and \$40,000 for replacing old exhibits at Polk Memorial.

Each home office staff member (and many field employees as well) functioned both as part of his or her branch and in appropriate administrative, supervisory, technical, research, or project-oriented capabilities, serving the various sites and the overall program. Listed below are representative duties of the administrator and staff members of the Raleigh office who served under his guidance. Individuals are cited within the branch organization; branch heads, of course, performed a variety of planning, supervisory, and budgetary functions for their branches in addition to the highlights mentioned in the following paragraphs.

Following the discussion of home office branches, the remainder of this report treats changes as well as brief summaries of selected activities at individual sites, general management of which falls under the Operations Branch. In many cases staff members from several sites as well as personnel from the home office contributed to the completion of projects at particular sites.

ADMINISTRATION BRANCH

The administrator coordinated and oversaw all internal and external activities of the agency, including communications with news media, the legislature, other governmental bodies and officials, and private organizations and citizens. He maintained his emphasis upon expanding external ties and improving the quality and variety of services, particularly special events, to visitors; the new interpretive programs mentioned above were examples of results of this policy. His internal responsibilities included, of course, a great deal of decision-making as well as general direction and in some cases detailed supervision of personnel, budget, operations, training, interpretation, site development, archaeology, other ongoing programs and studies, and special projects. The administrator continued successful management strategies instituted in earlier bienniums; among these were annual meetings and consultations between home office and field staff to share ideas, information, and concerns.

The assistant administrator worked with both the administrator and the branch heads and staff on particular projects as well as in areas of general management of the section such as budget, personnel, planning, coordination, external relations, and operational functions. He served as chief budget officer for the section, overseeing all budget actions and continuing refinement of the internal budget management system. As noted above, he supervised successful completion of books in *The Way We Lived* series and furthered the rise of computers within the section. In the latter area he continued work on logic design and programming of a master data index for the SAMS system. He spent several months in full-time leadership of design and installation of

6,000 square feet of new exhibits at Spencer Shops. In addition, he took a key role in conceptualizing and implementing initial phases of the proposed Charlotte Hawkins Brown site in Sedalia. To that end he participated in numerous meetings, evaluated the Palmer Memorial Institute campus, and directly supervised a new black history staff established in the second year of the biennium. The assistant also studied and revised the program of small grants to public historical properties in northeastern North Carolina, coordinating administration of nine contracts for such awards. He aided various sites and nonprofit support groups around the state with planning and special projects.

The administrative secretary aided the assistant administrator in particular with processing of daily budget transactions and details as well as management of data input and design for the CUMAS and SAMS systems. She coordinated the section's intern program each summer, employing the interns in support of both implementation of computer systems and special research and development projects. She helped devise and check lists of basic data about each site for SAMS, learned the operation of a new computer system installed late in the period, spent much time working on exhibits for Spencer Shops, and consulted with site managers and outside parties on projects such as a proposed publication on Spencer Shops.

The black history project director served under the assistant administrator and supervised a researcher who assisted her in developing plans for the proposed Charlotte Hawkins Brown site. She began physical site and program planning for the memorial to black educator Brown and guided the new Charlotte Hawkins Brown Historical Foundation, Inc., as it became a flourishing group. The director also wrote and narrated fourteen radio features on black history, which were distributed to more than 280 stations in the state. She also coordinated a Black History Awareness Conference, cosponsored by the section and the foundation, and a related banquet in Raleigh commemorating Brown's birthday. In addition, she aided the foundation in producing a traveling exhibit on the history of black education and made numerous promotional speaking appearances.

The black history researcher supported the project director in various matters, undertook a survey of materials currently available in North Carolina black history, and made a feasibility study of a computer-aided bibliography and cataloging system for the project. He began collecting resources on Charlotte Hawkins Brown, Palmer Memorial Institute, and other notable black persons and institutions in North Carolina. Finally, he initiated the first of three investigative reports on Brown, an analysis of her life from 1883 to 1907.

The secretary coordinated all secretarial matters in the home office; edited the *Historic Siter*, the monthly staff newsletter; selected, trained, and supervised a number of temporary student assistants; and aided the administrator with special projects. With her aides, she also maintained all centralized section files and home office records and office-management functions.

ARCHAEOLOGY BRANCH

The archaeologist coordinated completion of digging and analysis of artifacts from Lot 52, the Joseph Montfort site in Halifax. She then served as liaison with architects and builders of a protective and interpretive structure over the brick remains while simultaneously leading a staff team in design, research, and installation of exhibits at the structure. The facility, enabling visitors to see the substantial foundation ruins beneath the safeguarding new edifice, opened in April, 1984. The archaeologist also

completed a field school at Somerset Place in 1982, helped use archaeological data to reconstruct a fence at Duke Homestead, joined in developing a partially implemented landscape plan for Historic Halifax, and oversaw contract archaeology at the 1838 jail at Halifax. In addition, she wrote or revised four brief archaeological reports, monitored ground-disturbing construction projects at several sites, and supervised a summer intern who cleaned and sorted artifacts.

The assistant archaeologist undertook conservation of artifacts in the laboratory and made inspections of various sites to assess the need for archaeological work. He began recording all section sites for the statewide archaeological register and with the archaeologist completed mitigative archaeological projects, including clearance for work at Halifax, Edenton, and Fort Fisher. In addition, he supervised excavation of fourteen squares at Town Creek Indian Mound in a summer dig, wrote four archaeological reports, assembled lists of artifacts at various universities for inclusion in future exhibits projected for Duke Homestead, and took charge of analysis and conservation of artifacts for the exhibits at Lot 52.

Archaeologists under contract to the section completed excavation in Halifax of a portion of Joseph Montfort's house, Lot 52, and the interior of the 1838 jail as well as a formal report on the latter project.

INTERPRETATIONS BRANCH

The branch head oversaw all interpretive activities at the sites, coordinated branch management and budgetary activities, and supervised relations with a number of outside contractors and consultants. He was responsible for interpretive development at Manteo for the new *Elizabeth II* site, which involved selection of and negotiation with consultants, as well as monitoring of script writing, design, and installation of both exhibits and an audiovisual program in the visitor center. For the same site he also guided all aspects of development of shipboard "living history" interpretation. He worked with the archaeologist in design of exhibits for the Montfort structure at Halifax. He assisted with design and construction of new exhibits for Town Creek, production of an audiovisual program at Bennett Place, and selection of and initial planning with a firm engaged in designing expanded exhibits at Duke Homestead. He handled ongoing negotiations with the Division of State Parks concerning possible transfer of land at Fort Fisher and Somerset Place, began a plan for celebration of the fiftieth anniversary of Town Creek Indian Mound in 1987, and aided architects in completing plans for a reconstructed bombproof at Fort Fisher.

The audiovisual interpretations specialist maintained all audiovisual programs, equipment, and supplies for the sites. At Spencer Shops he attended numerous planning meetings; prepared a rail plan for the site; wrote, produced, and installed a three-projector, multi-image slide show on the history of transportation in North Carolina; and designed a temporary exhibit for National Transportation Week. He also completed and set up an automated slide program entitled "The Dawn of Peace" for Bennett Place. With an outside contractor, he worked on scripting and production of an audiovisual program for *Elizabeth II*; in addition, he documented construction of the vessel with videotape and still photography. The specialist produced special photos for the section's traveling exhibit as well as for exhibits at Town Creek, Spencer Shops, Bennett Place, and Halifax. Finally, he began updating slide and print files in the home office.

The furnishings curator was cochairman of a committee engaged in designing and installing exhibits at the new Bennett Place visitor center. He also supported similar work on the exhibits at Town Creek and Spencer Shops and

conducted research designed to revise furnishings and interiors at the Bennett house and kitchen. Among other projects undertaken by the curator were the placement of additional furnishings and an exhibit on plantation medicine at Somerset Place, a first draft of an artifact-care manual for use at the sites, and a display in the Montfort building at Halifax. The curator also provided consultation and lectures to a number of outside organizations, assembled a new loom at the Iredell house, and spoke at the section's black history conference.

The research and education coordinator, often in cooperation with respective site managers, produced orientation packets for use by teachers before and after class visits to Alamance, Bennett Place, Bentonville, Brunswick Town, Caswell-Neuse, Town Creek, and Vance sites. He reprinted several existing packets for other sites. Among his other projects were two statewide calendars of special events at the sites, a number of in-service workshops for educators, and maintenance and further development of the section library. The coordinator also undertook preliminary research on Joseph Montfort, inns and taverns at Halifax, and the Durham tobacco industry; wrote an article on Halifax for future publication; and produced sectional reports and materials for *Carolina Comments*.

The specialist for research and public programs organized the major Education Day annual special-event series for Aycock Birthplace, coordinated production of a traveling exhibit for the section, and edited *The Interpreter's Journal*. He also continued research and writing on both Charles B. Aycock and naval stores at Brunswick Town and coordinated a number of Civil War-related living history events at various sites. The specialist also attended a two-week safety course on historic weapons given by the National Park Service and subsequently organized and directed the section's own three-day seminar on historic weapons certification. In addition, he coordinated the first statewide history bowl quiz competition, assisted with exhibits at Bennett Place, and presented numerous programs to various groups.

The researcher on Andrew Jackson continued his service as consultant to the Andrew Jackson Memorial Study Committee, completed his initial research on Jackson's birth and made a formal presentation of the results to the committee, and undertook conceptual planning and analysis for the memorial. The committee hired an architect-planner to produce a master plan of the proposed site. The researcher also coordinated design revision and printing for various site brochures and produced a new brochure for *Elizabeth II*. In addition, he worked on plans for exhibits at Spencer Shops and Duke Homestead, began preliminary study for a proposed Thomas Wolfe museum in Asheville, and attended an interpretive planning seminar in Maryland.

OPERATIONS BRANCH

The head of the Operations Branch and his assistant purchased and distributed supplies and equipment for all sites, processed a variety of reports from the field, and scheduled work teams for specific projects at various sites. They oversaw aspects of management practices at each of the sites and made periodic inspections of field operations. They planned and supervised special projects at various sites, coordinating both purchase of materials and actual construction of a number of facilities. Under their guidance, traveling experts in painting, carpentry, vehicular, mechanical, and general maintenance served all sites with preventive and emergency maintenance. Operations Branch staff filled numerous positions at various sites after interviewing candidates. The branch also provided support to projects carried out at the sites by other branches.

The branch head served as section representative and board member of the North Carolina Travel Council, Inc., and as a member of Outdoor North Carolina.



TOP LEFT: The *Elizabeth II*, launched in November, 1983, was officially commissioned and dedicated by Secretary of Cultural Resources Sara W. Hodgkins as North Carolina's newest state historic site during July, 1984, ceremonies at Manteo attended by Governor James B. Hunt, Jr., and Princess Anne of Great Britain. TOP RIGHT: Harold Mozingo, manager of Bennett Place State Historic Site in Durham, prepares for the April, 1984, opening of a new exhibit area. BOTTOM: During Education Day 1982 at Aycock Birthplace State Historic Site near Fremont, staff member Mike Byers oversees a sawing exhibit.

The operations assistant coordinated several certification classes for the department's American Red Cross program on cardiopulmonary resuscitation.

PROPERTY DEVELOPMENT BRANCH

The consulting engineer/branch head worked alone and with members of the branch and the operations staff on a variety of projects. He provided project administration as owner's representative during construction of a visitor center and dredging at the *Elizabeth II*, completion of a shoreline bulkhead at Historic Bath, and reroofing of the visitor center at Polk Memorial. Among his other projects at Spencer Shops were painting and reroofing the Flue Shop, replacing railroad tracks, implementing mechanical systems for the exhibit area at the Master Mechanic's Office, installing a site security lighting system, and relocating the Barber Junction depot. He also participated in design work for expansion of the visitor center at Duke Homestead, selection of an architect and preparation of a plan for the proposed Thomas Wolfe museum in Asheville, and reroofing of the Aycock visitor center and the Mountain Gateway Museum Service Center.

The restoration specialist worked on or coordinated projects at various sites. He oversaw design, review, and final acceptance of a landscape master plan for Historic Halifax and worked there on design and construction of the Montfort structure and exhibits inside it. He conceived and supervised federal grants of \$34,000 for landscape improvements at Bentonville, Somerset Place, and Wolfe Memorial and the Historic Bath Commission. The specialist also designed and led staff teams in reconstruction of a smokehouse in Bath and a loom house at House in the Horseshoe. Finally, he wrote fourteen completion reports for restoration projects done in past years.

The draftsman prepared plans and drawings for numerous projects, including a new entrance drive, site entrance sign, details of a security lighting system, track repair, a topographic map, and reroofing of the Flue Shop and relocation of the Barber Junction depot at Spencer Shops. Among his other projects were a right-of-way encroachment map and exhibits at the Montfort building in Halifax; new entrance gates for Bentonville Battleground; reroofing of visitor centers at Aycock, Fort Fisher, and Polk Memorial; reconstruction of the loom house at House in the Horseshoe; and repairs to the storage building at Bennett Place.

STAFF CHANGES AND PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITIES

The section experienced numerous staff changes during the biennium. These consisted of the usual appointments, promotions, separations, and transfers plus two retirements. These matters are set forth in detail in Appendix IV; for complete information on all student, part-time, intern, temporary, and weekend employees, readers may consult unpublished records in section files. Various staff members attended professional meetings, sometimes at their own expense, and gave talks before numerous lay and professional gatherings; data on all of these events may be requested from the home office.

ALAMANCE BATTLEGROUND

Special events and living history highlighted the period at Alamance, with the staff performing nearly two full weeks of living history in the final year of the biennium. Included during each year were the customary spring commemorations of the battle of Alamance, the Colonial Living Weeks in October, and the Christmas open houses in December. Among typical living history activities at the site enjoyed by general visitors, scouts, and school

groups were woodworking, open-hearth cooking, encampments and demonstrations by the Guilford Militia reenactment group, the carding and spinning of wool, quilting, and weaponry. Both senior citizens and scouts took part in day-long participatory living history programs. Additional activities at the site included a workshop on log-construction techniques for section personnel and various events with groups from Elon College.

Physical changes at the site included design of an herb garden by a local herbalist and painting of a portion of the former exhibits area preparatory to expansion of the sales desk.

AYCOCK BIRTHPLACE

The staff held its first two annual Education Day programs. Occurring on November 1, Aycock's birthday, each program attracted more than 1,500 eighth-grade students, who enjoyed twenty or more hands-on activities including spinning, weaving, churning butter, making lye soap, shelling corn, boiling clothes, caning chairs, blacksmithing, and making pottery. Featured speakers for the events were state Superintendent of Public Instruction Craig Phillips and Governor James B. Hunt, Jr. Regular school groups visiting the site had a choice of two farm life demonstrations with each tour; options were natural dyeing, churning butter, spinning and weaving, making lye soap, and preserving fruit. The staff also prepared a flannel board story for use with kindergarten through third-grade children.

Improvements at the site included the addition of sheep and chickens in the stable area, major repairs to the parking lot and driveway, new rail fencing, and extended waterlines. By the end of the biennium there were half a dozen sheep and perhaps a dozen chickens to help create a farm atmosphere. Among additional special programs were two in-service workshops for teachers and two popular Christmas candlelight tours.

A pair of friends of the site died during the period: Charlie H. Smith, aged ninety-one, who had made by hand all the wooden shingles used by the section for many years, and former legislator Hardy Talton, who had introduced the bill requesting initial funds for the site.

HISTORIC BATH

The site made progress both in terms of visitation and special events, reaching new levels in each category. *Blackbeard; Knight of the Black Flag* had two more successful runs as a summer outdoor drama. The staff held a number of public workshops on such crafts as making Christmas adornments from natural material, quilting, and colonial flower arranging. Living history events included a Revolutionary War encampment with various demonstrations, a band, and a mock land-and-sea battle based on an incident from the war. A separate maritime heritage program included demonstrations at Harding's Landing and in historic buildings by costumed reenactment groups and local citizens. A May Day event featured an open house, a worship service at St. Thomas Church, music, and a film.

Twelve residents of Bath traveled to Britain; their itinerary included dinner with the mayor of Bath, England. Three organizations supporting the site were active during the period: the Historic Bath Commission, the Committee for an Outdoor Drama, and the local garden club. Volunteers did weaving on a loom in the visitor center; their products were either added to furnishings in the historic houses or sold to fund loom supplies.

Physical improvements included reconstruction of a smokehouse at the Palmer-Marsh House, completion of the second phase of the bulkhead along Bonner Point, and initial landscaping at the Van der Veer House.

BENNETT PLACE

During the biennium the interpretive program at the site achieved maturity with completion of permanent exhibits in the new visitor center (a major project ongoing throughout much of the period); an audiovisual program entitled "The Dawn of Peace"; a revised brochure; and a packet of materials for teachers. Site staff and home office teams worked together on all of these projects. Separate ceremonies were held for the openings of the slide show and the exhibits; the displays gave visitors details about the life of James Bennett, Tar Heel yeoman farmer of the mid 1800s, as well as the Civil War and its termination in North Carolina.

New special events also occurred at Bennett Place. Among them were popular open houses at Christmas, a history bowl quiz competition with teams from eight schools, and living history weekends by the First North Carolina Volunteers reenactment group. The site also joined Duke Homestead for two teachers' workshops.

The Bennett Place Advisory Committee held its initial meetings and prepared articles of incorporation with the goal of securing tax-exempt status.

BENTONVILLE BATTLEGROUND

Special events at the site expanded into a series of annual, well-established programs including the spring living history program and anniversary of the battle; fall living history encampment and tactical demonstration; and Confederate Memorial Day ceremonies, music, meal, and reception. The fall ventures drew from 400 to 500 reenactment participants and upward of 7,000 spectators for the weekend each year. Among other programs were additional history bowl competitions and teachers' workshops.

New site interpretation included a costumed Federal surgeon in the Harper House, more costumed interpreters for school groups at the site and in the classroom, a seasonal living history program during the summer, and the beginning of both a history trail to the Michigan Engineers trenches and a turpentine-still demonstration.

The Sons of Confederate Veterans funded new entrance columns, a gate, and a sign for the site. The staff constructed a well structure with a working wooden bucket. Other physical changes included exterior painting and repairs at the Harper House and extra maintenance of site trees and parking lot, the latter items funded by a federal grant.

BRUNSWICK TOWN

The site staff greatly increased work in cooperation with the Brunswick County schools. Two annual Heritage Day programs, each lasting three days in the spring, were held to give students the chance to experience rough wood-working, cooking, cider making, pottery making, basket weaving, stencilling, fashioning brooms, and dipping candles. Several small workshop tours were conducted for local teachers, and a packet of materials for educators was produced. The site also held its first history bowl tournament.

The staff produced with Fort Fisher personnel a tour script for a new tour guide to be stationed aboard the Southport-Fort Fisher ferry. The manager coordinated planning with officials of the local four hundredth anniversary committee and other agencies for a possible outdoor drama and amphitheater at the site. Among improvements at the site were new signposts and signs at ruins, partially renovated exhibits, additional carnivorous plants on the nature trail, an herb garden, and a shayehorse for periodic demonstrations.

CASWELL-NEUSE

As at several sites noted above, emphasis at Caswell-Neuse during the period was on enhancement of interpretation and special events for the public. The site hosted two August living history encampments in which costumed volunteers allowed visitors to compare troops and families of the Revolutionary and Civil War eras. Employees also planned and built a wooden shed in which to demonstrate blacksmithing, iron making, and woodworking as might have been practiced at a Kinston machine shop or at the boatbuilding site in constructing the Neuse. Two staff members received training in blacksmithing and metalworking and obtained period costumes. Funded mainly from sales-desk monies, the new demonstration area included a brick floor, forge, anvil, period leatherlung bellows, and other tools. Additional interpretive programs begun at the site included guided tours made possible by an additional permanent staff member, a formal tour script, a flannel board talk, a fourth slide-and-artifact presentation for use in schools, and a teacher's packet. Among interpretive activities continued from previous years were teachers' workshops, history bowl contests, and the "Confederate Camp at Christmastime."

DUKE HOMESTEAD

Duke Homestead, for years a leader in public programs, increased its roster of special events to six annual affairs--the Spring Open House with crafts and demonstrations; the late summer Curing Barn Party; the fall Mock Tobacco Auction with crafts and music; the Herb-tasting party with foods seasoned by herbs grown at the site; the Christmas open house; and seasonal living history weekends. For the last, and most recent, event a costumed staff member and volunteers actually lived in the farmhouse for a weekend in an authentic ca. 1870 manner and engaged in chores and other activities; one such weekend was aired on national television by CBS News. A unique occasion marked the contributions of L. A. "Speed" Riggs, the "Voice of Lucky Strike," to the tobacco industry and charitable organizations.

The growing of tobacco, flax, and corn; Monday craft workshops; an unsuccessful attempt to introduce live poultry to the farm; production of new period curtains for the house; and continued work on restoration of the tobacco curing barn (hampered by shortages of funds and materials) were additional projects.

The Tobacco History Corporation (THC) under new president David Welsh of Liggett and Myers Tobacco Company continued active support of the site and acquired numerous artifacts, including fifteen tons of tobacco manufacturing machinery donated by Brown and Williamson Tobacco Company. THC issued several numbers of its newsletter, worked with section staff and a design consultant on planning exhibits for an approved \$250,000 addition to the tobacco museum, and began a fund drive for an artifact storage building.

Researchers from East Carolina University began a study to design authentic costumes for the site. The homestead's traveling exhibit appeared before 60,000 people at farm shows in Raleigh and Chapel Hill.

ELIZABETH II

Preparation intensified on the site and ship. O. Lie-Neilson of Maine directed the actual construction of the vessel, which began in July, 1982. Governor Hunt dedicated the keel and frames of the vessel in November, 1982, and presided a year later at the launching of the 50-ton, 70-foot-long ship, which was completed in the water in early 1984. Funded by private contributions, the wooden ship was painted in blue, yellow, red, and black and is 72 feet high. The North Carolina Department of Transportation provided a new bridge from the Manteo waterfront to the island being developed into a historic site. Architects and contractors completed a visitor center. Design and Production of Alexandria, Virginia, designed, fabricated, and installed exhibits in the building; staff members also worked with home office personnel and others to produce an audiovisual program for the structure. Outside the visitor center a parking lot, trails, and displays were built. Site employees recruited, trained, and outfitted tour guides for onshore work and actors for shipboard living history interpretation. By the end of the biennium all was in readiness to ensure a successful grand opening a few weeks later.

Meanwhile, the staff found time to participate in two teacher workshops; teach a session on the Roanoke Voyages at the College of the Albemarle; coordinate training of volunteer crew members both in North Carolina and aboard the *Dove*, a similar ship in Maryland; and make numerous media appearances. An organization known as "Friends of *Elizabeth II*" was incorporated, began the lengthy procedure of seeking nonprofit status, hosted a Labor Day regatta and other affairs, and published a newsletter entitled *Bos'n's Call*.

FORT DOBBS

Fort Dobbs, least visited of the historic sites, increased its visitation significantly from the preceding biennium despite continuance of the custom of being closed on weekends of predicted low usage from December through February each year to conserve funds and energy.

Group visitation in particular was encouraging in warmer months. The Cub Scouts each year held their annual week-long day camp in June. Some 1,200 employees and family members from Iredell Memorial Hospital held a picnic at the site.

Staff workers helped in organizing the Iredell County Four Hundredth Anniversary Committee.

Improvements to the site included painting the interior of the residence, spreading sixty tons of gravel on drives and parking areas, repairing the hearth in the visitor center and parts of the nature trail, and building a new entrance gate.

FORT FISHER

Fort Fisher again led all sites in number of visitors and experienced record attendance. One contributor to this increase was the Third North Carolina Artillery, which was the host reenactment group for some 200 volunteers who participated in two "Confederate Camp of Instruction, 1864" living history programs. The site also hosted several smaller living history weekends. Another likely cause of the increased visitation was the opening by state parks personnel of the area just south of "Battle Acre" for additional public access to the beach. Near the end of the biennium, officials dedicated a bathhouse and a 200-car parking lot near the beach area. Still another significant attraction was a Christmas program with costumed staff, two choirs, and decorations.

The Fort Fisher Restoration Committee received from a consultant plans for restoration of a portion of the earthworks and rehabilitation of exhibits, and the section staff undertook further analysis based on the plans. Telephone company excavators and site employees unearthed seven 8-inch Confederate cannonballs near Highway 421 and put them on display. The staff obtained several dozen loads of concrete rubble from General Electric for use in beach erosion control, and the state Department of Transportation helped shape the material. The site also hosted a history bowl contest.

HISTORIC HALIFAX

Visitation at Halifax continued to increase, and the site was the scene of two more seasons of the outdoor drama *First for Freedom*. A new event was "Ideas for a Country Christmas," a popular workshop held each November, at which participants learned how to make holiday decorations from natural greenery and other materials. In 1983 Halifax Day had an educational theme that featured twenty-eight demonstrations for guests (including several hundred fourth-grade students) and an address by Governor Hunt. Prior to that event the Eagle Tavern received historic landscaping in the form of walkways, planting beds, a fence, trees and shrubbery, and a vegetable garden. The Historic Halifax Garden Association donated funds for the plants. With many notable contributions from site and home office staff, design and construction of building and exhibits at Lot 52, the Joseph Montfort house, was completed in time for opening at Halifax Day 1984; archaeologist Stanley South was the featured speaker.

Other projects completed or under way were archaeology inside the 1838 jail, construction of a natural-style garden behind the amphitheater with aid from the garden club, and acquisition of two parcels of land near the Masonic lodge and Owens House respectively to serve as buffers between the town and the historic district.

HOUSE IN THE HORSESHOE

In May, 1983, a tornado struck the site and destroyed a number of trees, including the two largest at the site. The resulting damage required four weeks to repair and the services of an emergency crew from several state sites. Other projects included completion of renovation of the former rental house into a residence for the grounds worker, partial clearing of a wooded area in hopes of providing a view of the river, maintenance of the hundreds of plants in the award-winning flower garden, and repairs to the Alston House and manager's residence.

Staff members dismantled and completely reconstructed a loom house at the site, a project nearly concluded by the end of the period. The manager was active in the Moore County committees for the county bicentennial and America's four hundredth anniversary and aided various other sites in preparation of exhibits.

Among special events were two reenactments of the Revolutionary War skirmish at the site by the Second North Carolina Regiment of Foot and accompanying crafts fairs. Additional attractions included Christmas open houses and a horseshoe tournament. An intern prepared a slide show for use in off-site presentations concerning the site.

IREDELL HOUSE

Education was a highlight of the period at Iredell House with the start of interpretive programs in area school classrooms, on-site colonial crafts demonstrations for school groups by local volunteers, and a special program and preliminary packet presented to some 1,000 students at their schools. Edenton volunteers received a ten-week course in Civil War history taught at the Barker House through the College of the Albemarle. The staff held a seven-week tour guide training program for part-time guides and a two-day refresher session for 100 Barker House volunteers. The seventh biennial Edenton Symposium featured "The Elizabethan Era" as its theme. Special events included two commemorations in October of the Edenton Tea Party--one with a street fair and festival--and several Christmas activities.

The James Iredell Association acquired for the site a forty-piece set of china, eighteen pieces of coin silver flatware, a bed, a document box, a hall bench, a shaving mirror, and a set of silver wine coolers. Gordon Harris of Virginia donated eight Louis Orr etchings of eastern North Carolina; Orr was the first living artist to have his works admitted to the Louvre in Paris.

The Iredell House and Bandon Schoolhouse received complete exterior painting as well as some structural repairs.

NORTHEASTERN HISTORIC PLACES OFFICE (NEHPO)

The NEHPO staff member continued to work closely with the Historic Albemarle Tour (HAT) and provided HAT, its member institutions, and other historical agencies and individuals with a variety of services. NEHPO, for instance, distributed some 60,000 brochures and posters, circulated a slide show, and provided office support to HAT. In addition, NEHPO administered a \$20,000 grant to provide a salaried executive director for HAT in 1982-1983 as well as a \$5,000 award to HAT for television commercials and videotaped materials.

In the next year the NEHPO program of small grants to area historical organizations was reinstated with a total of \$25,000 released for projects such as a number of brochures, a poster calendar of events for HAT, educational items and exhibits for the Newbold-White House, and a tour package for group bus tour promotion in the HAT-NEHPO area. The NEHPO staff subsequently helped develop the tour material and continued its reference service, library and factual files, and coordination and scheduling services.

POLK MEMORIAL

The staff held a Heritage Day festival in April of each year, during which the entire student body of Pineville Elementary School marched to the site for demonstrations of more than twenty crafts and activities common in late eighteenth-century Mecklenburg County. State school superintendent Craig Phillips appeared at one of the events, and Governor Hunt went to the site on a separate occasion to dedicate a portion of U.S. 520 as the James K. Polk Highway.

Other educational work included two additional teachers' workshops with the Charlotte-Mecklenburg schools, meetings with several county social studies coordinators, a display at the Charlotte-Mecklenburg School System's Staff Development Center, and the addition of two new demonstrations to the skills program presented at the site. For the latter event, the grounds worker took

several seminars in log construction and later shared his knowledge with employees from other sites.

Workers from various sites replaced deteriorated logs in the kitchen and did so in such a way that the woodworking became an interpretive feature for visitors. Thieves removed \$11,000 worth of furnishings from the site early one morning; all of the items except one tureen were later recovered.

REED GOLD MINE

The site held its first Heritage Day and attracted 2,500 fourth and eighth graders. Additional events at the mine were two annual Gold Rush Runs; two workshops for teachers; and a pair of Halloween-night tours of the "haunted mine," which proved popular beyond most expectations.

The American Society of Mechanical Engineers in a ceremony directed by the organization's national president designated the operating ten-stamp mill at the site a Regional Historic Mechanical Engineering Landmark.

Among site projects were erection of a water tank to complete the emergency fire system, repairs to timbers in the mine, construction of a new deck on the pedestrian bridge, installation of a new safe to house the Bechtler coins, construction of a trail from Sawmill Adit to the stamp mill, and procurement of an electric motor and site preparation for a jaw crusher.

Reed provided a large exhibit for the grand opening of a major Marriott Hotel in Charlotte and gained substantial publicity and contacts from the experience.

The Gold History Corporation elected new officers and donated \$1,000 for restoration of mining machinery. The site staff produced a first issue of the *Golden Gazette* newsletter for the group. The estate of A. L. Nash donated numerous stamp-mill parts and some thirteen tons of gold ore.

SOMERSET PLACE

Somerset Place recorded its best sustained rate of visitation in a number of years, highlighted by two Christmas open houses and English Heritage Weekend in April, 1984. Among activities at the spring event, planned as part of America's four hundredth anniversary, were traditional crafts of eastern North Carolina and an exhibit on black genealogy by a descendant of former Somerset slaves.

Early in the period, participants in a field school in historic archaeology conducted excavations in the vicinity of nineteenth-century slave quarters, revealing an apparent shift from dormitory to family-style dwelling spaces. The staff planted an herb garden in a corner of the formal garden area. A federal grant made possible the refurbishment of the formal garden itself, the resetting of brick walls, the chemical defoliation of brush along Somerset Canal, and other landscape improvements. The federal Institute of Museum Services funded a brief evaluation of site interpretive offerings under the museum assessment program. The manager built a new entrance sign and directional markers for the site.

SPENCER SHOPS

In the initial year, most of the staff's efforts went toward preparation of the new 6,000-square-foot exhibit "People, Places, and Times," which chronicled the development of inland transportation in North Carolina.

Following completion of the exhibit, a revised multi-image slide show was installed in a refrigerator car theater on a siding adjacent to the Master Mechanic's Office, which housed the displays.

Among artifacts received were a Model T Ford truck, a rural mail wagon, a gas-station bench, a 1945 airplane, two private railcars, a 1933 Ford V-8 patrol car, a 1956 Lincoln Continental, a Southern Railway motor car, and a 1959 Edsel.

A steam excursion from Spencer to Greensboro drew 550 passengers. The staff mounted several temporary exhibits ranging from half a dozen Highway Patrol cars dating from 1929 to 1983 to a visit by the "Best Friend of Charleston," a working replica of the first steam locomotive to carry passengers in America.

The site staff produced several newsletters for the Transportation History Corporation and utilized the services of volunteers for more than 500 hours of work in the second year.

Other improvements at the site included a new roof for the Oil House, a paved parking lot, and removal of the Barber Junction depot to its permanent location.

TOWN CREEK INDIAN MOUND

Exhibits design and fabrication under the assistant site manager came to a conclusion with the opening of new exhibits in a refurbished visitor center. The film *Man of Lighting: A Cherokee Myth* had its premiere at Town Creek and subsequently was shown at the site and to numerous organizations and schools.

Educational programs instituted to benefit the many school groups that visited the site included a teacher packet and an in-service workshop. For Indian Heritage Week in 1983 the staff took part in programs in Raleigh, Mt. Gilead, and elsewhere. During each summer, archaeologists continued excavation at the site for several weeks; many young people enjoyed seeing the process.

The manager began work with a committee planning for commemoration of the fiftieth anniversary of Town Creek as a historic site. Employees assembled a cabinet of hands-on items for off-site programs and a traveling exhibit.

VANCE BIRTHPLACE

The staff continued its participation in annual special events at Asheville and Mars Hill College and also produced several Pioneer Living Days, the site's own fourteen-year-old special event. The site activity was coupled with encampment by the Second North Carolina Regiment of Foot, which put on separate living history programs in May to commemorate Zebulon B. Vance's birthday. The site was decorated twice for Christmas.

Almost all school groups at the birthplace took part in hands-on activities such as using a drawknife and shave horse. The staff built a miniature loom for use at schools, distributed a new teacher packet, conducted a regional history bowl contest with student participants from twelve counties, and took a folk toy exhibit and/or other presentations to Heritage Day programs at eleven schools.

The site hosted a workshop for twenty tour guides from various historic attractions and sent its own staff to a seminar on "Down Home Hospitality" sponsored by Asheville tourism promoters.

Thieves removed seventy-five pieces, mostly dishes and tableware, one night in January, 1984.

WOLFE MEMORIAL

Among physical improvements at the site were a new sidewalk and concrete steps; roof repairs; new locks and security lights; landscape restoration including trees, bushes, and dozens of flowering plants; partial interior painting; a water fountain; and resurfaced parking spaces.

Much effort went into Victorian Christmas decorations to adorn the house. For Asheville's Bele Chere Festival the memorial had an open house, entertainment, and a scene from the musical version of *Look Homeward, Angel*. The Flat Rock Players held readings from *Angel* at the house.

The sales desk received several new publications on or by Wolfe, for its inventory. The citizen advisory committee provided money to print 13,000 copies of the site brochure and awarded two additional Wolfe Memorial Scholarships. The Capital Building Authority selected Bertram King as architect for a proposed Wolfe visitor center and museum.

HISTORICAL PUBLICATIONS SECTION

Jeffrey J. Crow, Administrator

During the 1982-1984 biennium the Historical Publications Section experienced a number of milestones. The biennium began with the retirement of Memory F. Mitchell, who had been administrator of the section for twenty-one years, and it ended with the retirement of Marie D. Moore, longtime editorial associate and editor of the *North Carolina Historical Review*. Ms. Moore had been with the program for nineteen years. The section also attained record levels for receipts collected and publications distributed. In addition, the section implemented word processing in its program with the acquisition of two Syntrex systems. In several tangible ways the section entered a new era.

PERSONNEL

There was probably more turnover in staff during the past two years than during the last six. These changes reflected retirements, resignations, and promotions, but they also heralded shifts in responsibilities and program emphases that should make the overall work of the section more efficient, productive, and praiseworthy. As already noted, Mrs. Mitchell retired at the end of August, 1982, and Dr. Crow was promoted to administrator. Robert M. Topkins replaced Dr. Crow as head of the General Publications Branch. Mr. Topkins's promotion to historical publications editor II left a historical publications editor I position frozen, which was filled by the transfer of Joe A. Mobley to the section from the Archives and Records Section on January 1, 1983.

Effective September 1, 1982, Terrell Armistead Crow and N. Caroline Banks exchanged jobs, Ms. Banks becoming historical publications editor I with the Colonial Records Branch and Mrs. Crow assuming the duties of archivist I in the State Archives. Julia C. Bryan, marketing specialist, resigned on January 4, 1983. Her job was frozen until Frances W. Kunstling assumed it on a half-time basis on May 16, 1983. Rose P. Ennemoser resigned as proofreader II on February 28, 1983; Jan-Michael Poff was hired to replace her on April 5, 1983. Josephine H. Walker, clerk-typist IV, retired on March 31, 1983. Her position was temporarily frozen and then upgraded to a full-time basis. Stephena K. Williams transferred into the clerk-typist IV position on August 1, 1983. Brenda Barker, transcribing typist III, resigned on August 5, 1983. Her position was filled by Katherine K. Vaughn on October 10, 1983, but she was asked to resign effective April 1, 1984. She was replaced by Lisa K. Keenum on May 14, 1984. Jan-Michael Poff was promoted to historical publications editor I on January 1, 1984; he was replaced as proofreader II by Sally Ann Copenhaver on the same date.

The retirement of Ms. Moore on June 29, 1984, and the impending resignation of Carla L. Adams, accounting clerk III, precipitated another round of transfers and promotions scheduled to occur in the new biennium. Joe A. Mobley was promoted to historical publications editor II, and Patricia R. Johnson assumed his position as historical publications editor I (trainee). Mrs. Johnson's former position as editorial assistant with the Colonial Records Branch remained vacant at the end of the biennium. Mrs. Ennemoser, who had returned to the section as a clerk-typist III on September 16, 1983, transferred into the accounting clerk position. Trudy J. Rayfield, half-time clerk-typist III with the Civil War Roster, transferred into Mrs. Ennemoser's former position. At the end of the biennium the half-time position remained vacant.

The Historical Publications Section had the services of two paid student interns in 1983. Jan-Michael Poff of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill worked for the Colonial Records Branch from January to April, 1983. Charles T. Francis of Princeton University assisted with the papers of Governor Hunt during the summer of 1983. Temporary employees as stock clerks included Timothy B. Owens, E. Graham Johnson, Jr., Derek Eubanks, and John N. Landi, Jr.

SALES AND PROMOTION OF PUBLICATIONS

The biennium began with a 6 percent reduction in budget allotments by Governor Hunt to meet an expected shortfall in revenue during the recession. This cutback had a noticeable impact on the work of the section in the fall of 1982 and spring of 1983. A number of vacant positions were frozen for months at a time. Editorial work on several projects ceased and needed reprints of titles going out of print could not be authorized.

Despite such a gloomy start to the biennium, the program reached record levels of receipts (\$221,218.26) and of publications distributed (126,205). Publications were distributed as follows:

Documentary Volumes	3,951
Governors Documentaries	820
Index to <i>North Carolina</i>	
<i>Historical Review</i>	166
Index to <i>Carolina Comments</i>	37
Small Books	2,420
Pamphlets and Circulars	98,375
Maps and Charts	14,185
Free Material	1,399
Biennial Reports	253
Back Issues of <i>Review</i>	352
Back Issues of <i>Carolina Comments</i>	121
Posters	3,107
Master Kits	385

The figures for the 1983-1984 fiscal year are especially revealing. Receipts totaled an all-time high of \$126,231.11, and an unprecedented 73,558 publications were distributed. On only one other occasion, 1981-1982, have receipts exceeded \$100,000.

This 25 percent increase in receipts and 29 percent rise in the circulation of publications from the first year of the biennium to the second is largely attributable to one factor: the restoration of a North Carolina history requirement to the eighth grade in the state's public schools. Frances W. Kunstling appeared before numerous teachers' workshops, set up exhibits at conferences and conventions, and followed up countless leads on sales with a letter, memorandum, or phone call. Teachers, students, parents, bookstores, and North Carolina citizens in general responded enthusiastically. The demand for certain titles became so intense that the section had difficulty keeping them in print. A number of reprints was authorized, but supplies of such popular pamphlets as *North Carolina Legends*, the *Wright Brothers*, and *Pirates* were soon exhausted. Entering the new biennium as many as six reprints were anticipated for various titles.

A second factor in the mushrooming sales was the observance of America's Four Hundredth Anniversary. Not only did this commemoration spark interest in publications on the Roanoke Voyages, but it also generated renewed curiosity about all of the state's history. This section's role in the four hundredth anniversary celebration will be discussed in greater detail elsewhere in this report.

Many routine promotional techniques continued to keep the program's titles before the public eye: news releases, advertisements, and book reviews in major newspapers within and without the state. Notably, several publications were featured on WPTF Radio's "68 Seconds" in August, 1983, and the *News and Observer* (Raleigh) carried a lengthy feature article about the section in its March 25, 1984, issue. Library and genealogical newsletters and magazines showed consistent interest in the section's publications. Among the major scholarly journals that carried book reviews were *Agricultural History*, *Alabama Review*, *Florida Historical Quarterly*, *Georgia Historical Quarterly*, *Journal of the Early Republic*, *Journal of Southern History*, *North Carolina Historical Review*, and *Virginia Magazine of History and Biography*.

One ongoing concern proved to be the sinking number of subscriptions to the *North Carolina Historical Review*. Because of its long-established tie with the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association, the *Review's* subscriptions have declined steadily since the early 1970s as membership in the association has plummeted. For example, the October, 1982, issue of the *Review* was distributed to approximately 1,878 addresses. The April, 1984, issue went to approximately 1,767. The subscription rate of the *Review* rose from \$10.00 per year to \$15.00 in January, 1983, but this had a negligible effect on subscriptions. When the association raised membership dues the following year and offered members a choice of periodicals other than the *Review*, fewer than thirty subscribers dropped the historical quarterly. The subscription problem thus remains deep-seated and seemingly unamenable to improvement.

PUBLICATIONS ISSUED AND IN PROGRESS

A publication follows certain cycles, from its editing and preparation for publication, to its typesetting, proofreading, printing, and binding. Over the course of the biennium, the titles the section issued followed a cycle that reflected this technical process of transforming words into print but also outside elements such as spending cutbacks and frozen positions. The biennium began with a flurry of new publications, proceeded through a winter lull of seeming inactivity, and then blossomed with a harvest of new titles.

In the summer and fall of 1982 the section published Lindley S. Butler's *Rockingham County: A Brief History*; David B. Quinn and Alison M. Quinn's *The First Colonists: Documents on the Planting of the First English Settlements in North America, 1584-1590*; David T. Morgan's *The John Gray Blount Papers*, Volume IV; and John L. Bell, Jr.'s *Hard Times: Beginnings of the Great Depression in North Carolina, 1929-1933*. Memory F. Mitchell's *The Addresses and Public Papers of James Baxter Hunt, Jr., Governor of North Carolina*, Volume I: 1977-1981, was also delivered, but the Governor's Office requested that it not be released immediately. The book therefore remained in storage for a year until Governor Hunt was formally presented a copy of his papers on November 23, 1983, in a brief ceremony.

In 1983 the *Thirty-ninth Biennial Report of the North Carolina Division of Archives and History, July 1, 1980-June 30, 1982* and a revised *Guide for Authors and Editors* were published, but it was not until late in the year that new titles began to appear in profusion. Helen Hill Miller's *Passage to America*, the first volume in a series of pamphlets sponsored by America's Four Hundredth Anniversary Committee, was published in time for her to have an autograph party in Washington, D.C., in November. Shortly thereafter Volume IX of *North Carolina Troops, 1861-1865: A Roster*, edited by Weymouth T. Jordan, Jr., appeared.

Early in 1984 the long-awaited *North Carolina Historical Review: Fifty-Year Index, 1924-1973*, edited by Beth G. Crabtree and Ruth C. Langston, was



John L. Bell, Jr.

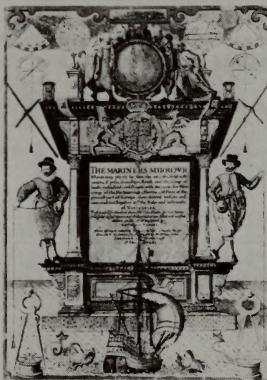
HARD TIMES

Beginnings of the Great Depression
in North Carolina 1929-1933



Passage to America

Helen Hill Miller



TOP: In October, 1982, Lindsay C. Warren, Jr. (second from right), chairman of America's Four Hundredth Anniversary Committee (AFHAC), presented a copy of *The First Colonists*, published in 1982 by the Historical Publications Section, to Governor James B. Hunt, Jr. Also present at the presentation ceremony were Dr. Jeffrey J. Crow (left), administrator of the section, and Dr. John D. Neville (right), executive director of AFHAC. BOTTOM: Among the more than twenty new publications, new editions, and reprints issued by the Historical Publications Section during the biennium were John L. Bell, Jr.'s *Hard Times* and Helen Hill Miller's *Passage to America*.

published. The index took more than fifteen years and the efforts of nearly twenty staff members to produce, but it is a reference tool that should aid generations of researchers. Two new posters were also issued: a redesigned Wright Brothers poster and a four-color poster of Elizabeth I. The Elizabeth I poster is based on the initial letter of the charter of Emmanuel College at Cambridge, England, in 1584. The biennium concluded with two more four hundredth anniversary booklets: J. C. Harrington's *Archaeology and the Enigma of Fort Raleigh* and David B. Quinn's *The Lost Colonists: Their Fortune and Probable Fate*.

This emphasis on the four hundredth anniversary undoubtedly helped boost sales. Early in the biennium the section administrator met with William S. Powell and John D. Neville of America's Four Hundredth Anniversary Committee to discuss a projected ten-volume booklet series on various aspects of Elizabethan England, sixteenth-century Europe and America, and the Roanoke Voyages. The Historical Publications Section agreed to edit and see through press the ten booklets under an arrangement of cosponsorship with the four hundredth anniversary committee. Robert M. Topkins, head of the General Publications Branch, and the editors in that branch assumed responsibility for preparing the pamphlets for publication. At the end of the biennium preliminary editorial work had been done on several other titles in the series.

Although the four hundredth anniversary series occupied a good bit of the editors' time, considerable work was accomplished on other titles. Kathleen B. Wyche proofread and corrected galley and page proof for Volume VII of the Graham Papers and compiled and edited the volume's index. At the end of the biennium the camera-ready pasteups of the Graham Papers were at the printer. Ms. Wyche also began work on Volume II of the Pettigrew Papers. Along with proofreader Sally Copenhaver she started checking transcriptions of the documents against the originals. Ms. Copenhaver performed similar work on the Reid Papers.

Jan-Michael Poff assumed responsibility for editing Volume II of the Hunt Papers when he was promoted in January, 1984. He also started research for a historical essay on Nash County, which will appear in the Nash County historic architecture inventory being prepared by the Survey and Planning Branch of the Archaeology and Historic Preservation Section.

Joe A. Mobley served as editorial assistant on the *North Carolina Historical Review* until his promotion to editor of the *Review* at the end of the biennium; he also edited one of the four hundredth anniversary pamphlets.

In his capacity as head of General Publications, Robert M. Topkins edited the Biennial Report and *Carolina Comments* and undertook a number of other major projects in addition to overseeing the four hundredth anniversary pamphlet series. Besides assisting the State Library in editing a history of its organization by Thornton W. Mitchell, Mr. Topkins devoted considerable energy to a revised edition of *Silversmiths of North Carolina, 1696-1860* by Mary Reynolds Peacock. This revision includes numerous additions to the footnotes, new biographical information, and more than 400 photographs. At the end of the biennium the book was nearly ready for printing. Mr. Topkins also began the preliminary editing of a history of the Black Mountains by S. Kent Schwarzkopf. This publication is being undertaken in cooperation with the Parks and Recreation Division of the Department of Natural Resources and Community Development, which has long desired a history of the Black Mountains for sale at Mt. Mitchell State Park.

Staff members continued to assist other sections of the division with their publications, including archaeology reports on the *Monitor*; the *Tar Heel Junior Historian* magazine; and *Clearinghouse*, an archival newsletter. Dr. Crow

coedited with Flora J. Hatley, the black history coordinator, *Black Americans in North Carolina and the South* (Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1984). The book is based on the six papers presented at the symposium on black history sponsored by Archives and History in February, 1981. Mark A. Mathis and Dr. Crow coedited *The Prehistory of North Carolina: An Archaeological Symposium*, which the division published in 1983. Dr. Crow also collaborated with assistant director Suellen Hoy on the research and writing of *Historical Editing: A Guide for Departments of History*. This 34-page pamphlet is a jointly sponsored publication of the Organization of American Historians and the division. Its delivery from the printer was expected early in the new biennium.

A total of 89 articles was submitted to the *North Carolina Historical Review* during the reporting period. Of these, 23 were accepted, 63 rejected, and 3 were still pending. The 8 issues of the *Review* published during the past two years contained 34 articles, 206 book reviews, and 102 brief book reviews. Twelve issues of *Carolina Comments* were also distributed. Each volume of both periodicals was indexed. Ruth C. Langston, working on a part-time basis, made progress on a ten-year supplement to the fifty-year index to the *Review*, which will cover the years 1974 to 1983.

The backlog of articles for the *Review* declined dramatically during the biennium. Though the number of submissions did not falter, the quality did. For much of the reporting period, the editors of the *Review* had less than one year's inventory of articles. The situation made the scheduling and editing of articles a difficult process. It usually requires about six months to bring an article from preliminary editing and revision to the printed page. To vary subject matter, content, region, and period in each issue became equally tricky. Thus, a couple of issues concentrated exclusively on a single period or included complementary articles. This happenstance, however, brought favorable comment from readers. Fortunately, toward the end of the reporting period pressure on the inventory eased somewhat as several good articles were accepted for publication.

COLONIAL RECORDS BRANCH

The signal accomplishment of the biennium was the preparation of Volume VII of the Colonial Records for printing and binding. N. Caroline Banks completed the index, Robert J. Cain researched and wrote the introduction, and several proofreadings were performed by Ms. Banks, Patricia R. Johnson, and Dr. Cain. It is also noteworthy that the index and introduction were prepared for typesetting on a word processor by Stephena K. Williams. This volume is the first of three devoted to the records of the Executive Council; it covers the years 1664 to 1734. Delivery of the new volume is expected early in the next biennium.

Of equal significance was the inauguration of a project to search Scottish repositories for materials on the colonial history of North Carolina. After many months of planning and preparation by Dr. Cain, George Stevenson, supervisor of the Reference Unit in the State Archives, departed for Edinburgh in June, 1984. He will spend six months in Scotland conducting research. The Carolina Charter Corporation, which has aided the work of the Colonial Records Branch in so many ways, is the principal sponsor of the research project. The Historical Publications Section, St. Andrews Society of North Carolina, North Carolina Bicentennial Foundation, and North Carolina Chapter of the Society of the Cincinnati also provided funds.

Considerable progress was made on Volumes VIII and IX. The documentary portion of Volume VIII had been completely typed in OCR and was at the printer awaiting typesetting at the end of the biennium. Caroline Banks

started a preliminary index for Volume VIII. Various transcriptions and research were also undertaken for documents to appear in Volume IX.

Two or three volumes of Church of England records are planned after Volume IX is completed. Toward that end the editors of the Colonial Records researched the letter books and papers of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel for materials on North Carolina. Much of this material was accessioned and transcribed. For the Executive Council records, documents in the Land Grant Office of the secretary of state were identified, transcribed, and prepared for inclusion in upcoming volumes.

The archival function of the Colonial Records project continued with the preparation of 25,000 catalog cards for collation in the finding aids of the British Records Collection in the State Archives. Jan-Michael Poff, while an intern in 1983, also resumed the survey of repositories outside North Carolina that might hold documents related to the state's colonial history. The survey resulted in the identification of a number of such documents, copies of which were furnished to the Colonial Records project.

CIVIL WAR ROSTER BRANCH

Weymouth T. Jordan, Jr., continued his exemplary work on the Roster by publishing the ninth volume in the series in 1983. Mr. Jordan was able to keep the Roster's publication schedule intact despite periodic staff shortages and problems with the typesetter. The contract let for Volume X went to a new typesetter whose work proved much more satisfactory. The manuscript for Volume X was delivered to the printer in February, 1984, and rosters of all five regiments to appear in the volume had been set in type by the end of the reporting period. An index for the volume, lacking only the assignment of page numbers to the approximately 7,500 entries, was also revised and corrected. Volume X will include the Thirty-eighth, Thirty-ninth, Forty-second, Forty-third, and Forty-fourth regiments. The task of abstracting service record information for Volume XI from National Archives microfilm was begun. Volume XI will contain rosters of the Forty-fifth through Forty-ninth regiments. It is now projected that fifteen volumes instead of fourteen will be needed to complete the series.

Research in various sources was also undertaken during the reporting period. In November, 1983, Mr. Jordan conducted research in the National Archives. Additional research in the State Archives, published histories, and genealogies uncovered further information on individual soldiers. Significantly, research on the First Regiment of North Carolina Federal Troops commenced.

To help promote the Roster, Mr. Jordan compiled lists of service records of special interest, which were distributed to selected newspapers to generate interest and sales. An example was Lieutenant Isaac Wilson of Watauga County, who was killed on June 17, 1864, while at home on furlough when he was "shot . . . down in the field while plowing out the corn" by a Federal soldier who was also at home on furlough. The popularity of the Roster can be measured by the fact that the first four volumes are now out of print and the fifth had fewer than twenty copies remaining at the end of the reporting period.

A decision was reached to allow Mr. Jordan to write the regimental histories to appear in forthcoming volumes of the series. In the past the section has contracted with Louis H. Manarin, the first editor of the Roster, to write the regimental histories. This arrangement is no longer deemed necessary. This assumption of responsibility by Mr. Jordan will probably expand slightly the publication schedule of each volume, but no lengthy delays are anticipated.

ADVISORY EDITORIAL COMMITTEE

The Advisory Editorial Committee met on September 28, 1982, and September 28, 1983. Allen W. Trelease's term on the committee expired on June 30, 1983, and he was replaced by John L. Bell, Jr., who will serve a five-year term. Carole W. Troxler, whose term expired on June 30, 1984, was replaced by Don Higginbotham, who will also serve five years.

OTHER ACTIVITIES

One of the recommendations of the Advisory Editorial Committee at its 1982 meeting was that the editors of the *North Carolina Historical Review* conduct a survey of the readers to determine how well the *Review* was serving their needs and interests. Because the editors were contemplating a number of changes, this recommendation was a sound one.

In February, 1983, the editors mailed 1,751 questionnaires to subscribers of the *Review* and *Carolina Comments*. They received a total of 366 responses. (A complete analysis of these responses was published in the October, 1983, issue of the *Review*.) With the assistance of Arlon K. Kemple, computer manager for the Department of Cultural Resources, the responses were entered in a computer for tabulation, categorization, and cross reference. The results produced a few surprises. Historians ranked as only the fourth largest group of readers behind educators, retirees, and librarians. The median age of readers was between 55 and 64 years, which suggests that subscribers to the *Review*, most of whom are members of the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association, are dying off. Perhaps most gratifying was the highly favorable rating readers gave both the *Review* and *Carolina Comments*. The survey did enable the editors to make one long overdue decision. Since 1946 the papers from the annual meeting of the Literary and Historical Association had been published in the April issue. These papers had become increasingly unsuitable for a scholarly journal and occupied a great deal of space. The April, 1984, issue of the *Review* appeared without these papers, and at the end of the reporting period no one had yet protested their elimination.

In the fall of 1982 the editors in the section once more reviewed the policies, procedures, and methods employed in publishing documentary volumes. This internal analysis was requested by director William S. Price, Jr., after a critical review of the Tryon Papers in the *Journal of Southern History*. Negotiations with Gordon B. McKinney about assuming the editorship of the Zebulon B. Vance Papers presented an opportunity for the section to write stricter contracts, enforce tighter policies, and articulate appropriate editorial methods. These new initiatives were implemented with the Vance Papers as well as with the Reid and Pettigrew papers, which were in house and ready for editing.

At the end of the biennium the National Historical Publications and Records Commission informed the section administrator that it intended to offer a grant to Dr. McKinney to edit a microfilm edition of the entire corpus of Vance Papers. After conferring with the administrator, Dr. McKinney accepted the grant. This new project will no doubt delay delivery of a manuscript for Volume II of the Vance Papers by Dr. McKinney, on which he had already begun work, but it should aid him in compiling and editing future volumes in the series. At present three more volumes of Vance Papers are planned: Volume II--1863 to 1865; Volume III--Reconstruction; and Volume IV--the senatorial years. Obviously, a selected letterpress edition will have to leave out many important papers, which is one reason that the microfilm project is deemed an essential one.

In October, 1983, a new law went into effect that requires all state publications to carry a notice of the total printing costs and the cost per unit. Before the bill was passed, the section administrator was asked to comment on it. In a memorandum that was shared with Senator Elton Edwards, the sponsor of the bill, the administrator noted some of the difficulties such a law would pose for publications offered for sale. Once amended, the bill exempted all publications to be sold. This exemption removed most of the section's titles from the purview of the law, except for the Biennial Report.

Staff members continued to take an active part in professional organizations and to speak to diverse historical groups around the state. Representatives of the section attended the Southern Historical Association's annual meetings in Memphis, Tennessee (1982), and Charleston, South Carolina (1983), and annual meetings of the Association for Documentary Editing (ADE) in Columbia, South Carolina (1982), and Baltimore, Maryland (1983).

The ADE meeting in Columbia allowed Drs. Crow and Cain to confer with the editors of the Henry Laurens Papers about the benefits of computers. In 1984 the section purchased two word processors. Prior to that purchase a local printer loaned one to the section. Money for the word processors came from budgeted receipts, which were increased by \$20,000 in fiscal years 1983-1984 and 1984-1985. Four staff members were trained on the word processors. As already noted, the introduction and index to Volume VII of the Colonial Records were prepared on a word processor as was the index to Volume VII of the Graham Papers. The use of OCR on the documentary portion of Volume VII of the Colonial Records in conjunction with the word processor on other portions produced the first demonstrable evidence that the new printing technologies will help reduce costs. Volume VII will sell for \$25.00, whereas Volume VI, approximately the same length, costs \$29.50.

During the last year of the biennium tremendous delays developed with the state printer. More and more titles and reprints had to be placed on bid with other printers, which is not always a satisfactory arrangement. Largely because of delays created by the state printer, the Office of State Budget permitted the section to carry forward more than \$45,000 in printing money in the new biennium. This carryover will help ease pressure on the printing budget in a year when many reprints are anticipated.

The past two years have brought many changes to the Historical Publications Section, yet respect for its work and its reputation for producing quality publications remains high. New programmatic initiatives and new personnel promise to make the coming years an exciting period for growth and development. One of the section's principal strengths is its staff. The editors are hardworking and conscientious. The secretarial staff answers many written and telephone inquiries, fills orders, types manuscripts, organizes files, mails out the *Review* and *Carolina Comments* as quickly as possible, and performs all these tasks with dispatch and diligence. Few programs in state government can boast such a dedicated staff.

NORTH CAROLINA MUSEUM OF HISTORY

John D. Ellington, *Administrator*

A badly needed, expanded facility to house the interpretive programs of the museum is well on the way to becoming a reality. The past two years have been a period of intense planning and anticipation.

Samuel B. Ashford, a Raleigh architect, conducted a study in the fall of 1982 to determine the feasibility of adapting the old art museum building on Morgan Street as an interpretation center for the North Carolina Museum of History and of renovating the Archives and History/State Library Building. His report, submitted in July, 1983, endorsed the use of the old art museum building and recommended the construction of an annex in order to meet not only the space needs of the museum but also the need for open, flexible exhibit space. Preliminary estimates for the new interpretive center came to \$3,500,000 with an additional \$500,000 required to renovate the space vacated by the museum in the Archives and History/State Library Building.

The 1983 state legislature appropriated \$1 million toward construction, with the stipulation that an additional \$2 million be raised privately. The legislature appropriated an additional \$250,000 for construction in the spring of 1984.

In March, 1983, an in-house coordination committee was formed to develop plans for a fund-raising campaign in conjunction with the North Carolina Museum of History Associates. A fund-raising office was established, a research coordinator for the campaign was hired, and a statewide steering committee was formed to conduct the fund raising. Members of the committee are: L. Vincent Lowe, Jr., chairman; Representative J. Allen Adams; James M. Berry; B. Mayo Boddie, Sr.; Mrs. William F. Carl; Arthur Cassell; Ben T. Craig; Frank A. Daniels, Jr.; Mrs. J. Ed Davenport; James F. Goodman; Thomas J. Hackney, Jr.; Senator Harold W. Hardison; George Watts Hill; Sara W. Hodgkins; Mrs. Howard Holderness; Karl G. Hudson, Jr.; Dr. Norman E. Johnson; John R. Jordan, Jr.; Mrs. John L. McCain; John F. McNair III; D. Wayne Peterson; Sherwood H. Smith, Jr.; Theodore B. Sumner; G. Smedes York; and Kenneth G. Younger. The fund-raising campaign opened in September, 1983, and by June 30, 1984, \$3,094,900 had been raised toward construction of the new facility. In recognition of a very substantial contribution to the building by the Cannon Foundation, the new annex will be named the Charles A. and Ruth C. Cannon Museum Center.

In August, 1983, Samuel Ashford was chosen as architect for the new interpretive center. In conjunction with the staff of the museum and a consultant, Vincent J. Gabianelli, chairman of the Department of Interpretation, Florida State Museum, plans for the center were developed. Mr. Gabianelli also assisted the museum administrator with the formulation of an operating budget and staff proposals for the new facility.

Tests conducted on the site of the proposed annex revealed the need for extensive excavations, thus making the addition of an 8,000-square-foot base-ment feasible. This change, combined with other refinements to the original plans, increased the proposed cost of the interpretive center to \$3.75 million. The proposed interpretive center will contain 65,990 square feet of space. Currently the museum has 19,618 square feet of exhibit galleries and educational and administrative support space in the Archives and History/State Library Building.

A long-range planning committee for the museum was formed to develop exhibition and program plans and timetables for the new interpretive center.

The committee includes the museum administrator; the curators of education, research and development, and exhibits; the assistant registrar; and both the supervisor of the research branch and the assistant to the director of the Division of Archives and History. Tentative plans call for the center to open in the fall of 1987 with three exhibits installed: militaria and crafts/folk art on the first floor and a temporary exhibition on the third floor highlighting the impact that women have had on the history of North Carolina. Exhibit installation is scheduled to be completed in 1990.

In addition to planning the new interpretive center, the museum staff continued to develop plans for hosting the British Library exhibit "Raleigh & Roanoke" in the spring of 1985. In May, 1983, the museum administrator met with Dr. Helen Wallis and her staff at the British Library and with Keeper John Rowlands of the Department of Prints and Drawings of the British Museum. General exhibit outlines were determined, space and case requirements were discussed, and an understanding was reached on the tentative logistics for moving the British Library exhibit to Raleigh. The administrator also met with Diantha Schull and other staff members of the New York Public Library to discuss the possibility of the library's being the second site for the British Library exhibit. Director General Alex Wilson of the British Library strongly suggested the New York Public Library as the second location, and that library, in October, 1983, agreed to be the host.

In October, 1983, the curator of research and development and the exhibit designer (acting curator of exhibits) met with Dr. Helen Wallis and the staff of the British Library concerning exhibition details and publication and research requirements. Additional artifacts were obtained for the Raleigh showing from the Tower of London and the Ashmolean Museum in Oxford.

The museum administrator attended the opening of the exhibit "Raleigh & Roanoke" at the British Library on April 30, 1984. He met with Dr. Wallis and staff members of the British Library, the British Museum, and the Tower of London to conclude plans concerning exhibit details and shipping logistics.

In June, 1984, Exhibition Executive Officer Shelley Jones of the British Library met with the staff of the North Carolina Museum of History in Raleigh concerning shipping and installation of the exhibit. During her visit, Ms. Jones also inspected the museum on behalf of the British Library. The exhibit is scheduled to be at the North Carolina Museum of History from March 8 to June 6, 1985, and at the New York Public Library from June 21 to August 21, 1985. To accommodate the large number of people expected to visit the exhibit, it was decided to open the museum seven days a week and at night on Mondays, Tuesdays, and Thursdays for the duration of the exhibition.

During the past two years, the long-sought establishment of three regional museum service centers to assist local, nonstate history museums was realized. On July 1, 1982, the western museum service center was established at Old Fort when the Mountain Gateway Museum was turned over to the state. The Mauney House was converted into shops, laboratories, artifact storage areas, and offices. A new service building was constructed to be used primarily as a silk-screen facility.

The third and final regional service center was funded in 1983. The center, which will serve the southeastern and south-central counties of the state, was established in Fayetteville. The old Highsmith-Rainey Nursing Dormitory adjacent to the Federal Arsenal site was leased at no cost to the state for twenty years. The 1984 General Assembly appropriated \$350,000 to renovate the dormitory for museum use.

The museum administrator met with the board of directors of the Country Doctor Museum concerning the possibility of moving the museum from Bailey to

Raleigh and either placing it within the new museum center or adjacent to it. The administrator and the curator of the Fayetteville service center negotiated for the purchase of an excellent example of nineteenth-century North Carolina vernacular painted interiors. As of the end of this reporting period, no agreement had been reached.

The North Carolina Museum of History Associates has played an active role in raising funds for the new interpretive center. The Associates handled and invested all nonstate building funds. The organization hosted a major fund-raising event, the North Carolina premiere of the major motion picture *Brainstorm* in October, 1983, raising \$60,000 for the building fund.

The Associates-sponsored flag preservation project continued. During the biennium sixty-four flags in the museum's collection underwent conservation treatment. Forty-one of these were washed and given an overall fabric backing to provide support for handling and exhibition. Seven flags that could not be wet-cleaned because of their construction were also backed. An additional five flags were washed, and eleven others were straightened and mounted for exhibition. During the fall and winter of 1983-1984, thirty-one flags were exhibited in the museum's second-floor exhibit area. Kathy Francis, a consultant from the Textile Conservation Center of the Merrimack Valley Textile Museum, worked with the museum's textile conservator to determine what should be done with the twenty-eight flags that are badly deteriorated. A report was submitted to the museum in May, 1984.

In addition to fund raising for the new building, a Raleigh tour of homes was held to raise money for the Associates. The annual lecture series continued with presentations by Wendell Garrett, editor of *Antiques*, in Fayetteville, High Point, Kannapolis, Winston-Salem, Raleigh, and Greenville; Mary Reynolds Peacock in Raleigh and Elizabeth City; and Dr. Douglas Lay in Elizabeth City. In addition, a series of lectures on the four hundredth anniversary of the Roanoke Voyages was held in Raleigh and Elizabeth City. The Associates-sponsored museum days were held throughout the state. The locations included Kernersville, Dunn, Asheboro, Laurinburg, Statesville, Ahoskie, Lumberton, Kinston, Roxboro, Louisburg, Rocky Mount, Lexington, Oxford, North Wilkesboro, and Edenton.

The museum administrator consulted with the North Carolina Furniture Hall of Fame, Hickory; the Pender County Historical Museum, Burgaw; the Carteret County Historical Museum, Morehead City; the Historic Hope Foundation; the Historic Burke Foundation, Morganton; the Country Doctor Museum, Bailey; and with organizations in Northampton, Lenoir, Harnett, and Wilson counties.

Staff Changes--North Carolina Museum of History

David W. Johnson was hired from August 1, 1983, to June 30, 1984, to do research for the museum's fund-raising campaign. Curtiss E. Peterson resigned as exhibits curator on August 8, 1983, and John M. Havel was promoted to that position on January 1, 1984. Charles Keith Britt was hired as exhibit designer on May 15, 1984. Betty C. Mosley resigned her position as history museum specialist in research and development on May 6, 1983, and Terrell A. Crow was transferred to that position from the Archives and Records Section on June 1, 1983. John H. Powell, history museum specialist in charge of the mobile museum, resigned as of September 30, 1982.

Temporary part-time employees who worked in the museum administration office were E. Diane Marion, Melanie D. Carawan, and Doris R. McLean; John Coles, Beverly Sytz, and Susan Smith assisted in the Collections Branch; Irmadean H. Watson, Jean E. Carr, and Martha P. Tracy helped with school groups in the education unit; and Susan "Ding" Denlinger was hired to assist with art and design work in connection with the public works exhibit.

Interns. In the Education Branch, Laurie Gorham of St. Augustine's College worked as a volunteer intern from January to May, 1983; Eric Ferguson of North Carolina State University assisted from September to November, 1983; Alissa Good of North Carolina State University helped from January to April, 1984; and Melissa Shelton was a volunteer intern with the Tar Heel Junior Historian Association (THJHA) program in May and June, 1984. Interns who worked for the Research and Development Branch were Marjolein Kars, Lu Ann Jones, and Joy Cox, all of whom were involved in research on women's history; and Shirlyn Ratcliff, who assisted with research on public works.

Staff Changes--Museum Branches

Museum of the Albemarle. Barbara E. Taylor was hired as museum curator in February, 1983; Billie O. Whitehurst was promoted to the position of registrar in August, 1983, replacing Mary W. Morris. A new exhibits designer position was filled by Raymond M. Sheely in November, 1983. James D. Forbes resigned as utility worker, effective February 29, 1984, and was replaced by William D. White from March 15 to May 31, 1984.

Mountain Gateway Museum. Paul K. Mears was transferred from the Museum of the Albemarle to the new Mountain Gateway Museum branch in Old Fort, effective August 1, 1982. Other members of the Old Fort staff were W. Keith Grindstaff, employed as carpenter from August 1, 1982, to May 16, 1984, and replaced by Mark E. Grindstaff as of June 4, 1984; and Jean E. Lonon, receptionist, hired as of August 1, 1982.

Museum of the Cape Fear, Southeastern Museum/Service Branch. Rodney D. Barfield was hired as curator of the new museum/service branch in Fayetteville, effective September 1, 1983.

COLLECTIONS BRANCH

Major projects included a space study on adapting for the branch those areas that would be vacated by the museum's move to the new Cannon Museum Center; completion of a grant report to extend monies for the flag conservator; processing and returning artifacts from the exhibits on currency, textiles, and crafts; completing the deaccessioning policy and procedures guidelines; culling the garment collection; beginning the entry of the 5,000+ bottles of the Baucom collection into the Cultural Materials Accessions System (CUMAS); completion of the Executive Mansion inventory; making copies of documents in the Colonel Fred A. Olds Papers that pertain to artifacts in the collection; getting CUMAS on-line with the new interactive computer system and designing new data entry forms; obtaining artifacts for the public works exhibit; and mounting for exhibition in the fall of 1985 the gowns belonging to former first ladies.

Requests and contracts were prepared for the loan of documents and artifacts from agencies in England and the New York Public Library. Forms were processed for federal indemnification insurance for the exhibition "Raleigh & Roanoke," to be borrowed from the British Library. A photographic survey of the entire museum facility was completed for reaccreditation by the American Association of Museums, and position papers were prepared on collections policies, museum relations with federal and tax agencies, and artifact request procedures.

The branch assisted in the preparation and installation of numerous exhibits and displays, including the North Carolina Symphony's fiftieth anniversary. Victorian Christmas, Esmark's Currier & Ives collection, and the Smithsonian Institution's "Perfect in Her Place." The Museum of the

Albemarle in Elizabeth City received assistance in mounting a doll exhibit. The unit supervised the appraisal, packing, and transfer of the Cannon/Liske collection of more than 450 dolls and doll furniture to Raleigh. Assistance was given to Mary Reynolds Peacock in the revision of *Silversmiths of North Carolina*. The branch assisted in the organization of "Computers and Cultural Materials," a national conference sponsored by the North Carolina Museum of History on November 1-3, 1982.

The portrait storage room was cleaned and paintings were rehung. The museum's third-floor storage area was cleaned and reorganized to make room for incoming artifacts. The branch began working with Keweenaw Technical Furniture Company, the Smithsonian Institution, and other agencies to plan both the expansion of artifact storage into the second floor of the Archives and History/State Library Building and the transportation of artifacts from storage facilities to the renovated museum on Morgan Street.

A large transfer of artifacts was made to Bennett Place State Historic Site, a collection of archaeological material was transferred to the division's Eastern Office in Greenville, and a collection of 400 glass jars and their specimens was transferred to the North Carolina Museum of Natural History. A temporary full-time data entry operator was hired, and the backlog of completed CUMAS forms was entered into the system.

Major out-of-house loans included the loan of the Carolina Charter to the South Carolina Department of Archives and History, the loan of a collection of Blount family material to the Blount-Bridgers House in Tarboro, the loan of a portrait of Colonel Thomas Kenan to Liberty Hall in Kenansville, and the loans of militaria, currency, and household furnishings to the Cleveland County Historical Museum.

The assistant registrar was elected vice-chairman of the Southeastern Registrars Association and member-at-large of the North Carolina Museums Council. With Dr. Arlon Kemple, the assistant registrar presented a paper on the development of CUMAS at the annual meeting of the Southeastern Museums Conference on October 17-19, 1983.

Outstanding acquisitions during this period included nine pieces of North Carolina silver; an Italian breastplate, ca. 1570; two Duke's "Cameo Cigarettes" chairs; a "Dutch Tulip" appliquéd quilt; a wall hanging that took second place in the juried crafts show; a sixteenth-century sword; a Schoenhut toy train; a collection of limited-edition ceramics commemorating the four hundredth anniversary; a collection of tobacco and advertising memorabilia; a sixteenth-century pocket sundial/compass; and a collection of household furnishings and equipment. All of these items were donated by the North Carolina Museum of History Associates, which also provided part of the funds to purchase a hammered dulcimer crafted for the museum by Jerry Read Smith.

Also acquired were a Thomas Day chair donated by Mrs. Priscilla P. Upchurch, Charlotte; a Traugott Leinbach silver butter knife donated by Mr. and Mrs. Lucian A. Peacock, Raleigh; two rug tapestries donated by Mrs. James W. Ballard, Hinsdale, Illinois; a collection of household items donated by Mrs. A. W. Gholson, Jr., Henderson; a silver Henry Mahler ladle donated by Mr. Keith Gray, Charlotte; a collection of clothing worn by Governor and Mrs. Elias Carr donated by Mrs. Fletcher B. Taylor, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma, Mr. William Carr Fillmore, Tarboro, and Mrs. Arthur B. Hooker, Brooklyn, New York; a collection of firearms donated by Mr. Samuel P. Marshall, Raleigh; a United States Army coat and epaulettes, 1800-1830, and a 1790 epaulette donated by Mr. Arthur Benjamin Mayo, Jr., Raleigh; a Charles Frederick Worth gown donated by Mrs. Frank P. Hunter, Roanoke Rapids; a collection of small boxes donated by Mrs. Mildred Johnston Hay, Summerville, South Carolina; a collection of early North Carolina pottery donated by Miss Elizabeth Shambarger,

Greensboro; a bedroom suite designed by Frank Lloyd Wright for Henredon Furniture donated by Mr. Eugene Hafer, Raleigh; a carousel horse donated by Mrs. Martha Hope Smith, Carrboro; a copy of an original portrait of Governor Tod Caldwell donated by Mrs. Andrew Burnet Stoney, Morganton; and an inkwell and desk of Nathaniel Macon donated by Mrs. R. Reed Devane, Greensboro.

EDUCATION BRANCH

With the reintroduction in 1983 of North Carolina history as a separate, year-long course at the eighth-grade level, the Tar Heel Junior Historian program experienced unprecedented growth. Membership grew to an all-time high of 10,651 students (6,198 more than 1983) in 220 clubs in 61 counties.

The North Carolina Humanities Committee awarded the Tar Heel Junior Historian Association and the North Carolina Coordinating Committee for the Advancement of History a grant of \$17,599 to produce ten slide/tape programs on selected topics of North Carolina history. A series of 4-page educational worksheets entitled "Primarily North Carolina" were developed to teach students how to use primary sources: *North Carolina People and Places; What Do the Census Returns Reveal About Manufacturing in North Carolina in 1860?; Excerpts from the Diary of Edwin Michael Holt, Cotton Mill Owner, 1844-1854; Runaway Slave Advertisements; Let the Picture Do the Talking: Reading, Interpreting, and Evaluating the Photograph; Getting to Know a Family . . . What Questions Do I Ask When Interviewing? and Let the Gravestones Do the Talking --The Cemetery, a Museum of Our Past.* These worksheets were made available through the Tar Heel Junior Historian Association.

The Museum of History was closed on Sundays (in addition to Mondays) from August 1 to September 5, 1982, because of the lack of adequate security. With the addition of two guards in September, 1982, the museum reopened on Sundays. In April, 1983, these two guard positions were made permanent.

Volunteers through the docent program gave the museum a total of 6,965 hours--the equivalent of more than 3 1/2 full-time employees. This marked an increase of 550 hours over the previous biennium. The museum and the Associates jointly sponsored summer workshops for children. An information/guide book was developed for use at the building reception desk.

Visitation

The number of artifact touch talks given rose 26 percent, with more than 94 percent of the 527 programs presented by docents. Guided tours increased 19 percent to 845, with 83 percent given by docents. Docents gave 11 percent more tours than in the previous biennium. Organized groups visiting the museum numbered 2,507 (102,968 individuals, for an increase of 12,492). Total visitation numbered 312,816, an increase of 35,094 over the previous biennium.

Tar Heel Junior Historian Association

Gifts of one-year subscriptions to the *Tar Heel Junior Historian* to all eighth-grade public school history teachers in North Carolina were funded by the North Carolina Museum of History Associates, Inc. Magazine topics were: "Awards Day 1982," "Sports," "Stagville," "Awards Day 1983," "Public Works," and "Women." The "Stagville" issue was the result of a special program for members of two junior historian clubs held at Stagville Preservation Center on October 9, 1982.

Over 600 junior historians attended Awards Day at Peace College in 1983 and 1984. One hundred thirteen projects from forty-three clubs were entered in competition at Awards Day 1984.



TOP: This architect's model shows the proposed new home for the North Carolina Museum of History on East Morgan Street in downtown Raleigh. The building at left is the former North Carolina Museum of Art; the proposed Charles A. and Ruth C. Cannon Museum Center is shown at right. Successful fund raising in support of the museum's ambitious building campaign was a highlight of the biennium. CENTER: During Awards Day 1984 Preston Jones, an apprentice silversmith at Colonial Williamsburg, Williamsburg, Virginia, presented a demonstration of his craft to a gathering of Tar Heel Junior Historians. The museum sponsors the Junior Historian program. BOTTOM: This display from the 1984 exhibition "Public Works: Building a Better Life" focused on the New Deal and its influence on American public works.

Museum Extension Services

Two thousand ninety-six slide programs were circulated. Two new slide programs were added; "Getting Started in Genealogy" and "The Holocaust; A North Carolina Perspective."

Mobile Museum of History

In the fall of 1982 "The Black Presence in North Carolina" exhibit was removed. The tractor/trailer was parked contingent on hiring a mobile museum specialist. An exhibit on the cultural phenomenon of grade "B" westerns was installed in the fall of 1983 by the Raleigh chapter of the Western Film Preservation Society, Inc.

Special Programs and Receptions

The branch staff assisted with a museum day for Esmark Corporation employees in North Carolina (ROLA, Swift, Fujicon, and Almay) in conjunction with the museum exhibit of Currier & Ives prints, a visit by 849 Girl Scouts (in honor of the birthday of Juliette Gordon Low) to view the exhibit "Perfect in Her Place," a number of exhibit openings, the Associates' annual meetings, and legislative breakfasts. The "Month of Sundays" program drew an average audience of 100 each week.

Docents and Special Training Programs

Five additional classes were held for senior docents during the fall of 1982 and two during the fall of 1983. Continuing education programs were conducted from November through April each year. During the 1982-1983 docent year, museum docents held three training sessions and three continuing education programs with the State Capitol docents; the Executive Mansion docents participated in one of the programs. In 1983-1984 two training sessions and three continuing education programs were held with the State Capitol docents.

Docents assisted with a number of tasks, including textile restoration, exhibit installation, and accessioning. New leaflets were developed for the spinning demonstration and music touch talks. In addition, educational leaflets were prepared for the "Sports Hall of Fame" and special black history tours. A written handout on interpretation techniques was developed for docent training.

EXHIBITS BRANCH

The branch designed and installed three major exhibits. The first biennial Juried Exhibition of North Carolina Crafts opened in the second-floor gallery on March 17, 1983. One hundred fifty-eight crafts were exhibited from among more than 1,300 entries. Melvin Stanforth, professor at East Carolina University, was hired to assist with the design of the exhibit. The Civil War area on the museum's first floor was renovated. Eight new cases and panels were installed, and two existing exhibits were revitalized. "Public Works: Building a Better Life" opened in the second-floor gallery on May 16, 1984. The exhibit, which was very complex, included 69 gatorfoam panels, 96 artifacts, 119 black-and-white photographs, and 53 labels.

The Esmark collection of eighty Currier & Ives lithographs was installed on the second floor (July 12-September 15, 1983). This collection was replaced with two smaller exhibits. The Smithsonian traveling exhibit "Perfect in Her Place," documenting women's roles in United States history,

was augmented with artifacts from the museum's collection and occupied the entrance half of the second-floor gallery. Eighteen historic flags from the collection were put on display at the rear of the gallery. On October 31 "Perfect in Her Place" was removed, and the flag exhibit "Unfurling the Past" was expanded to fill the entire second floor. Changes were made in the Sports Hall of Fame gallery to reflect the 1982-1983 inductees. On two occasions all the Hall of Fame plaques were removed and displayed at the annual induction ceremonies.

The following exhibits were installed in the museum lobby: a display honoring the fiftieth anniversary of the North Carolina Symphony; "Dolls, Dolls, Dolls," showcasing the museum's collection of antique dolls; "Building a New World: Black Labor Photographs," a Smithsonian traveling exhibition; "Hope and Dignity: Older Black Women of the South," loaned by Sawtooth Designs of Winston-Salem; a display promoting the new North Carolina Museum of Art; a display for the Historical Publications Section; a Currier & Ives display; two "Curator's Choice" cases; and an exhibit promoting the building-fund campaign for the new Cannon Museum Center.

Extension

An exhibit of antique dolls was designed and installed for the Museum of the Albemarle. A portion of the 1981 "North Carolina Currency" exhibit was taken to Wilkesboro for display. In the fall of 1982 the "Famous North Carolina Personalities" exhibit, built for the Museum of History by IBM, was installed in the Garner YMCA. Assistance was provided to the Raleigh chapter of the Western Film Preservation Society, Inc., in moving and repairing the Mobile Museum of History, which was loaned to them by the museum. Three meetings were held by the curator and other staff members in connection with the installation of exhibits in the Fort Fisher underwater archaeology pavilion. Silk-screening and photo-mounting assistance was provided to the Historic Sites Section on several occasions, most notably for Spencer Shops and Bennett Place projects. A variety of signs were produced for Tryon Palace, Historic Halifax State Historic Site, and others. Ongoing extension projects included case design and production for the Four Hundredth Anniversary Education Committee and plans for the probable installation of the public works exhibit at Discovery Place in Charlotte.

In 1982 two lectures were given to East Carolina University history classes and one to the Archaeology and Historic Preservation Section. Technical advice was made available for the preservation project to restore the bronze statuary at the Capitol. Two printing workshops were given in connection with the Currier & Ives exhibit.

In-house Assistance

These services included: forty Williamsburg-style wooden fruit-tree forms for a Christmas workshop; signage and program design for the "Computers and Cultural Materials" conference; costume form stands for a traveling fashion show; reinstallation of the refurbished Carolina Charter; plywood cabinets for touch-talk artifacts; shelving for the Museum Shop; stretcher frames for the Associates' flag-preservation project; and artwork for seven issues of the *Tar Heel Junior Historian* magazine. Signage and setup assistance was also provided to the Tar Heel Junior Historians for their annual Awards Days.

Planning

Meetings were held with the staff of the Baltimore Public Works Museum on August 25, 1983, to discuss plans for the public works exhibit and with museum consultant Vincent J. Gabianelli on September 26-28, 1983, to discuss the design of the new building. Numerous sessions were held with various in-house committees to develop plans for the new building and the British Library exhibit "Raleigh & Roanoke."

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT BRANCH

Research

The branch was involved in the research and development of numerous in-house and out-of-house exhibitions, including renovations to the museum's first-floor Civil War exhibition; researching North Carolina architectural history for a photographic exhibit; writing exhibit text and generally assisting the Museum of the Albemarle with the "Dolls, Dolls, Dolls" exhibit; composing exhibit labels for the juried crafts show and for a display of North Carolina flags entitled "Unfurling the Past"; researching, writing, and organizing historical interpretations for the major exhibition "Public Works: Building a Better Life"; gathering background information on the Roanoke Voyages of 1584-1587; working with other museum branches in the development of the "Raleigh & Roanoke" exhibition; and compiling an in-depth history of the proposed site for the museum's relocation as well as the surrounding neighborhood.

Long-range Exhibit Development and Traveling Exhibitions

In cooperation with the division's Institute of Applied History and the North Carolina Museum of History Associates, Inc., the museum began a four-phase student internship on North Carolina women's history. This internship program assisted with research in preparation for the development of a large exhibition scheduled to open at the museum's new facility in 1987. The first two phases of this internship were completed. Marjolein Kars, a graduate student at Duke University, participated in the first phase. She developed a general outline on women's history in North Carolina and also concentrated on the social roles of Indian women during the precontact period. Lu Ann Jones, a graduate student at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, was the intern in the second phase of this project. Ms. Jones focused her research on lower-class white women and black women during the colonial and early antebellum periods. Plans for a women's history exhibition were advanced significantly because of the participation and research of these two student interns.

Several traveling exhibitions were coordinated by this branch and borrowed by the museum. These included a photographic exhibit on black labor from the Smithsonian Institution Traveling Exhibition Services (SITES) entitled "Building a New World"; "Perfect in Her Place," another SITES exhibition that interpreted the role of women in America's nineteenth-century industrial work force; and "The Four Seasons of Rural Life," a large collection of original Currier & Ives lithographs made available by Esmark Corporation.

Publications

Six issues of the *Tar Heel Junior Historian* were completed. In addition to the two "Awards Day" issues, topics in the magazine included "Stagville," "Sports," "Public Works," and "Women."

The public works issue was developed in connection with the exhibition previously mentioned and was distributed to many professional organizations throughout the state and nation, as well as to the usual student recipients of the magazine. Also in connection with the public works exhibit, a three-fold pamphlet was produced to promote the exhibit and to provide supplemental information to museum visitors. Along with these publications, the Research and Development Branch assisted with the editing and proofreading of several publications, including the catalogue for the juried craft show.

Audiovisual Presentations

Efforts continued to enhance the museum's in-house exhibits by the production of slide programs and special audio tapes. Sound effects for the Civil War exhibit area were recorded and installed. The three-year production of the museum's WCPE radio program "Facts and Artifacts" was discontinued in September, 1983, because of the lack of volunteers to assist with the development of the program. A 30-second public service announcement on the museum was produced.

MUSEUM OF THE ALBEMARLE, NORTHEASTERN MUSEUM/SERVICE BRANCH

The past two years have been a period of change for the museum--changes in curator, an increase in staff size, and growth in both the substance and number of programs and exhibits. The museum staff concentrated on strengthening its impact in the community through the development of educational programming. These new programs, together with an expanded number of changing exhibitions, resulted in greater recognition and increased visitation.

Exhibitions

"Dolls, Dolls, Dolls," an exhibition from the collection and on loan from the community, ran from October, 1982, to January, 1983.

"Black Women: Achievement against the Odds," a display of posters, was developed by the Smithsonian Institution and purchased for the museum by the Delta Sigma Theta sorority. It appeared in February and March, 1983, and was supplemented by histories of five local black women who made relevant contributions to the community. It is presently a traveling exhibition and has been shown in Tarboro.

"Yesterday, Today, and Tomorrow: Girl Scouts of America" (March, 1983) honored the anniversary of the Girl Scouts of America.

"From Fiber to Fabric" (April-June, 1983) traced the production of home textiles.

"By the Sea . . ." (June-August, 1983) was a collection of swimsuits spanning a century of fashion. The swimsuits were loaned by the North Carolina Museum of History, the Mint Museum of History, and area citizens.

"A Quarter-Century of Crafts" (September-November, 1983) featured a selection of crafts from members of the Albemarle Craftsmen's Guild in celebration of the twenty-fifth anniversary of the Albemarle Craftsmen's Fair.

"Our Town" (December, 1983-March, 1984), a photographic exhibition from the museum's Zoeller glass-negative collection, was prepared so that many of the photographs could be identified and the collection catalogued. A contemporary photographic display entitled "Today's Albemarle" was mounted in conjunction with the historical exhibition.

"The Goodliest Land" (March-July, 1984) explored the history of agriculture in the region.

Museum Assistance

Numerous agencies were assisted during this period. Artifacts were loaned to the *Elizabeth II* State Historic Site for a video production. The exhibition "Black Women; Achievement against the Odds" was loaned to Historic Tarboro for Black History Month in February, 1984. Several artifacts were placed on extended loan to the Mountain Gateway Museum Service Center.

The curator consulted with representatives from the towns of New Bern, Washington, Jarvisburg, and Hatteras who were considering establishing a museum facility. Assistance in developing exhibits and case displays was given to the Historic Albemarle Tour, the Newbold-White House, Chicamacomico, and Historic Murfreesboro.

Assistance was also provided to Elizabeth City State University, Elizabeth City; College of the Albemarle, Elizabeth City; North Carolina Museums Council, Raleigh; Elizabeth City/Pasquotank Schools, Elizabeth City; Perquimans County Home Extension Service, Hertford; Elizabeth City Chamber of Commerce, Elizabeth City; Four Hundredth Anniversary Committee, Elizabeth City; Albemarle Quilter's Guild, Elizabeth City; Pasquotank Preservation Society, Elizabeth City; Perquimans County Historical Association, Hertford; Elizabeth City Committee of 100, Elizabeth City; and Historic Tarboro, Tarboro.

Publications

Four brochures were published as handouts for exhibitions. A school brochure, to be published annually, was sent to 1,500 teachers in the ten-county region. A 75-page basic information manual was developed to cover local history, interpretation, and relevant topics. Additional information will be added as research is conducted.

A trustee manual was developed to educate the trustees in their responsibilities and encourage their involvement and commitment to the museum. A quarterly newsletter, funded by the trustees, was published to inform the membership concerning activities, events, and exhibits at the museum.

Visitation

Museum visitation increased. Whereas in the last biennium there were 10,800 visitors to the museum, in this biennium there were 14,856 visitors. In addition to in-house visitation, outreach programs were taken to 4,711 participants. The total public reached through museum programming totaled 19,567.

Education

In April, 1983, an exhibition on textiles was advertised to the school system and docents were recruited to give tours. In the fall of that year the museum sent out its first teachers' guide, which listed available tours, slide programs, and touch talks, as well as changing exhibitions. A docent program was begun in October with a five-week training session, and twenty volunteers were recruited. A touch talk entitled "Doing It the Hard Way" was developed. Two duplicate sets were taken into the schools by trained volunteers.

New programs included "From Fiber to Fabric" (tour), "Christmas Traditions" (slide program), and four hundredth anniversary activities (slide program). Annual children's workshops were conducted both summers and were expanded into two sessions for younger and older children. Two annual children's Christmas workshops were held. A variety of educational programs was planned for the general public, including a sheep-shearing demonstration, a folk-story program, and craft demonstrations.

Special Programs

The North Carolina Museum of History Associates sponsored openings for five major exhibitions and a Christmas workshop featuring Libbey Hodges Oliver from Colonial Williamsburg. The 1983 lecture series featured Mary Reynolds Peacock speaking on silver and Dr. Douglas Lay discussing oriental rugs. The 1984 lecture series chose the four hundredth anniversary as its theme and featured Dr. John D. Neville, Lokey L. Collins, Phillip W. Evans, and Dr. David Phelps as speakers.

Collections

The storage areas of the museum were redesigned and reorganized, shelves were built, and artifacts were relocated. Significant items accessioned included eight prints by local artist Maxine M. Sweeney on historic structures in Elizabeth City; several pencil sketches done by Gilbert Page Hall of Elizabeth City in the 1930s; and a hand-carved grouse by Clarence Sanders.

Special Projects

In June, 1983, the Museum of History Associates funded the part-time position of associates coordinator to supervise the Museum Shop and coordinate Associates receptions and other local Associates concerns. In July, 1983, funds were received to repave the parking lot and reroof the museum facility. The parking lot was paved and a contract to replace the roof was awarded. The North Carolina Museum of History Associates provided funds to relandscape the front area, and work has begun.

MOUNTAIN GATEWAY MUSEUM SERVICE CENTER

The Mountain Gateway Museum Service Center at Old Fort officially opened in July, 1982. Paul Mears, formerly the director of the Museum of the Albemarle in Elizabeth City, was appointed manager of the Old Fort operation. Two additional permanent positions were set up at Old Fort--a carpenter and museum receptionist.

Staff activities for the first year of operation dealt primarily with the development of the service center. The Mauney House was rehabilitated to serve as an office, exhibits shop, artifact conservation lab, and storage area. The extensive interior renovations did not detract from the early twentieth-century character of the exterior of the house. A tin storage building on the grounds of the Mauney House was torn down and replaced by an all-weather service building that provides additional shop space and storage. Extensive repairs to the roof of the museum building were required, and a new oak shake roof was put on the gazebo adjacent to the museum.

Collections

CUMAS data entry forms for the majority of the Zieman collection and part of the Mountain Gateway Museum collection were filled out. New areas for the storage of artifacts entered into CUMAS were completed on the second floor of the Mauney House. Donations to the museum included a turn-of-the-century corn sheller, pottery, rocking chairs, and an antique platter and chair.

Museum Assistance

Technical assistance was provided for major exhibitions at the Clay County Historical and Arts Center in Hayesville and the North Carolina Homespun Museum in Asheville. Additional technical assistance was given to the Historical Foundation of the Presbyterian and Reformed Churches, Montreat, and the Warren Wilson College Museum, Swannanoa. The following institutions also received assistance from the service center: the United States Forest Service, Asheville; the Mountain Heritage Center, Cullowhee; the cultural center at Appalachian State University, Boone; the Historic Burke Foundation, Morganton; and the Iredell County Four Hundredth Anniversary Committee.

MUSEUM OF THE CAPE FEAR, SOUTHEASTERN MUSEUM/SERVICE CENTER

The Southeastern Service Center/Museum Branch has operated as an office since September, 1983, in a building that previously served as a nurses' dormitory and a part of Fayetteville's old Highsmith Hospital. A feasibility study determined that extensive renovation is needed to convert the building to museum use. The renovation was approved, and the last session of the General Assembly appropriated \$350,000 to carry out the work. The renovation will remove all existing walls on the first two floors of the building; replace all plumbing, electrical, heating and air conditioning elements; install an elevator; and create work, storage, and office space.

The curator met with officials of the Lake Waccamaw Depot Museum, the Malcolm Blue Historical Society in Aberdeen, the USS *North Carolina*, Tryon Palace, and the Fayetteville Independent Light Infantry Museum in Fayetteville. He appeared at the Fayetteville Academy, before the Cumberland County Board of Education, and in the Tabor City public schools to discuss the Tar Heel Junior Historian program. He presented talks to local garden clubs, book clubs, Kiwanis clubs, the Society of Colonial Dames, the Officers' Wives Club, and the American Association of Military Comptrollers. He became a member of the Fayetteville Arts Council and the Cape Fear Caucus and was appointed a member of the Museum and Archival Committee of the Indian Cultural Center. He coordinated programs for the North Carolina Museum of History, including organizing a symposium to open the "Raleigh & Roanoke" exhibit, supervised production of a panel exhibit for Operation Raleigh, and is negotiating the purchase of a nineteenth-century farmhouse in Surry County that contains a room of vernacular interior paintings.

Outstanding acquisitions included a weapon that belonged to Robeson County folk hero/renegade Henry Berry Lowry and sheet music written for the visit of the Marquis de Lafayette to Fayetteville in 1825.

STATE CAPITOL/VISITOR SERVICES SECTION

Samuel P. Townsend, *Administrator*

There was a degree of recovery this biennium from the budget cutbacks of the previous one--but the section's need for at least two more staff positions and more funds for printing and postage remained preeminent. In spite of deficiencies in staffing, more visitors were served in the Capital Area Visitor Center and State Capitol than in the previous biennium.

The State Capitol Foundation raised \$48,883 during the biennium toward its restoration, refurnishing, and education work and at its 1983 annual meeting adopted the goal of slowly changing its emphasis from restoration to education.

Major projects finished during the reporting period included restoration of the statuary on the Capitol grounds, repairing of damaged portions of Capitol walkways, and completion of the major refurnishing work needed in the Governor's Office.

Capital Area Visitor Center Branch

Increased publicity is believed to be at least partly responsible for the annual growth in the number of out-of-state and foreign visitors. For example, the center was included in national and state magazine stories about America's Four Hundredth Anniversary, in various travel columns and directories, in the American Automobile Association's travel guides, and on the state highway maps published by the Department of Transportation and the Division of Travel and Tourism. In addition, the North Carolina Welcome Centers have increased their publicizing of center services.

The bulk of visitor center visitation consisted of organized groups, mainly school groups from North Carolina. In addition, visitors from all fifty states and forty-one foreign countries signed the guest register. Listed below are some of the major statistics:

	<u>1982-1983</u>	<u>1983-1984</u>	<u>Total</u>
Visitors to the center	86,558	80,435	166,993
Visitors scheduled to area sites	81,096	89,393	170,489
Tour groups scheduled	1,696	1,473	3,169
Tour group cancellations after processing	79	66	145
Brochures dispensed (all types)	47,773	69,252	117,025
Visitors to the Executive Mansion	34,573	24,777	59,350
Groups visiting the Executive Mansion	364	349	713
Special events (mansion and center)	53	36	89
Standard orientation slide program showings	2,072	2,130	4,202

Methods of keeping statistics are being revised in order to record more data on visitors who are alone, in family groups, or in other informal groups. The scheduling of organized groups has increased not only for tours to area state sites but also for visits to nongovernment historic sites, businesses, and other area attractions. Most itineraries prepared by the center include a scheduled lunch site. Increased requests for tours during spring months (for example, over 33,000 visitors were scheduled for May, 1984) resulted in "full booking" for a number of days, especially Fridays. Some groups were unable to see attractions they had requested. Efforts were continued to remind teachers to schedule tours in the fall and winter months instead of spring.

The standard orientation slide program was extremely popular. The need for fully automatic heavy duty equipment in the center remains top priority because of the maintenance problems with the present semiautomatic equipment. The slide/tape orientation program was available for loan as a previsit tool for school groups and also was shown at several meetings of civic, service, and social organizations. Because of heavy seasonal visitation, not all groups could view the program at the center.

The Capital Area Visitor Services (CAVS) Committee continued its work on a long-range plan for coordinated visitor services in the Raleigh area. By the autumn of 1982 the volume of accumulated information to be analyzed and compiled was so large that progress on the report to the governor was discouragingly slow. A legislative committee then recommended the abolishment of the CAVS Committee as part of a move to reduce the number of official state commissions, boards, committees, etc. The committee was abolished by the 1983 legislature, effective July 1, 1984. The final report of the committee was in an advanced state of preparation by the end of the biennium, and plans were being made to try to continue the work by reestablishing the committee as a private group with many of the same goals.

After years of effort to obtain a site for the Visitor Picnic Area, the North Carolina Planning Commission in October, 1983, approved a site on the east side of the 500 block of Blount Street, adjacent to the bus parking lot. The Raleigh Host Lions Club donated \$1,800 for picnic tables and landscaping materials. Construction of the tables and site landscaping were supervised by Harold D. Ritter, grounds superintendent for the Office of State General Services. Mrs. James B. Hunt, Jr., officially opened the picnic area in a brief ceremony on June 11, 1984, and unveiled a bronze plaque crediting the Lions for their contribution.

The third-floor conference room of the visitor center continues to be used for in-house meetings and by other state agencies as well. The practice of allowing schoolchildren to eat lunch there during inclement weather was discontinued in 1984 because of the excessive noise they created and the lack of janitorial service. Among the events held in the conference room were the department's North Carolina history course; a slide program on "Artsposure" for motel convention personnel; a cardiac pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) course for state employees; and meetings of America's Four Hundredth Anniversary Committee, the Roanoke Island Historical Association, the Museum of Art docent board, and the Governor's Crime Commission.

Events held in the reception area included a dinner for Museum of Natural History volunteers, a Wake County history teachers workshop sponsored by the Historic Sites Section, an Executive Mansion docent training course, a meeting of the Wake County Community Education Network, and a supper for State Capitol volunteers.

The visitor center played a key role in "Girl Scout Days" in October, 1983. Nearly 2,000 Girl Scouts took part in events at the Museum of History and attended a special reception in the Executive Mansion. The center served as a check-in point for the scout troops.

Physical improvements in the center included the mounting of a large full-color map of Raleigh in the reception area, interior painting, and conversion from oil to steam heat. A large over-mantle rococo nineteenth-century mirror was donated for use in the center by General and Mrs. Alex B. Andrews of Raleigh.

Wednesday, October 12, 1983, marked the formal dedication and reopening of the revitalized Capital City Trail during ceremonies held in the old House chamber of the Capitol; these were followed by the unveiling of trail marker No. 1 (which marks the Capitol) and by a bus tour of the trail. The primary sponsor for the project was the Woman's Club of Raleigh, with the assistance of the Raleigh City Council, the Greater Raleigh Chamber of Commerce, the Raleigh Historic Properties Commission, Mordecai Square Historical Society, and the State Capitol/Visitor Services Section. New brochures describing the eighty-eight historically significant trail sites were made available for distribution at the Capitol and the visitor center. The section administrator and the center supervisor served on the project committee.

The center supervisor continued to serve on an ad hoc planning committee for state personnel responsible for volunteer programs (created by the Governor's Office of Citizen Affairs) and was active in several other organizations, including the Wake County Community Education Network (serving as secretary in 1983) and the Raleigh Public Relations Society. She attended opening ceremonies of the Welcome Center on Interstate 77 north, a two-day conference entitled "Visitor Promotion and Service in North Carolina," and numerous other events related to visitor services. The supervisor made speeches on visitor services to various groups, and she talked with a considerable number of motel managers and desk clerks about visitor center services--all in a continuing effort to create awareness of the center and to increase the number of visitors referred to the center by area citizens.

The Executive Mansion was open a total of 337 1/2 hours for public tours and 72 hours for nonpublic tours. Public tours are conducted by appointment only on Tuesdays, Thursdays, and Fridays at certain limited times from mid-September to mid-November and from March through May. Approximately 120 docents (representing the Raleigh Fine Arts Society, the Raleigh Jaycettes, the Raleigh Junior Woman's Club, the Raleigh Woman's Club, and persons not affiliated with a civic club) conducted 338 hours of tours. The center staff served in various capacities at the mansion for a total of 261 hours during 82 special events, including receptions for the General Assembly, Christmas Open House, parties for the Friendship Force, a reception for the North Carolina Symphony, a reception for the premiere of the film *Brainstorm*, and a dinner for officials of microelectronic semiconductor companies. Center staff substituted for docents when necessary and helped with non-public tours.

The mansion docent coordinator created an education packet on the mansion that was sent to high school teachers prior to their scheduled tours. Mailings of the elementary-level packet were resumed after some previously "frozen" funds were made available again. The coordinator also revised the mansion slide program for loan to schools and organizations and compiled information on the official residence of other state governors. At the invitation of the first lady of South Carolina, the coordinator arranged

for thirty-eight mansion docents and center staff members to travel to Columbia to tour the South Carolina mansion and State Capitol and to be luncheon guests of the first lady.

During the summer of 1983 the mansion library was completely redecorated; part of this work included the removal of paint from the room's heart pine woodwork. The project, conceived and carried out by the Executive Mansion Fine Arts Committee, was financed through private funds. Ms. Pat Plaxico of Greensboro, an interior designer, donated her time and skills to the project. The first lady and the Executive Mansion Fine Arts Committee arranged for the restoration of the Governor Morehead cellarette and a pianoforte, for a group of photographic portraits of former first ladies to be displayed in the mansion, for the acquisition of ten reproduction Chippendale chairs to match fourteen existing dining room chairs, and for needlework for certain cushions and chair seats. The center receptionist and supervisor continued to create the floral arrangements for the mansion.

State Capitol Branch

Visitation at the Capitol for the biennium showed a slight increase. Staff members were sometimes called on to give guided tours to individuals or informal groups on the spur of the moment, and such tours are not always reflected in the statistics. Shown below are the figures for the biennium:

	<u>1982-1983</u>	<u>1983-1984</u>	<u>Total</u>
Visitors	111,826	128,024	239,850
Group tours	1,168	1,164	2,332
Other tours	69	48	113
Special events	93	141	234

Scheduled group tours accounted for 70 percent of the total recorded visitation. Approximately 18 percent of the total visitation occurred on weekends. Ninety-seven North Carolina counties were represented during the reporting period (no organized groups came from Cherokee, Clay, or Polk counties). All fifty states and a number of foreign countries were represented.

At times during the biennium there was a shortage of Capitol brochures caused by the lack of adequate budget and aggravated by the freezing of some funds. It was sometimes necessary to limit the number of brochures dispensed to both organized and informal groups.

Thirteen new volunteers were recruited during the biennium; however, several were lost through employment, relocation, sickness, or death, and when the period ended seventeen active volunteers remained. During the biennium they contributed more than 2,000 hours of services. Several recognition ceremonies were held for volunteers during the period. Training courses were held in the fall for new recruits, and refresher courses were offered for veteran volunteers at various times. In addition, a monthly newsletter provided them with additional facts about the history of the state and the State Capitol. Educational trips were made in conjunction with the Museum of History docents to Winston-Salem and New Bern.



TOP: In June, 1984, Mrs. James B. Hunt, Jr., officially dedicated the new Visitor Picnic Area on North Blount Street in Raleigh. The State Capitol/Visitor Services Section will have responsibility for the new facility. CENTER: During 1982 all statuary, stone monuments, and seven artillery pieces situated on the Capitol grounds were cleaned, repaired, and restored. When a workman applied compressed air to the bore of this Revolutionary-era cannon on the south grounds of the Capitol, the resulting cloud of dirt and dust made the gun appear to be discharging. BOTTOM: the Capitol's newly restored statue of George Washington was unveiled during July 4, 1982, ceremonies at the Capitol. Participating in the unveiling were (left to right) Eleftherios Karkadoulias, restorer; Mrs. Harry J. Archer, president of the Woman's Club of Raleigh, principal sponsor of the project; and John L. Sanders, president of the State Capitol Foundation.

During the reporting period guidelines for use of the building were tightened and more stringently enforced. This was felt to be necessary in order to protect the historic building and furnishings. It also helped ensure that programs would be in keeping with the Capitol's mandate to serve as an educational facility. More than 230 meetings were held in the building during the reporting period. These events ranged from musical concerts to swearings-in to a history bowl contest. A variety of state agencies and historical groups made use of the facilities.

Again during the past two Christmases, decorations were provided by the Raleigh Garden Club. Many hours were donated by the women in placing the greenery and decorations throughout the building. During the "Ten Days of Christmas," thirty-three musical performances were held in the rotunda. The governor's tree-lighting ceremony was scheduled in conjunction with the city of Raleigh's Christmas Celebration on the Mall. Visitation during the Christmas season increased 64 percent over the last biennium.

A film entitled *The North Carolina State Capitol* was shown to a number of people, both at the Capitol and through the section's lending program.

Two persons served in the position of education coordinator in this biennium, the change having taken place in early 1984. Both education coordinators served on the division's Education Committee. Both gave a number of special tours, participated in Tar Heel Junior Historian programs, and between them made twelve prepared talks on the history of the building or the area. The previous coordinator also served on the volunteer leaders in state government committee and the Christmas planning committee.

Research Branch

Through the use of funds donated to the State Capitol Foundation, Inc., refurbishing of the House and Senate chambers was nearly completed during the biennium. Four reproduction woodboxes, 2 eight-day octagon clocks for use in the Senate and House chambers, and artificial horsehair cloth to cover 2 settees in the Senate chamber were acquired. The original reporters table in the House chamber was restored, and one was reproduced for the Senate chamber by Blew Wing Joinery of Roxboro.

The Governor's Office refurbishing project was completed in December, 1983. Reproduction nineteenth-century Wilton weave carpeting and appropriate window hangings were installed. The carpet, featuring classical motifs in colors of brown, tan, teal, blue, and cranberry, was specially produced in England. Production assistance was provided by Newbury Carpets of Newburyport, Massachusetts, and the installation was by Eatman's Carpets of Raleigh.

Funds for the carpet were provided through the generosity of Richard Hampton Jenrette of New York, formerly of Raleigh. The new carpet, installed wall to wall throughout the governor's suite, was complemented in the governor's private office by window swags in rose-colored wool, accented by gold-and-ivory-colored Greek Key designs. The swags were suspended from gilded wooden curtain rods provided by the Raleigh Fine Arts Society in honor of Mr. Jenrette.

A security barrier for the protection of the re-created State Library Room was designed and installed. The wood-and-plexiglas wall allows visitors to view the room at all times and gives reasonable protection against theft and vandalism of furnishings.

As a convenience for visitors, a pay telephone was installed in the second floor east wing of the Capitol. In order to blend this modern intrusion with the existing architecture, the researcher designed a nineteenth-century-style wall cabinet, which was constructed of walnut by Blew Wing Joinery.

The researcher spent several days examining the Museum of History's photographic collection in the basement of the Archives Building. He located many heretofore unknown views of the Capitol and Union (Capitol) Square. As a follow-up to this project, the researcher prepared a finding aid to locate Capitol-related photographs and made recommendations to the division director concerning the care and use of the collection.

A new brochure on the history and restoration of the statues and monuments on the Capitol grounds was designed and edited by the researcher. Entitled *Heroes and Heroines on Union Square*, the brochure is a self-guided tour of the memorials. Funds for the publication of 85,000 copies were donated to the State Capitol Foundation by the Woman's Club of Raleigh, the sponsor of the 1982 restoration of the monuments (see the Foundation section of this report).

The researcher assisted John L. Sanders, president of the State Capitol Foundation, in the writing and editing of a feature article on the North Carolina Capitol; the article will be published in *Antiques* at a future date.

A small display case was constructed for three historic keys and hung in the governor's reception room at the Capitol. The keys are from Tryon Palace (1770-1798), the North Carolina State House (1794-1831), and the present 1840 Capitol.

The orderly accessioning of artifacts for the Capitol continued during the biennial period with assistance from the Collections Branch of the North Carolina Museum of History. Twenty-one items were received as donations.

While researching for Capitol-related items, the researcher discovered an eighteenth-century chair believed to be from the Tryon Palace inventory of Royal Governor Josiah Martin, an 1850s plantation-style desk believed to have been used in the Capitol, and the earliest known photograph (a stereoscopic view) of the Capitol, taken in the 1860s.

The researcher delivered twelve lectures and made two television appearances covering topics related to the Capitol. He also remained active in the American Association for State and Local History, the North Carolina Victorian Society, and similar organizations.

The State Capitol Foundation, Inc.

The foundation began the biennium to the roar of cannon and musket firing, patriotic music by the 440th National Guard Band, and flag waving. More than 600 citizens of Raleigh and surrounding communities met on the Capitol grounds to celebrate Independence Day in 1982, at which time the Woman's Club of Raleigh was honored as the major donor to the project to restore the statues and monuments on Union Square. The event included the unveiling of the recently restored statue of George Washington (on the 125th anniversary of its dedication) and the Women of the Confederacy monument. A patriotic-costumes contest, games for children, and cloggers dancing to bluegrass music rounded out the gala event.

Annual board meetings were held on October 1, 1982, and October 7, 1983. Routine business conducted included the election of board members and officers and the review and approval of financial statements. Other actions taken by the board were:

Approval of the expenditure necessary for the removal of cannonballs from four artillery pieces on the Capitol grounds.

Approval of a plan presented by the Capitol administrator calling for gradual changes in emphasis during the next few years from refurbishing projects to educational projects.

Approval of a plan to seek support from the state for the upgrading of plantings and maintenance of the Capitol grounds.

Approval of plans for the placement of bronze identification plaques for Union Square and the State Capitol.

Project goals accomplished by the foundation during the biennium were:

Completion of the restoration of the statues and monuments on Union Square, using funds (\$36,953) donated primarily by the Woman's Club of Raleigh and additional funding by the North Carolina Society of the Cincinnati (\$2,000), the Josephus Daniels Charitable Foundation (\$1,500), the Alumni Association of the University of North Carolina at Greensboro (\$1,250), Charles Aycock Poe (\$250), Mr. and Mrs. Gordon Smith (\$250), and Mrs. L. P. McLendon (\$500).

Administration of funds (\$23,000) donated by Richard Hampton Jenrette of New York (formerly of Raleigh) in honor of his parents, Mr. and Mrs. J. M. Jenrette, longtime residents of Raleigh. These funds were used for the fabrication and installation of nineteenth-century-style carpeting for the Governor's Office suite.

Administration of funds (\$3,169) donated by the Woman's Club of Raleigh for the publication of 85,000 brochures on the statues and monuments on Union Square.

Cooperation with the Raleigh Garden Club in decorating the Capitol for Christmas in 1982 and 1983 in Victorian and traditional motifs.

Sponsorship of two wine and cheese Christmas fund-raising receptions. The Christmas event, held on December 12, 1982, netted more than \$4,000, and the one held on December 11, 1983, brought in more than \$3,500.

Receipt of funds (\$1,800) from the North Carolina Society of the Cincinnati to be used for the casting and erection of bronze identification plaques for the Capitol and Union Square.

Items donated to the foundation for the furnishing of the Capitol included an earthenware cuspidor and a decorative plate, given by Mrs. Banks C. Talley, Jr.; the permanent loan by the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill of a desk used by General J. Bryan Grimes during the Civil War; a ca. 1835-1860 shelf clock (made in Fayetteville) donated by Mr. and Mrs. T. O. Yoder of Burlington; an original pen-and-ink sketch of the Capitol by Virginia artist Elmo Jones, given by Albert Wirth, Jr., of Raleigh; a reproduction reporters table for the Senate chamber, sponsored by Archie K. Davis of Winston-Salem; two mineral specimens, donated by George E. London of Raleigh; two framed lithographs of the Canova statue, given by Charles W. Stanford of Chapel Hill; a lithograph of the old State House, donated by Marshall Bullock of Chapel Hill; and an antique marble doorstop and an engraving of the old State House, given by John and Ann Sanders of Chapel Hill.

Items purchased by the foundation for use in the Capitol include four woodboxes; a cast-iron umbrella stand; black horsehair fabric for the reupholstering of two sofas in the Senate chamber; an eight-day octagon clock for the House chamber (later underwritten by Tarcon, Inc., of Charlotte); a Seth Thomas octagon clock for the Senate chamber; a pair of brass andirons; a ca. 1850 E. N. Welch "beehive" clock; clay pipes and stems; four jabots and two window swags for the Governor's Office; one picture frame; and reproduction gold-leafed curtain rods (later underwritten by the Raleigh Fine Arts Society). Also paid for by the foundation were the restoration of a shelf clock, an eight-day clock, and the reupholstering of an antique sofa for the Governor's Office.

During the biennium the foundation fund-raising drive yielded a total of \$48,883 in donations of cash, pledges, and furnishings. This brings the total raised since the foundation was formed in 1976 to \$265,383.

TRYON PALACE SECTION

Kay P. Williams, *Administrator*

ADMINISTRATION

The biennium brought rapid change to the Tryon Palace Section. Changes in staff as well as in programs, policies, and systems have been accompanied by a significant growth in attendance during the last two years.

Staff

Staff changes began with a change in administration early in 1983. Donald Taylor moved to Lorton, Virginia, to accept the position of director of Gunston Hall plantation. He was succeeded as administrator by Kay Williams in March, 1983. Grace Irock retired as registrar in January, 1984, and was replaced by Alicia Clarke, who had held a one-year appointment as collections manager. Other retirements during the biennium included that of Myrtle Adams, housekeeper, who was replaced by Barbara Phillips, and Taylor Harper, property guard, who was replaced by Hurshall Hacker. Henry Ward also retired from the position of general utility worker, and he was replaced by the promotion of Thomas Stevens. Keith McClease was promoted to general utility worker during the biennium. Nancy Kubik joined the staff in March, 1984, as clerk typist III.

Job descriptions were updated for professional and office positions in late summer, 1983. This job study led to a reorganization of branches and several job assignments. Two new positions--history museum specialist and building guide IV--were funded from receipts. Nancy Blades joined the staff in October, 1983, as history museum specialist and head of the Education Branch. Margaret Wall was promoted to building guide IV from clerk typist III and now serves as the lead guide. Management of costumes was moved from the registrar to the manager of the Education Branch.

A new branch was created for Communications, and Dabney Coddington, Jr., moved from the Education Branch to assume the new full-time public relations position. The office staff assumed responsibility for managing the housekeepers and for coordinating social events, functions previously overseen by the registrar. A Collections Branch was formed in December, 1983, consisting of the registrar and conservation consultant. This change brings together the various collections activities, including collections management, documentation, exhibition, room interpretation, and conservation.

Attendance

Attendance and admissions receipts increased rapidly during the period. Combined visitation for fiscal years 1982-1983 and 1983-1984 was 130,783, compared to 108,526 during the previous biennium. This 20.5 percent increase generated a record \$440,601 in admission receipts for the two-year period. The increase in visitation has been most evident in greater attendance for special tours such as the Christmas tours and summer drama tours. Notable increases have also occurred in the number of visitors purchasing combination tickets, which include tours of the Stanly and Stevenson houses rather than palace tours only.

To meet the growing public demand, the palace began opening for tours on Mondays beginning in April, 1984. At the end of the biennium, after three months of a seven-day operation, attendance on Mondays approximated the daily average attendance. In June, 1984, the closing time at the Reception Center was extended from 4:00 P.M. to 5:00 P.M. This additional hour of operation means that the Stanly and Stevenson houses can be toured until 5:00 P.M. and that visitors arriving late have access to tour information as well as house tours after the last tour of the palace has begun.

The transition from a six-day to a seven-day operation has required major adjustments in schedules for accomplishing maintenance, housekeeping, and grounds tasks. Noisy and obtrusive work is done between 7:30 A.M. and 10:00 A.M. whenever possible. Some tasks, such as daily dusting, are done between tours throughout the day. Critical conservation work occasionally has to be done even when tour groups are in a room. The staff must also on occasion close rooms to the public when significant repair or promotion projects are in progress.

Space Utilization

A space utilization study was conducted by the staff during the summer of 1983. The study revealed significant needs for space for collections storage and conservation activities. Other needs include shipping and receiving space for office activities and shop inventory, exterior storage space for grounds materials, and improved visitor reception space. As a result of this study, the current Reception Center has been renovated with major changes in usage of space. Information-giving and ticket sales activities are concentrated in the entrance room. The corridor, formerly the location of ticket sales, has been renovated to house rotating museum exhibits.

Early in the summer of 1983 the Gift Shop was moved from the Reception Center facility to the Daves House across the street. The first floor of the Daves House has proven to be an excellent location for the shop, and it has become an individual visitor attraction. The second floor houses shop inventory and provides space for shop office functions.

Other changes in the use of space include moving the crafts demonstration area from the laundry room on the first floor of the East Wing to two rooms on the second floor of the East Wing. This change has permitted better visitor access to view spinning and weaving demonstrations and has freed the laundry for improved interpretation of laundry activities.

Early in 1984 the office staff moved to the room in the Commission House formerly occupied by the registrar. This change placed the office at the head of the stairs to provide a reception area for visitors to the office. The Collections Branch acquired two offices as a result of this change and now has better-protected space for conducting activities related to the collection. A bathroom on the second floor was dismantled to create space for the computer terminal, which was installed in February, 1984, and the microcomputer, which is expected in September, 1984. The bathroom fixtures were used to create a more accessible bathroom for grounds employees in a former storage room.

Office

Clerical support for activities of the Tryon Palace Commission and the Kellenberger Historical Foundation are now being provided by the clerical staff. This support includes typing the manuscripts for two books soon to be published by the Tryon Palace Commission. Group tour reservations and confirmations became part of the responsibility of the office staff in November, 1983, along with answering routine inquiries from schoolchildren and adults. These responsibilities previously had been a part of the Education Branch. The office staff has coordinated eight major social functions since assuming that responsibility in the fall of 1983.

The acquisition of an automatic answering phone for tour information has relieved secretaries from constant repeating of tour schedule and ticket information so that additional work can be accomplished. The automatic system also permits the staff to provide tour information on nights and weekends when the office is closed.

Nina Martin began attending classes in basic computer awareness in June, 1984, to prepare for the arrival of the microcomputer in September. Mrs. Martin will coordinate the transition of payroll, bookkeeping, budget, and scheduling functions to the computer and will be the lead trainer for other staff members.

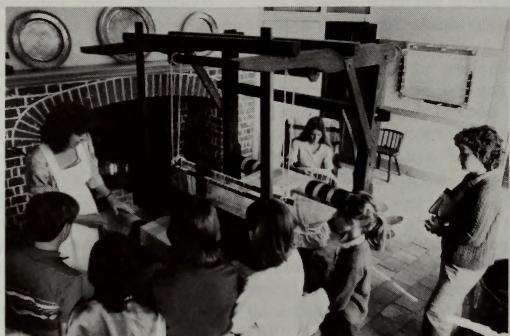
Publications

The Tryon Palace Commission published *A Candlelight Christmas at Tryon Palace*, by JoAnne Young, in the fall of 1983. This paperback volume proved immediately popular with visitors. A biography of John Wright Stanly entitled *Profile of a Patriot*, by Stanly descendant Mary Stanly Hessel, was published at the end of 1983. This hardcover book contains much family material not previously published and focuses on Stanly's privateering career. At the end of the biennium, two book projects of the Tryon Palace Commission were nearing completion. A photographic history of New Bern by John Green and a survey of Craven County architecture by Peter Sandbeck will be published in the fall of 1984.

EDUCATION BRANCH

During the biennium the educational program changed from an interpretation emphasizing the decorative arts to an interpretation that emphasizes eighteenth-century history and life-style. Guides have received instruction in revised interpretations of the palace's Main Building and the John Wright Stanly House. A program of seasonal changes in exhibition buildings was implemented in 1983 to interpret in better fashion life within the historic rooms. Seasonal changes include the variation of textiles and floor coverings in late spring and early fall and the use of seasonal fruits, vegetables, and dried flower arrangements.

The interpretive drama program was revised in the summer of 1983. The new drama is presented by twelve actors and actresses who interpret a script based on Governor William Tryon's last day in New Bern before leaving to become royal governor of the crown colony of New York. The script by Kermit Hunter, entitled *A Rising Splendor*, has proven to be a very popular tour option. Six scenes are presented within the Palace Main Building 6 times a day, 5 days a week, to as many as 360 people a day.



TOP: During the past two summers the Tryon Palace Players brought history to life through daily drama tours at the palace. **CENTER:** In the palace's Kitchen Wing, Darlene Britt (left) explains spinning and weaving to a group of visiting students while Anna Taylor demonstrates basketmaking. Crafts-oriented student tours at the palace increased in popularity during the biennium. **BOTTOM:** The two-week-long Eighteenth-Century Christmas at Tryon Palace attracted record numbers of visitors during the 1982 and 1983 seasons.

Museum guide classes are now being held on a monthly basis to train guides more effectively to be teachers of history during their tours. A new training manual for guides was developed in January, 1984, and guidelines have been implemented for all aspects of conducting tours. A system for evaluating guides was implemented in the spring of 1984. Men have been hired for the interpretive program, necessitating a change in job title from hostess to museum guide. The branch presently employs five male museum guides, two of whom work nearly forty hours a week.

Robben McAdam, a graduate of East Carolina University with a BFA in art, was employed in June, 1984, as coordinator of the Crafts Program. This new role was needed to develop and expand the interpretation of crafts at the Tryon Palace Complex. Ms. McAdam has written a new crafts interpretation for the second-floor tour of the East Wing. Crafts production has greatly increased in the areas of candlemaking, weaving, and basketmaking. Flax-breaking demonstrations, spinning, and natural dyeing have been added to the program.

Beginning in the spring of 1984, a program of rotating museum exhibits was developed for the Reception Center exhibition area. The display of archaeological artifacts from Tryon Palace was relocated from the palace basement to the Reception Center. A promotional exhibit of coming attractions has also been developed in the Reception Center.

After assuming responsibility for costume management, Nancy Blades developed a complete costume inventory including a card file on the condition and assignment of each costume. All stored fabrics have been inventoried with yardage measured and labeled. A seamstress was hired early in 1984 and, since that time, twenty-seven new costumes have been constructed and eighty-nine repaired. In addition, a scarecrow for the Kitchen Garden was costumed in appropriate eighteenth-century-style attire.

More than 1,000 primary and elementary school students participated in the special child life and colonial living tours during the biennium.

COMMUNICATIONS BRANCH

In spring, 1983, the Martin Agency of Richmond, Virginia, was released as the public relations firm retained by Tryon Palace. Subsequently, Dabney Coddington, Jr., moved from the position of education curator to communications specialist in order to implement a full-time "in-house" public relations effort at the staff level. With these changes, a more streamlined and realistic system of publicity budgeting has been adopted. A Publicity Development Plan, constructed on an annual basis with projects priced and listed by priority, has now been implemented.

Major efforts have been instituted to broaden and enhance palace events so that the public will be attracted to Tryon Palace and historic New Bern during all seasons. Statewide press releases, regional television appearances, and some regional radio announcements have been the basic formula for promotion of events at the Tryon Palace Complex.

The Chrysanthemum Sunday event was enlarged to the Chrysanthemum Festival in 1983. The gardens were open free to the public on Saturdays and Sundays, rather than only on Sunday afternoons. Palace activities were expanded to create closer ties with the Swiss Bear Festival activities in the downtown area of New Bern.

The Tryon Palace Eighteenth-Century Christmas Celebration, running for two weeks in December, showed increased visitation in 1982 and broke records in 1983. It is rapidly becoming an event of national importance during December. Major magazine articles appeared in *Colonial Homes* (December, 1982), *Early American Life* (December, 1982), and *Americana* (December, 1983). A successful camera-ready full-page Christmas celebration story augmented statewide press releases in autumn, 1983, providing excellent newspaper coverage. Cooperation with writers resulted in special articles in such publications as the *Wilmington Star*, the *Fayetteville Observer*, *Horizon*, and *Carolina Country*.

Encampments by the North Carolina Highland Regiment (Fourth of July celebrations in 1983 and 1984) and by the Guilford Militia (Colonial Living Day, May, 1984) on the Tryon Palace grounds brought greater visitation, interest, and media coverage to those annual events. Colonial Living Day, which occurs each May, featured more than forty crafts people in 1983 and more than sixty in 1984. This event features crafts demonstrations on the grounds of Tryon Palace and is one of four yearly events during which the grounds are open to the public without charge. Tryon Palace's annual Gardener's Sunday, which attracts hundreds to the gardens each April, was coordinated with the Friday and Saturday New Bern Historic Homes Tour in 1984.

The interpretive drama tours were promoted in the early summers of 1983 and 1984 by publication and release of a camera-ready full-page drama story and by the publication and distribution of a special drama tabloid, thousands of which were distributed at nearby beach resorts. Increased efforts were made to have the twelve actors featured on television talk shows during the summer season.

In April, 1983, CC-M Productions of Washington, D.C., completed filming of *A Good Brick Building*, an 18-minute film, now converted to videotape, that highlights the Tryon Palace Complex and historic New Bern. The film will be offered several times a day as an attraction in the auditorium. Portions of the footage have been used to create seasonal public service announcements for television. These thirty-second spots advertise events at the Tryon Palace Complex four times a year. The topics include the Christmas Tours, aired in the autumn; the spring garden tour; the summer drama tour; and a general announcement for early fall. A five-minute videotape on the Tryon Palace Complex was developed for the North Carolina Welcome Centers in late Spring, 1984.

Increased awareness of the competitiveness and importance of bus tours to visitation led to participation in the National Tour (Bus) Association Marketplaces at Toronto (November, 1982) and Houston (November, 1983) and the American Bus Association Marketplaces at Cincinnati (December, 1982) and New Orleans (December, 1983). Participation, which included marketplace appointments and interviews with bus companies, produced a number of new bus tours to the Tryon Palace Complex and strengthened relationships with companies that had scheduled them in the past. It also enhanced the palace's position as an attraction for this newly deregulated and growing industry. A total of 453 adult bus groups traveled to Tryon Palace during the period of the report.

During late 1982 and 1983, small, attractive coupon ads were placed in spring editions of such large-circulation magazines as *House Beautiful*, *Southern Living*, *Americana*, and *Colonial Living*. These ads produced thousands of requests for information. Responses included mailing Tryon Palace brochures and New Bern Historic District information.

Some additional projects during the two-year period included a reception for the board members of the North Carolina Broadcaster's Association (August, 1982), coordination of the work of the professional photographers at the palace to cover the Christmas season for *Americana* (December, 1982), and a reception for 500 Pepsi-Cola officials and bottlers who came to New Bern to celebrate the eighty-fifth anniversary of Pepsi-Cola, which began in New Bern. The Friendship Force from the Netherlands was given official welcome and a reception at Tryon Palace in September, 1983. The busy springtime of 1984 brought visits by a group of British writers, the travel editor of *Glamour*, North Carolina Welcome Center hostesses, and four days of shooting for a *Southern Living* southern heritage cookbook. The staff worked closely with the New Bern *Sun Journal* on a Tryon Palace twenty-fifth anniversary special issue tabloid published in April, 1984.

Dabney Coddington, Jr., in June, 1983, accepted a two-year appointment to the board of directors of the Travel Council of North Carolina. He remains active on the board of the New Bern Preservation Foundation, North Carolina Coast Host, Inc., Swiss Bear, Inc., and the Tourism Committee of the New Bern-Craven Chamber of Commerce.

COLLECTIONS BRANCH

Improving the systems used in collections management at the complex was the focus of activity in the Collections Branch during the past biennium. Recognition of conservation problems initiated a program of object rotation in exhibit rooms, the establishment of a collections storage area, the hiring of a collections manager, and consultation with several experts in decorative arts-related fields. Information management systems in use were examined, upgraded, and replaced, where necessary, as part of a move toward standards set by the American Association of Museums and active participation in the state's computerized inventory program, CUMAS.

The increased number of special events, particularly the Christmas and interpretive drama programs, coupled with the reinterpretation of some exhibit rooms, produced an immediate need to rotate objects off of exhibit. This led to the creation of designated collection storage areas and greater involvement on the part of the Collections staff in the planning and implementation of special programs. This movement of objects also made clear the need to simplify and cross-reference record-keeping systems. Unused card files were updated and expanded and logbooks were created for temporary receipts, loans, accessions, and fixed assets. New designs for forms and room inventories were developed. Work on CUMAS moved forward with the arrival of a terminal and a printer.

Scholarly opinions on the condition and importance of the collection were sought during this period. Surveys by textile, painting, and print specialists helped to set priorities for conservation. Surveys by several prominent furnishings curators reaffirmed confidence in the national status of the collection and vastly expanded the existing file information on particular pieces. A reassessment of research materials available led to a revised interpretation of the John Wright Stanly House. The Collections staff assisted researcher John E. Tyler on this project. This new interpretation inspired increased research activity for the complex as a whole and pointed out gaps in the collection, which led to the acquisition of several needed items.

A number of donations were received during the biennium, the most long awaited being the transfer of a pair of Stanly family teapots from a loan to a gift. A miniature by Anna C. Peale, a member of the Stanly family, was loaned by a descendant of Lydia Cogdell, sister of Ann Cogdell Stanly. Additional donations included an early mosquito net to be used as a summer change for a bed in the Stanly House, a silver wine funnel on exhibit in the Stanly House, a neoclassic sofa exhibited in the Jones House parlor, and a three-volume set of books on the life of Cicero that belonged to John London, deputy secretary to Governor William Tryon from 1768 to 1770. A Chippendale-style side chair believed to have been used in the palace during the administration of Governor Josiah Martin and sold at the sale of Martin's possessions in 1776 was received from a member of the Tryon Palace Commission. This important donation will be exhibited in the Governor's Library.

Other acquisitions during the period include the purchase of a silver creamer and spoon by New Bern silversmith Freeman Woods and the purchase of a number of accessory pieces with a long history of being in New Bern. This latter purchase includes a whiskey chest with most of the bottles intact, a pair of signed Whittingham andirons, a small leather-covered box, and two eighteenth-century hurricane shades. An eighteenth-century bed with a New Bern provenance was purchased for the downstairs bedroom of the Stanly House.

The Tryon Palace Symposium on Colonial Living and the Decorative Arts, a three-day event held each year in March, was very successful both years of the biennium. Approximately 100 participants from 10 states attended in 1983, while in 1984 more than 150 attended, again from about 10 states. Speakers such as Brock Jobe, chief curator, New England Society for the Preservation of Antiquities; Graham Hood, chief curator, Colonial Williamsburg; and Louise Belden, retired curator, Winterthur Museum, provided useful consultation to staff and made significant presentations at the symposium.

The degree of interaction and cooperation among branches increased during the past two years. Collections staff members were called upon for assistance with activities that involved the exhibition areas. The Collections Branch assisted with the supervision of film crews and magazine photographers, with the furniture reproduction project, with the Christmas interpretation, and with planning for the interpretive drama. The renovation of the Reception Center produced a new responsibility. In cooperation with the Education Branch, a program of temporary exhibits was begun for a newly created gallery space.

GROUNDS BRANCH

In the summer of 1982 a major effort was undertaken to revamp the plant materials in the wilderness area of the palace grounds. With maturity, much of the original planting had become overcrowded and, as a consequence, weak and leggy. All of the cherry laurel trees were removed to reduce competition, and many other varieties were cut back severely. Several thousand ground cover plants, such as hostas, ferns and perennials, were installed in bare areas. Other trees and shrubs have been planted where space permitted, many of which will be useful in preparing Christmas decorations. The gardenia hedge along the south fence was replaced with white spirea, a more durable plant for that location. This project will continue until all of the wilderness has been reworked.

The lawn areas of the complex have also received special attention during this period. A scheduled program of herbicide application was begun to eradicate or prevent the growth of undesirable weeds and grasses. Bare areas under trees have been specially prepared and planted seasonally with grasses that are shade tolerant.

In the second half of the biennium a goal was established to improve the efficiency, productivity, and incentive of the Grounds Branch personnel by restructuring the organization according to performance instead of by seniority. Using the guidelines of the WPPR program, each individual's performance has been continuously evaluated on the basis of job descriptions. Conferences and on-the-job training have been used to improve the performance of those individuals not meeting the minimum standards of their job descriptions. Job assignments have been shifted to place the individual with the best performance in the position with the most responsibility, regardless of seniority. The goal has been achieved, and the results are positive.

A new approach to the interpretation of the Kitchen Garden was begun in the spring of 1984. The garden worker was dressed in appropriate costume and, as she went about her chores, conversed with visitors about the garden and its contents. The program was well received and will be continued.

After several years of discussion and planning, the Garden Committee of the Tryon Palace Commission approved the first annual Tryon Palace Garden Symposium. The one-day event will be held on the Friday preceding the Chrysanthemum Festival in October, 1984. As the biennium ends, the planning for the symposium is well under way and the speakers confirmed. As with the spring decorative arts symposium, the garden symposium is a joint effort of the Tryon Palace Commission and the Continuing Education Division of East Carolina University.

PLANT MAINTENANCE BRANCH

During this biennium five major buildings and their dependencies and exterior furnishings have been painted. Necessary carpentry repairs were performed to the buildings as the scheduled painting program was accomplished.

Other carpentry projects completed during this period were new wooden hand-split shingles installed on the roofs of the plant maintenance office, paint storage building, dovecote, and garden shop; new gates constructed for the inner courtyard fence; primed, beaded masonite siding installed on the maintenance building; picket fence and gates constructed to conceal trash dumpsters in the guest parking lot; a new pilaster constructed for the Maude Moore Latham Pavilion; and new counters, showcases, and display shelves built for the Daves House Gift Shop.

The interior of the Reception Center and Auditorium lobby underwent extensive renovation by the Maintenance Branch. Drywall was installed along with new baseboard and window and door trim. The entire area was painted and a new ticket counter was constructed and installed in the Reception Center lobby.

The maintenance staff constructed new lighted exhibit cases to provide a museum exhibition area for rotating exhibits in the Reception Center. A large display area with exhibit window, spotlights, and ventilating fan was

constructed in the alcove formerly occupied by the ticket sales counter. Security intrusion switches were installed on all exterior windows and doors as well as on doors of the artifact display cases.

Contracts have been awarded and work begun to remove the existing tar, pitch, and felt composition from the hidden gutters, parapet walls, and flat portion on the roofs of the Main Building, East and West wings. The areas have been recovered with tapered insulation to provide drainage, and adhered, single-ply E.P.D.M. rubber membrane composition is being applied. Work on the inner courtyard wrought iron fence and kneewall was begun early in 1984. This consists of the removal of the brownstone coping and brickwork and the rebuilding of the wall damaged by water freeze and thaw, utilizing undamaged materials. The wrought iron fence has been sandblasted to bare metal and primed, and two finish coats of paint have been applied.

New security switches were installed on windows and doors of all buildings. A new security intrusion detector panel was installed in the fall of 1983. During the summer of 1983, lightning struck the smoke detector security system, burning out five zone modules in the panel, all detector heads on the first floor of the East Wing, underground wiring, and one detector head in the West Wing. All defective components were replaced, and the system was put back into operation.

CONCLUSION

While much has been accomplished during the last two years, significant challenges and opportunities remain for the new biennium. The collection at the Tryon Palace Complex is of national significance. Brock Jobe, chief curator of the Society for the Preservation of New England Antiquities, has described the collection of furniture as one of the seven most important assemblages of English and American furniture in the United States. The importance of the collection makes imperative a strong conservation program. Planning for a conservation facility and developing a plan for preservation of the collection will be a major priority in the new biennium. Related to this priority will be the hiring of a curator of collections who can provide leadership for the many activities of the Collections Branch in research, collection, records management, and reinterpretation of furnishings arrangements in exhibit rooms.

Tryon Palace celebrated twenty-five years of being open to the public in April, 1984. During the first twenty-five years of operation, the palace has experienced very few major maintenance problems. It is recognized that serious problems with the heating/cooling and possibly electrical systems are now apparent and that bringing mechanical and electrical systems up to museum standards will be a priority during the next two years.

Additional priorities include the further development of the interpretive program to include an even greater emphasis upon the teaching of North Carolina history and the availability of a variety of educational experiences for guests. The development of special tour options to meet specialized interests and the implementation of an expanded program of workshops and symposiums are anticipated. Expansion of the crafts program to include additional crafts demonstrations is also planned.

Eighty-five thousand people a year are projected to visit the Tryon Palace Complex by the end of 1986, and visitation by more than 100,000 per year is forecast for the end of the 1986-1988 biennium. This continuing

growth will require an additional emphasis on security as well as new systems for coordinating the flow of visitors. To meet the challenge of growing visitation, staff development and guide training will continue to be priorities in the next two years, as they have been in the biennium just completed.

Finally, the Tryon Palace Complex is rapidly becoming a large and intricate operation. An important challenge in the new biennium will be to handle effectively the growing number of visitors while at the same time continuing to provide a tour that is noted for its personal quality and thoroughness of information. The objective will be to grow but to retain high standards of quality for the benefit of visitors.

WESTERN OFFICE

J. Ron Holland, *Manager*

In July, 1982, the General Assembly appropriated funds for developing the Mountain Gateway Museum Service Center at Old Fort. Responsibility for supervision of the service center was given to the Western Office, with Paul Mears serving as manager of the Old Fort operations. Two additional permanent employees were stationed at the facility to serve as carpenter and museum receptionist. A considerable amount of time, effort, and money was invested in the development of the service center.

As a continuing service to local history museums throughout the region, the Western Office reprinted a brochure entitled *Local History Museums of Western North Carolina* in the fall of 1982. The brochures were distributed to museums, welcome centers, and other sites that disseminate tourist information.

In the spring of 1983 the Western Office archaeological assistant coordinated the production of a major exhibition dealing with Spikebuck Town, a Cherokee Indian site, for the Clay County Historical and Arts Council. Production of the exhibit involved the work and cooperation of the Western Office Archaeology Volunteers, the staff of the Western Office, and the staff of the Mountain Gateway Museum Service Center in Old Fort. The exhibit was installed at the Clay County Historical and Arts Center in Hayesville.

Several members of the staff participated in two heritage resources workshops for Buncombe County teachers in February of 1983 and 1984. The workshops dealt with the importance of utilizing resources such as archaeological data, written and photographic records, historic properties, museums, and publications of the Division of Archives and History. In an effort to emphasize the value of the Western Office as a resource, staff participated in numerous workshops for North Carolina history teachers throughout the region. In addition, staff members promoted historic sites and museums as educational resources at the North Carolina Social Studies Conferences in Charlotte (1983) and Greensboro (1984).

In the fall of 1983 several oral history interviews were conducted with Martha Gash Boswell and E. W. Johnson of Brevard concerning the history of the Gash family, the Upper French Broad Defense Association, and local politics. The tapes, transcripts, and other materials eventually will be turned over to the State Archives.

The following is a brief summary, by program, of some of the other activities of the staff of the Western Office.

Archaeology and Historic Preservation

Environmental review responsibilities, involving more than 600 projects, were carried out by the archaeological assistant in thirty western counties. In addition, consultations were required on various review projects for state and federal agencies such as the North Carolina Department of Natural Resources and Community Development, the United States Forest Service, and the Blue Ridge Parkway.

The archaeological assistant presented educational programs to schools, local historical societies, and civic organizations in 13 counties and to teacher workshops in 4 counties. Additional educational activities included developing archaeological curricula material for schools and assisting with 9 museum exhibits in 8 counties.

Three cases of violations of North Carolina's Archaeological Resources and Unmarked Human Skeletal Remains Protection Act (General Statutes, Chapter 70), resulted in closer cooperation among law enforcement officials, local citizens, and the archaeological assistant in preserving archaeological sites. Efforts have also been directed at a number of privately owned sites listed on the National Register of Historic Places. One additional archaeological site was nominated to the National Register.

The archaeological assistant served as a consultant for the Division of Archives and History on two survey and planning grant projects to identify archaeological resources in Gaston, Macon, and Swain counties.

An Archaeology Volunteers group was organized in 1982. Meeting weekly, the Volunteers conducted field and laboratory work under the supervision of the archaeological assistant. The group also produced a museum exhibit and initiated an ongoing series of public lectures.

The preservation specialist conducted programs aimed at managing western North Carolina's architectural and historical resources. Field investigations and recording of cultural properties in all twenty-four counties served by the Western Office resulted in the addition of numerous previously unrecorded properties to the state inventory.

More comprehensive inventory work was carried out by survey and planning grant projects directed by the section. Intensive surveys of historic structures were completed in Burke, Haywood, and Yancey counties. Inventories are scheduled to begin in Madison, Avery, McDowell, Mitchell, and Polk counties. Inventories for Cherokee, Rutherford, and Alleghany counties were published. Additional publications presently in progress include inventories for Henderson and Haywood counties.

Nominations to the National Register of Historic Places were submitted for 34 individual historic structures and one historic district in 8 counties. Fifty-nine individual properties, 6 historic districts, and one thematic grouping have been placed on the study list for National Register nomination.

Review and inspection of state and federally funded projects potentially affecting architectural or archaeological resources were conducted in ten western counties. Consultations were given on numerous projects seeking to take advantage of the preservation tax incentives established in the Economic Recovery Tax Act of 1981.

Thirty-six public presentations on preservation were given to a variety of preservation and historical societies, civic clubs, community conferences, statewide conventions, regional and local associations, youth groups, and technical workshops. The staff attended conferences and workshops on preservation topics including rural preservation, vernacular architecture, archaeology, public history, and historic district commissions. A slide-tape presentation on western North Carolina traditional architecture was prepared in cooperation with the Mountain Heritage Center at Western Carolina University under a grant from the North Carolina Humanities Committee and presented at public meetings in four western North Carolina communities.

Archives and Records

The archives and records analyst made 167 visits to county and municipal governments, offering assistance and advice regarding records management. Archival and other institutions visited included the Blue Ridge Parkway headquarters, Asheville; the Historical Foundation of the Presbyterian and Reformed Churches, Montreat; Mars Hill College, Mars Hill; Mayland Technical College, Spruce Pine; and Mitchell Community College, Statesville.

Records were inventoried and scheduled for Region B Council of Governments, Asheville. Records were transferred to the State Archives from the Blue Ridge Parkway, Asheville; the North Carolina National Parks and Forest Council, Waynesville; and from Buncombe, Madison and Henderson counties.

Speeches or lectures were given to the Old Buncombe Genealogical Society in Asheville, a Mormon genealogy workshop in Arden, and a State Archives genealogy workshop in Raleigh. Meetings attended included four general sessions of the Appalachian Consortium, a public hearing held by the North Carolina Historical Advisory Committee, the annual meeting of the North Carolina Register of Deeds Association, the South Atlantic Archives and Records Conference, and three district meetings of the Register of Deeds Association.

Education

The education specialist made visits to 155 schools in seventeen counties, presenting historic site and artifact programs to more than 40,000 students. Additional programs were presented to summer students at Camp Broadstone in Valle Crucis and to 4-H Club members at the Swannanoa 4-H Camp, Swannanoa.

In an effort to promote the state historic sites, a portable Vance-Wolfe exhibit was taken to the annual North Carolina Social Studies Conference at Charlotte in 1983 and to the same conference at Greensboro in 1984. In 1983 the same exhibit was taken to regional teachers' meetings, sponsored by the North Carolina Association of Educators, in Asheville and Hickory. Traditional crafts exhibits were set up at folk festivals in Boone, Robbinsville, and Waynesville and at Lake Junaluska, Mars Hill College, Western Carolina University, and the John C. Campbell Folk School in Brasstown.

The education specialist served as an exhibits judge in the "Village of Yesteryear" craft center at the 1982 North Carolina State Fair in Raleigh and as a judge of student exhibits at the annual "History Day" competition at Western Carolina University in Cullowhee in 1983 and 1984. He presented programs on traditional mountain crafts to winners of an essay contest at a summer retreat sponsored by Western North Carolina Tomorrow at Warren Wilson College, Swannanoa, in 1983 and at the University of North Carolina at Asheville in 1984. He delivered a speech entitled "The Appalachian Craftsman: An Endangered Species" at Berea College in Kentucky in 1983. During the summer of 1984 the education specialist loaned part of his collection and helped set up exhibits in the new North Carolina Homespun Museum in Asheville.

Additional activities of the education specialist included: (1) teaching a short course in North Carolina history to senior citizens at the Givens Retirement Center near Asheville in 1983; (2) attending

workshops for teachers in Buncombe and Transylvania counties; (3) participating in a regional recreation conference at Blue Ridge Assembly; (4) attending the regular meetings of the Appalachian Consortium and the Cherokee Historical Association; and (5) serving as a moderator of a panel discussion on mountain crafts at the 1984 Appalachian Studies Conference at Unicoi State Park in Georgia.

Museums

Services to local museums and other historical agencies in the western region were greatly enhanced by the opening of the Mountain Gateway Museum Service Center at Old Fort in 1982. The center's personnel, exhibits shop, and artifact collection have proven to be very valuable resources. In addition, the facility's service area now has been expanded to include institutions within a 100-mile radius of Old Fort. Emphasis continued to be placed not only upon development but also on promotion of local museums at teacher workshops, seminars, conferences, and information centers. The Western Office has become a clearinghouse for inquiries concerning museums and historical agencies in the region.

The following is a brief summary of technical and other assistance given to museums and agencies interested in the preservation of the region's cultural heritage:

(1) As a service to the Blue Ridge Parkway, the Western Office fabricated a portable exhibit dealing with the history and evolution of the parkway. The exhibit is being displayed at concessions and visitor centers along the parkway in North Carolina and Virginia.

(2) A small exhibit on mountain inns was designed, fabricated, and installed at the Smith-McDowell House in Asheville. In addition, assistance was given in the writing of a visitor orientation program script.

(3) The Historical Foundation of the Presbyterian and Reformed Churches in Montreat was given major assistance with the planning, production, and installation of an exhibit on the role of blacks in the Presbyterian movement. Help was also given with an exhibit on the Korean Church. The service center at Old Fort constructed fourteen pedestals for the display of wood carvings in the Historical Foundation building.

(4) Assistance was given Pack Memorial Library in Asheville with an exhibition on the history of the Civilian Conservation Corps.

(5) Major assistance was given the World Methodist Council at Lake Junaluska with an exhibition on the history of Methodism.

(6) Photographs for display were produced for the Cleveland County Historical Museum in Shelby.

(7) Twenty-one photomurals depicting the history of lumbering were mounted for the United States Forest Service in Asheville. The Forest Service was also assisted with an exhibit on the Civilian Conservation Corps at the Cradle of Forestry in Pisgah National Forest.

(8) Photographs were produced for displays at the Mountain Heritage Center at Western Carolina University in Cullowhee.

(9) A 10-foot photomural was printed in two sections for the Schiele Museum in Gastonia.

(10) Nine large photomurals were printed and mounted for the Gaston County Art and History Museum in Dallas.

(11) An exhibit promoting historic sites and museums was mounted at the High Country Mountain Fair in Boone.

(12) A wall exhibit on the history of Christmount Assembly was produced and installed on the assembly grounds near Black Mountain. A traveling exhibit panel was also produced for Christmount.

(13) A special exhibit to celebrate French Broad River Week was designed and fabricated for the League of Women Voters in Asheville.

(14) The Preservation Society of Asheville and Buncombe County was given assistance with an exhibit to promote the preservation of Richmond Hill in Asheville.

(15) The Estes-Winn-Bloomberg Foundation was given major assistance with planning and establishing the North Carolina Homespun Museum on the grounds of Biltmore Industries. Staff from the Western Office and the Mountain Gateway Museum Service Center at Old Fort worked closely on the project.

(16) The office photographer printed a large quantity of photographs for the Haywood County historic properties survey, the Burke County historic properties survey, and survey booklets for Henderson and Cherokee counties. A large collection of artifacts was photographically documented for the Mountain Heritage Center in Cullowhee.

(17) Advice was given the board of the Dry Ridge Historical Museum in Weaverville concerning the development of exhibition space. Discussions were held with the Historic Burke Foundation in Morganton concerning the establishment of a local museum in the Burke County Courthouse. In addition, meetings were held with individuals interested in establishing museums in Ashe and Iredell counties.

(18) Assistance was given Isothermal Community College in Spindale with its first annual History Week program. The museums representative delivered a speech entitled "Tod Caldwell and the Scalawags of Rutherford" during two sessions of the program.

Among the events and meetings attended by the museums representative were: 8 board meetings of the Appalachian Consortium, 3 meetings of the North Carolina Museums Council, the National History Day Regional Competition in Cullowhee (served as judge, 1983, 1984), a national meeting on "Computers and Cultural Materials" in Raleigh, 2 western regional meetings of the Four Hundredth Anniversary Committee in Asheville, the 1984 Tryon Palace Symposium in New Bern, the 1984 annual meeting of the American Association of Museums in Washington, D.C., and the official opening of the North Carolina Homespun Museum in Asheville.

APPENDIX I

THE NORTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL COMMISSION

<u>NAME OF MEMBER</u>	<u>RESIDENCE</u>	<u>DATE APPOINTED / REAPPOINTED</u>	<u>DATE TERM EXPIRES</u>
Mrs. Frank A. Daniels, Jr., <u>Chairman</u>	Raleigh	March 9, 1981	March 31, 1985
Mr. T. Harry Gatton, <u>Vice-Chairman</u>	Raleigh	November 19, 1979	March 31, 1985
Mr. Dick Brown	Laurinburg	October 2, 1979	March 31, 1985
Mrs. Betty L. Burton	Shelby	October 5, 1983	March 31, 1988
Mr. C. W. Everett, Jr.	Greenville	November 30, 1982	March 31, 1987
Dr. Harley E. Jolley	Mars Hill	September 12, 1979	March 31, 1985
Dr. H. G. Jones	Chapel Hill	October 5, 1983	March 31, 1989
Dr. Percy E. Murray	Durham	October 5, 1983	March 31, 1989
Mr. Clyde M. Norton	Old Fort	July 30, 1982	March 31, 1987
Mr. William S. Powell	Chapel Hill	October 5, 1983	March 31, 1989
Dr. Lala Carr Steelman	Greenville	October 5, 1983	March 31, 1989
Miss Gertrude S. Carraway, <u>Honorary</u>	New Bern		

APPENDIX II
APPROPRIATIONS AND EXPENDITURES, 1982-1984

	APPROP.	EXPEND.	APPROP.	EXPEND.
	1982-1983		1983-1984	
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	8,956,138	8,289,528	9,616,703	8,831,124
LESS ESTIMATED RECEIPTS	2,175,920	2,072,788	2,379,615	1,828,998
GENERAL FUND APPROPRIATION	6,780,218	6,216,740	7,237,088	7,002,126
SUMMARY BY PURPOSES:				
Administration	314,824	297,049	322,496	308,444
Unconditional Grants-in-Aid	216,952	216,952	135,550	135,550
Conditional Grants-in-Aid	537,903	481,256	328,764	303,793
Publications	497,577	472,103	480,654	451,610
Archives and Records Management	1,532,984	1,445,324	1,608,057	1,577,543
Historic Sites	2,162,457	2,059,265	2,393,392	2,383,829
Tryon Palace	748,452	687,211	916,828	807,493
Archaeology & Historic Preservation	1,700,725	1,488,004	2,064,713	1,566,027
Museum of History	793,834	736,142	851,237	817,253
State Capitol/Visitor Services	201,216	188,573	210,563	202,286
Western Office	135,935	130,591	146,027	145,544
TOTALS	8,956,138	8,289,528	9,616,703	8,831,124
Stagville Preservation Center	97,424	87,058	81,691	74,557
Eastern Office	15,855	--	76,731	57,196

APPENDIX III

APPROPRIATIONS AND EXPENDITURES, 1930-1984

YEAR	APPROPRIATIONS	EXPENDITURES
1930-31	\$ 30,865	\$ 23,565
1931-32	24,865	18,339
1932-33	20,065	13,286
1933-34	12,826	11,223
1934-35	11,315	11,298
1935-36	19,364	16,157
1936-37	20,294	19,986
1937-38	21,843	20,478
1938-39	22,443	22,088
1939-40	21,160	20,594
1940-41	21,160	20,669
1941-42	23,300	21,523
1942-43	24,514	23,843
1943-44	28,707	27,973
1944-45	28,212	26,941
1945-46	45,290	30,651
1946-47	54,827	51,388
1947-48	68,391	66,642
1948-49	64,073	64,800
1949-50	84,851	83,958
1950-51	93,723	93,629
1951-52	99,668	97,658
1952-53	113,528	110,523
1953-54	161,203	153,265
1954-55	160,084	148,510
1955-56	183,182	165,063
1956-57	194,133	181,530
1957-58	346,535	262,927
1958-59	317,111	310,363
1959-60	408,677	388,105
1960-61	439,271	431,945
1961-62	667,364	644,990
1962-63	657,061	650,417
1963-64	711,509	683,203
1964-65	782,084	766,032
1965-66	1,048,002	928,532
1966-67	1,022,318	972,009
1967-68	1,162,629	1,043,216
1968-69	1,218,082	1,159,560
1969-70	1,793,117	1,503,421
1970-71	2,169,778	2,091,889
1971-72	2,332,063	2,113,952
1972-73	2,345,716	2,297,418
1973-74	3,021,493	2,941,090
1974-75	3,713,488	3,669,313
1975-76	5,163,775	5,005,226
1976-77	4,261,073	4,231,286
1977-78	4,756,198	4,704,537
1978-79	4,767,550	4,706,758
1979-80	5,935,003	5,759,395
1980-81	6,545,920	6,341,025
1981-82	7,061,398	6,490,824
1982-83	6,780,218	6,216,740
1983-84	7,237,088	7,002,126

APPENDIX IV

ROSTER OF EMPLOYEES, SHOWING NAME AND TITLE
(AND PERIOD OF SERVICE IF LESS THAN FULL BIENNIVM)

DIVISION ADMINISTRATION:

Price, William S., Jr., Director
Hoy, Suellen, Assistant Director
Brittain, Freda C., Administrative Secretary V
Buford, Elizabeth F., Administrative Assistant II
Fields, Myrle L., Secretary III
Hatley, Flora J., History Museum Specialist
Kunstling, Frances W., Information and Communications Specialist
I (part-time); transferred to Historical Publications Section
May 16, 1983
Myer, Rebecca A., Secretary IV (part-time)

HISTORICAL PUBLICATIONS SECTION:

Crow, Jeffrey J., State Historical Publications Administrator,
appointed September 1, 1982; Historical Publications Editor II
Mitchell, Memory F., State Historical Publications Administrator,
retired August 31, 1982
Adams, Carla L., Accounting Clerk III, separated July 13, 1984
Banks, N. Caroline, Historical Publications Editor I, transferred
from Archives and Records Section September 1, 1982
Barker, Brenda P., Transcribing Typist III, separated August 6,
1983
Bryan, Julia C., Information and Communications Specialist I,
separated January 4, 1983
Cain, Robert J., Historical Publications Editor II
Copenhaver, Sally A., Proofreader II, appointed January 1, 1984
Crow, Terrell A., Historical Publications Editor I, transferred
to Archives and Records Section September 1, 1982
Dawkins, Henri T., Secretary IV
Ennemoser, Rose P., Proofreader II, separated February 28,
1983; Clerk-Typist III, appointed September 16, 1983
Johnson, Patricia R., Editorial Assistant
Jordan, Weymouth T., Jr., Historical Publications Editor II
Keenum, Lisa K., Transcribing Typist III, appointed May 14, 1984
Kunstling, Frances W., Information and Communications Specialist
I (part-time), transferred from Administrative Section May 16,
1983
Langston, Ruth C., Editorial Assistant (part-time)
Mobley, Joe A., Historical Publications Editor I, transferred
from Archives and Records Section January 1, 1983
Moore, Marie D., Historical Publications Editor II, retired
June 30, 1984
Poff, Jan M., Proofreader II, appointed April 5, 1983; promoted
to Historical Publications Editor I January 1, 1984
Rayfield, Trudy J., Clerk-Typist III (part-time)
Topkins, Robert M., Historical Publications Editor I; promoted
to Historical Publications Editor II September 1, 1982
Vaughn, Katherine K., Transcribing Typist III, appointed
October 10, 1983; separated March 31, 1984
Walker, Josephine H., Clerk-Typist IV (part-time), retired
March 31, 1983
Williams, Stephena K., Clerk-Typist III; promoted to Clerk-Typist

IV August 1, 1983
Wyche, Kathleen B., Historical Publications Editor I

ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SECTION:

Olson, David J., State Archives and Records Administrator
Alston, Leonard, Records Clerk IV
Anderson, Linda H., Accounting Clerk IV
Arnold, Ruby D., Archivist II
Ashford, Frances S., Records Management Analyst II
Bailey, Charles D., Clerical Supervisor V
Baker, Betty J., Records Clerk IV
Baldwin, Dorothy B., Microfilm Clerk III
Banks, N. Caroline, Archivist I; transferred to Historical Publications Section September 1, 1982
Barnes, Mary H., Records Clerk IV, appointed February 1, 1983
Blalock, Roosevelt, Microfilm Clerk III
Bridges, Minnie P., Archivist I
Bui, Hong Thi Thu, Microfilm Clerk III, appointed June 1, 1983
Burgess, Kimberly M., Records Clerk III, appointed February 1, 1983; separated December 31, 1983
Butler, James K., Records Clerk IV, appointed July 11, 1983
Cain, Barbara T., Archivist II
Cannon, Grace Y., Records Clerk III
Cathey, Boyd D., Records Clerk IV; promoted to Archivist I February 1, 1983
Cheeseman, Bruce S., Archivist I
Christmas, Mildred C., Records Management Analyst I
Clark, Rhonda A., Clerk-Stenographer III
Cotten, Joanie B., Secretary IV, appointed July 1, 1982
Crow, Terrell A., Archivist I, transferred from Historical Publications Section September 1, 1982; transferred to Museum of History June 1, 1983
Dennis, Carrie B., Microfilm Clerk III; promoted to Records Clerk IV January 1, 1983
DeWoody, Linda L., Microfilm Clerk III, appointed April 1, 1984
Do, Kim Thoa, Microfilm Clerk IV, appointed November 1, 1983; separated January 31, 1984
Driver, Betty L., Records Clerk III
Ellis, B. Earlene, Security Officer I; transferred to Historic Sites Section April 1, 1983
Erikson, Suzanne R., Records Clerk III
Flowers, Don, Records Management Analyst II
Freeman, W. Bradford, Records Clerk IV (part-time), appointed August 16, 1982; separated December 31, 1983
Fry, Robert L., Photographer II
Gatton, Frank D., Records Management Analyst III
Green, John B., Microfilm Clerk IV, separated May 19, 1983
Green, M. Todd, Photographer I, appointed June 15, 1984
Hargrove, Albert W., Records Management Analyst I
Harris, Frederick, Records Clerk IV
Harris, Robert L., Records Clerk IV
Harwell, Rita M., Archivist I; promoted to Records Management Analyst I February 1, 1983
Haywood, J. Walton, Photographer II
Herring, William B., Records Clerk IV, transferred from Historic Sites Section July 1, 1982; promoted to Archivist I July 1, 1983
Hicks, John B., Records Technician; promoted to Records Management Analyst I May 1, 1983

Hocutt, James R., Archives Technician
Hoffman, Paul. P., Archivist III
Holmes, Bonnee H., Secretary III
Jones, Roger C., Archives Technical Services Supervisor
Kimberly, Joanna B., Records Clerk IV (part-time), appointed
January 9, 1984
Lankford, Jesse R., Jr., Archivist II
Lee, Joseph A., Photographer I, retired March 31, 1984
Leighton, Roberta A., Records Clerk III, appointed June 25, 1984
Locklear, Rachel E., Microfilm Clerk III, appointed July 1,
1982; promoted to Microfilm Clerk IV January 1, 1983
Marshall, Cindy A., Microfilm Clerk III, appointed June 1, 1983;
separated February 17, 1984
Massengill, Stephen E., Archivist II
McLean, A. Torrey, Records Management Analyst II
Mercer, James H., Photographer I
Mitchell, William L., III, Microfilm Clerk IV, separated
December 15, 1982
Mobley, Joe A., Records Management Analyst I, transferred to
Historical Publications Section January 1, 1983
Morris, Catherine J., Archivist II
Morris, Charles E., Archivist II
Morris, Joy S., Microfilm Clerk IV, appointed June 1, 1984
Neal, Charlie W., Records Clerk I
Parker, Murray M., Jr., Records Management Analyst I; promoted
to Archivist II February 1, 1983
Penny, Evelyn K., Security Officer I
Pilley, Gail A., Security Officer I, appointed May 1, 1983
Pridgeon, Andre M., Records Clerk IV
Robinson, Charles T., Microfilm Clerk III; promoted to Records
Technician May 1, 1983
Rollins, Cathy S., Clerk-Typist II
Shattuck, Rhonda W., Clerk-Stenographer III; promoted to
Word Processor IV December 1, 1983
Shine, Sammie L., Archivist I
Siler, Kermit L., Records Clerk II, appointed November 1, 1982
Simpson, Druscilla R., Archivist I
Simpson, Kenrick N., Archivist I
Sorensen, Vickie D., Microfilm Clerk IV
Sorrell, James O., Archivist I
Soultatos, Deborah S., Microfilm Clerk III, appointed
August 1, 1983
Stevenson, George, Jr., Archivist II
Stokes, Maxine, Microfilm Unit Supervisor V
Strickland, Donna L., Records Clerk III, appointed February 6,
1984; separated May 31, 1984
Vassillion, Fofy, Microfilm Clerk III, appointed March 1, 1984
Vestal, Ronald G., Archivist I
Wade, Kimberley D., Records Clerk III (part-time), separated
December 31, 1982
Walker, Sandra J., Microfilm Clerk III, appointed February 14,
1983; promoted to Microfilm Clerk IV March 1, 1984;
separated April 30, 1984
Watkins, Shirley P., Microfilm Clerk III, separated January 31,
1983
Whitehurst, Phyllis R., Secretary IV
Williams, Gene J., Archivist II
Williams, Mary Frances, Microfilm Clerk III
Woodard, Jerry L., Records Clerk IV
Wooten, David R., Records Clerk IV (part-time), separated
July 31, 1982

Yarbrough, Irene E., Archivist II, separated October 31, 1982
Youngquist, Ronald E., Records Management Analyst III

HISTORIC SITES SECTION:

ADMINISTRATION

Sawyer, Richard W., Jr., State Historic Sites Administrator
Misenheimer, Lawrence G., Assistant State Historic Sites
Administrator
Boyette, Robert S., Jr., Historic Sites Specialist I; promoted
to Historic Sites Specialist II March 1, 1984
Byers, Michael J., Mechanic II
Cole, Harold E., Painter
Ellis, B. Earlene, Secretary IV, transferred from Archives
and Records Section April 1, 1983
Funk, Thomas C., Archaeologist II, separated August 11, 1982
Harper, Terry Maureen, Archaeological Assistant; promoted to
Archaeologist II November 1, 1982
Henderson, Joseph V., III, Building Systems Engineer I
Howell, J. Ricky, Administrative Officer I; promoted to Historic
Sites Specialist III February 1, 1984
Huston, Louise N., Clerk-Typist III, transferred from Historic
Sites Operations May 1, 1983
Knapp, Richard F., Historic Sites Specialist II
Latham, David W., Historic Sites Specialist I, transferred
from Historic Sites Operations March 1, 1984
McCREA, William J., Historic Sites Specialist II
McPherson, James R., Historic Sites Specialist III
Millard, Gwendolyn S., Clerk IV; promoted to Administrative
Secretary V September 1, 1982
Miller, Oscar W., Carpenter Supervisor I
Murray, Nancy A., Administrative Assistant I
Pennington, Theresa D., Clerk-Typist III; promoted to Secretary
IV March 1, 1983; separated March 31, 1983
Smith, Michael O., Historic Sites Specialist I
Smithers, Virgil A., Historic Sites Specialist II, separated
February 17, 1984
Stirewalt, Thomas G., Maintenance Mechanic III
Wilson, Jack H., Archaeological Assistant, appointed November 1,
1982
Young, Charlene F., Secretary IV, separated February 28, 1983

HISTORIC SITES OPERATIONS

Allen, Christopher E., Historic Sites Specialist I
Allman, Joyce M., Clerk-Typist III; appointed Building Guide
III August 1, 1983
Allred, Robert K., Building Guide III, appointed November 1,
1983
Ange, Mary F., Building Guide III
Aycock, Kenneth D., Grounds Worker, separated September 6,
1983
Barger, Jean P., Secretary III, appointed October 15, 1982
Bartley, James A., Grounds Worker; promoted to Historic Site
Assistant February 1, 1984
Beaver, John L., Historic Site Assistant; promoted to
Historic Site Manager I April 1, 1983
Beck, Elaine D., Building Guide III; promoted to Historic Site
Assistant February 1, 1983

Beeler, Joseph A., Grounds Worker, appointed February 1, 1984
Benitez, Lisa H., Building Guide III, appointed August 1, 1983; separated October 31, 1983
Bissett, James S., Grounds Worker, separated August 15, 1983
Bock, Paul B., Historic Site Manager II, appointed July 1, 1982
Brown, G. Eugene, Historic Site Manager I
Bruce, Sally G., Grounds Worker, appointed August 15, 1983; appointed Building Guide III June 1, 1984
Butler, Gerald W., Historic Site Manager II
Caine, Johnnie R., Grounds Worker, separated August 9, 1982
Coats, A. Dale, Historic Site Manager II
Collins, Lora L., Historic Sites Specialist I
Collins, Marrin, Grounds Worker
Conner, Wilbert C., Jr., Grounds Worker, appointed September 15, 1983; separated January 13, 1984
Conway, Robert O., Historic Sites Specialist II
Cook, Samuel W., Grounds Worker
Currin, Timothy D., Grounds Worker, Separated October 7, 1983
Dalton, Bryan F., Grounds Worker; promoted to Historic Site Manager I April 1, 1984
Davenport, Rosa E., Historic Site Manager II, separated July 15, 1983
Dysart, John B., Historic Site Manager II
Eaker, Lillian D., Building Guide III
Edwards, Gloria J., Clerk-Typist III; promoted to Historic Site Assistant December 1, 1983
Edwards, William B., Jr., Historic Site Manager I
Elam, Hoyle M., Grounds Worker
Eller, Margaret, Building Guide III, separated August 31, 1982
Elliott, Robert D., Clerk-Typist III (temporary), appointed April 11, 1984; separated May 13, 1984
Eure, Linda J., Historic Site Assistant; promoted to Historic Site Manager II July 1, 1983
Farley, Jerry R., Historic Site Manager I
Faulk, William G., Jr., Historic Site Manager II
Flanagan, Ann H., Historic Site Assistant
Fowler, Leonard R., Grounds Worker
Gallimore, Gilmer M., Grounds Worker, appointed June 1, 1983
Gatlin, Ginger L., Building Guide III, appointed October 1, 1983
Gibbs, Lura A., Historic Sites Specialist II, appointed September 1, 1983
Gibson, Jack G., Grounds Worker, appointed September 1, 1982
Graham, Ronald, Historic Site Assistant, separated September 30, 1982
Gross, Linda P., Building Guide III, appointed November 1, 1983
Haas, Melvia L., Clerk-Typist III (temporary), appointed May 14, 1984; separated May 31, 1984
Harrell, Sheila L., Building Guide III, appointed March 15, 1984
Harris, Mildred M., Building Guide III, retired February 29, 1984
Henderson, Carol C., Historic Site Assistant, transferred to 400th Anniversary February 1, 1983
Hill, Steven A., Historic Site Manager II
Holloway, Mary A., Clerk-Typist III
Howell, Brian G., Grounds Worker, appointed May 1, 1983; separated July 31, 1983
Howell, Faye W., Historic Site Assistant
Howell, Jack E., Jr., Building Guide III, appointed September 1, 1982; separated November 30, 1983
Howell, Jeffrey M., Historic Site Assistant, appointed

April 15, 1983
Hufton, Sheila C., Clerk-Typist III
Huston, Louise, Grounds Worker, transferred to Historic Sites
Administration May 1, 1983
Ivey, J. Egbert, Historic Site Manager II
Jackson, Donald R., Historic Site Assistant, separated
January 31, 1984
Jeffries, Mable W., Clerk-Typist III
Johnson, Bobby L., Grounds Worker
Jones, Bobby W., Grounds Worker
Justice, Carolyn G., Building Guide III
Kennedy, Jerry W., Grounds Worker, separated February 28, 1983
Kepchar, Barbara F., Historic Site Manager I, separated March 31,
1983
Kepley, Elizabeth A., Clerk-Typist III, appointed May 1, 1983;
separated January 3, 1984
Koch, Willard K., Grounds Worker
Lanier, Susan D., Building Guide III, separated August 31, 1982
Latham, David W., Historic Site Manager II; transferred to
Historic Sites Administration March 1, 1984
Latham, Heber F., Jr., Grounds Worker
Little, Amie E., Building Guide III, appointed December 1, 1983
Lloyd, Doris L., Building Guide III, appointed February 15,
1983; separated May 24, 1984
Long, Norman L., Grounds Worker, appointed August 1, 1983
Manuel, Martha J., Building Guide III; promoted to Historic
Site Assistant August 1, 1983
Marion, E. Diane, Building Guide III, appointed September 1,
1982; separated September 30, 1983
Marshburn, Brenda B., Clerk-Typist III, appointed February 1,
1984
Martindale, Teressa L., Grounds Worker, appointed April 1, 1984
McLaurin, Margaret C., Clerk-Typist III
Mitchell, Nora B., Grounds Worker
Mozingo, Harold G., Historic Site Manager I
Munden, Johann M., Historic Site Assistant, appointed February
1, 1983
Newton, Ruby M., Building Guide III
Oliver, Tony J., Grounds Worker, appointed October 10, 1983
Phillips, Margaret R., Historic Site Assistant; promoted to
Historic Site Manager II December 1, 1983
Phipps, Jean H., Clerk-Typist III, separated February 28, 1983
Poindexter, Malcolm C., Grounds Worker, appointed March 1,
1984; separated April 26, 1984
Reid, Linda F., Building Guide III
Rose, Jack M., Historic Site Manager I
Sanders, David C., Historic Site Manager I
Scarborough, Sara D., Secretary III, separated September 30,
1982
Smith, Archie C., Jr., Historic Site Manager II
Smith, William P., Building Guide III, separated August 9, 1982
Spence, Gary L., Grounds Worker, appointed June 1, 1984
Spencer, E. Gehrig, Historic Site Manager II
Tankard, Dorothy M., Historic Site Manager II, retired
December 31, 1983
Tate, David K., Grounds Worker, appointed May 15, 1983
Tyndall, Clifford C., Building Guide III, appointed
February 15, 1983
Wadelington, Charles W., Historic Sites Specialist I, appointed
November 1, 1983
Waters, W. Davis, Historic Site Assistant

Weathers, Delories F., Building Guide III
Wells, Michael C., Historic Site Manager II
West, Sarah T., Building Guide III, appointed August 1, 1983;
 appointed Clerk-Typist III December 1, 1983
Wheeler, Sudie S., Historic Site Manager I
White, Janet H., Building Guide III, appointed December 1,
 1983
White, Joyce M., Historic Site Manager I
Whitfield, Horace Ray, II, Historic Site Manager I; promoted to
 Historic Site Manager II March 1, 1984
Whitley, Penny E., Clerk-Typist III, appointed August 15, 1983
Windley, Royal B., Historic Site Manager I
Wooten, Donald W., Historic Site Assistant
Worrell, Robert W., Historic Site Assistant
Wyatt, Robert D., Grounds Worker, separated April 6, 1983
Wyatt, Tammy J., Building Guide III, appointed September 1, 1982

TRYON PALACE SECTION:

Taylor, Donald R., Tryon Palace Administrator, retired
 January 31, 1983
Williams, Kay P., Tryon Palace Administrator, appointed
 March 7, 1983
Adams, Myrtle B., Housekeeping Supervisor I, retired August 31,
 1983
Avery, Margaret T., Housekeeping Supervisor I
Blades, Nancy C., History Museum Specialist, appointed
 October 14, 1983
Clarke, F. Alicia, History Museum Specialist, appointed
 October 15, 1982; appointed Administrative Assistant I
 January 1, 1984
Coddington, Dabney M., Jr., Historic Sites Specialist II
Cumbo, Bela B., Housekeeping Supervisor I
Etheridge, Alfred O., Grounds Worker
Furney, John E., III, Painter, appointed February 14, 1983
Garfield, Ander L., Housekeeping Assistant, appointed March 1,
 1984
George, Albert R., Jr., General Utility Worker
Griffin, Ed, Property Guard
Hacker, Hurshell, Property Guard, appointed December 1, 1983
Harper, Jerome Taylor, Jr., Housekeeping Assistant, appointed
 October 1, 1983; separated December 31, 1983
Harper, Taylor, Property Guard, retired December 31, 1983
Ipock, Grace C., Administrative Assistant I, retired
 January 31, 1984
Knotts, Deborah H., Clerk-Typist III, appointed November 1,
 1983; separated February 29, 1984
Kubik, Nancy J., Clerk-Typist III, appointed March 5, 1984
Martin, Nina D., Clerk-Typist IV
McCleanse, Keith A., Laborer; promoted to Grounds Worker
 June 1, 1984
Mitchell, John B., Carpenter II
Norman, Henry D., Labor Crew Leader
Phillips, Barbara A., Housekeeping Supervisor I, appointed
 September 1, 1983
Rea, Willis H., Jr., Grounds Maintenance Supervisor I
Riley, Donald H., Property Guard (temporary), appointed
 June 1, 1984
Skinner, Henry E., Property Guard
Stevens, Thomas A., Housekeeping Assistant; promoted to General

Utility Worker May 1, 1983
Thomas, James A., Plant Maintenance Supervisor I
Wall, Margaret W., Clerk-Typist III; promoted to Building
Guide IV November 1, 1983
Ward, Henry N., General Utility Worker, separated January 31,
1983
White, Monroe, General Utility Worker
Woolard, Billy G., Maintenance Mechanic II

STATE CAPITOL/VISITOR SERVICES SECTION:

Townsend, Samuel P., Administrator, State Capitol and Visitor
Center
Beck, Raymond L., History Museum Specialist
Fisher, Margaret H., Welcome Center Manager
Harris, Mary Elizabeth F., Receptionist IV (part-time);
separated June 8, 1983
Kemp, Faye J., Receptionist IV (part-time), appointed August 8,
1983
Patterson, H. Camille, History Museum Specialist, separated
January 17, 1984
Presnell, Esther S., Receptionist IV, separated June 30, 1984
Sawyer, Ann E., Building Guide I; promoted to Building Guide
III November 1, 1983
Simmons, Mary Alice G., Building Guide IV
Singleton, Peggy D., Secretary IV
Wall, Margaret E., Building Guide IV
Warrick, Margaret J., Receptionist IV (part-time)
Williford, Jo Ann, History Museum Specialist, transferred from
Archaeology and Historic Preservation Section February 1,
1984

ARCHAEOLOGY AND HISTORIC PRESERVATION SECTION:

Brook, David L. S., Administrator of Historic Preservation,
appointed June 25, 1984
Gledhill-Earley, Renee H., Acting Administrator of Historic
Preservation, appointed January 1, 1984; Historic Sites
Specialist II; promoted to Historic Sites Specialist III
February 1, 1983
Little, John J., Administrator of Historic Preservation,
separated January 31, 1984
Andrews, Richard L., Historic Sites Specialist I, separated
September 4, 1983
Angle, F. Wilson, Jr., Historic Sites Specialist I
Bisher, Catherine W., Historic Sites Specialist III
Black, Allison H., Historic Sites Specialist I
Black, David R., Historic Sites Specialist I
Bollinger, Catherine E., Archaeologist I (temporary); appointed
Archaeologist I February 1, 1983; separated June 30, 1983
Bowman, Camille A., Historic Sites Specialist II (temporary);
appointed Historic Sites Specialist I (temporary) November 1,
1982; separated January 31, 1983
Branan, C. Franklin, Consulting Architect I
Bright, Leslie L., Archaeologist I
Brooks, Barbara L., Clerk-Typist III
Bullock, J. Marshall, Historic Sites Specialist I (temporary),
appointed July 1, 1982; appointed Historic Sites Specialist I
February 1, 1983; separated June 30, 1983

Bumgarner, John L., Historic Site Manager I (temporary)
 appointed May 20, 1984; separated May 31, 1984

Burke, Thomas D., Chief Archaeologist

Cashion, Jerry C., Historic Sites Specialist III

Castleberry, Arline C., Artist Illustrator II, appointed
 April 25, 1983; separated June 30, 1983

Childers, Lloyd D., Administrative Officer II

Claggett, Stephen R., Archaeologist II

Clouser, John W., Jr., Archaeologist II

Connell, David D., Archaeological Technician (temporary),
 appointed May 21, 1984

Crettier, Prisca L., Secretary III

Cross, Jerry L., Historic Sites Specialist I

Cruse, Stephen M., Historic Site Manager I, separated May 18,
 1984

Dorman, Laurie A., Clerk-Stenographer III, appointed September
 27, 1982; separated July 31, 1983

Dunn, Dorothy T., Clerk IV

Dunston, Mary T., Clerk-Stenographer III, separated March 31,
 1983

Flowers, John B., Historic Sites Specialist II; appointed
 Historic Sites Specialist I September 1, 1982

Goddard, Kathy L., Historic Sites Specialist I (temporary),
 appointed March 15, 1984; separated June 15, 1984

Haley, Drucilla G., Historic Sites Specialist I; transferred
 to Eastern Office March 1, 1984

Hall, Delores A., Archaeologist I

Harward, Brenda C., Secretary IV

Hill, Dina B., Archaeological Technician, separated June 30,
 1983

Hill, Michael R., Historic Sites Specialist I, appointed
 July 1, 1983

Honeycutt, Ava L., Historic Sites Specialist III

Hood, Davyd F., Historic Sites Specialist I

Judy, Charles R., Archaeological Technician

Kaplan, Peter R., Historic Sites Specialist II

Landis, Ida M., Secretary III, separated July 31, 1983

Lane, Margaret A., Historic Sites Specialist II; promoted to
 Historic Sites Specialist III September 1, 1982

Lange, Diana M., Administrative Assistant I, separated May 31,
 1984

Lawrence, Richard W., Archaeologist II

Lefler, Jacqueline P., Secretary III, appointed September 1,
 1983; separated February 29, 1984

Lefler, Terri A., Archaeological Technician, appointed
 August 23, 1982

Mathis, Mark A., Archaeologist II

McFarland, Kenneth M., Historic Site Manager I, appointed
 June 25, 1984

Moore, David G., Archaeological Assistant (temporary), appointed
 July 5, 1982; appointed Historic Sites Specialist I
 February 1, 1983

Moore, Sandra J., Secretary III, appointed May 1, 1984

Myers, Susan G., Archaeological Technician

Nelms, Dee H., Secretary IV, appointed November 1, 1983

Ogden, Glenda B., Secretary IV

Oliver, Billy L., Archaeologist I, appointed October 15, 1982;
 appointed Archaeological Technician July 1, 1983; appointed
 Archaeologist I January 1, 1984

Oswald, E. Virginia, Historic Sites Specialist I, separated
 October 15, 1982; appointed Clerk-Stenographer III April 11,

1983; separated August 16, 1983
Page, B. Randall, Jr., Photographer II
Pierce, Margaret B., Artist Illustrator II (temporary),
separated March 31, 1983
Presnell, Mitzi A., Archaeological Technician, separated
July 31, 1982; appointed Historic Sites Specialist I
(temporary) October 20, 1982; separated January 7, 1983
Rothman, Margaret L., Clerk IV (temporary); appointed
Archaeological Assistant February 1, 1983; separated June 30,
1983; appointed Clerk-Stenographer III August 15, 1983
Rowland-White, Almeta, Archaeological Technician
Sandbeck, Peter B., Historic Sites Specialist II, appointed
June 27, 1983; separated September 9, 1983
Southern, Michael T., Historic Sites Specialist I; promoted
to Historic Sites Specialist II April 1, 1984
Stephens, Paul F., Historic Sites Specialist I, appointed
May 1, 1984
Sumner, Jim L., Historic Sites Specialist I
Thomas, Beth P., Historic Sites Specialist I (temporary),
appointed August 22, 1983; separated December 31, 1983;
appointed Historic Sites Specialist I February 1, 1984
Vinson, James T., Historic Sites Specialist II, appointed
December 5, 1983
Walker, Lucille L., Secretary IV, separated October 7, 1983
Ward, Sondra L., Administrative Secretary V
Wilde-Ramsing, Mark U., Archaeologist I
Wilds, F. Mitchener, Historic Sites Specialist I, appointed
December 5, 1983
Williford, Jo A., Historic Sites Specialist I, transferred to
State Capitol/Visitor Services Section February 1, 1984

MUSEUM OF HISTORY:

Ellington, John D., State History Museum Administrator
Alston, Carolyn T., Security Guard, appointed April 1, 1983
Barfield, Rodney D., History Museum Curator, appointed
September 1, 1983
Barnard, Marvin J., Carpenter I
Battle, Martha E., Clerk IV
Belton, Thomas W., History Museum Specialist
Bradshaw, Glenn R., Carpenter II
Britt, Charles K., History Museum Specialist, appointed
May 15, 1984
Brown, Henri L., Secretary III, appointed November 14, 1983
Crow, Terrell A., History Museum Specialist, transferred from
Archives & Records June 1, 1983
Denlinger, Susan J., History Museum Specialist Trainee
(temporary), appointed April 1, 1984; separated May 14, 1984
Forbes, James D., General Utility Worker, separated February 29,
1984
Fulghum, Robert N., History Museum Curator
Grindstaff, Mark E., Carpenter II, appointed June 4, 1984
Grindstaff, William K., Carpenter II, appointed August 1, 1982;
separated May 16, 1984
Grissett, Robert L., Museum Technician
Gwyn, Marion E., Secretary IV
Havel, John M., History Museum Specialist; promoted to History
Museum Curator January 1, 1984
Jackson, Eloise T., Records Clerk V
Johnson, David W., History Museum Specialist, appointed

August 1, 1983; separated June 30, 1984
Lee, Barbara H., Receptionist III
Lindsey, Burl, Jr., Assistant Head Museum Guard
Lonon, Jean E., Secretary III, appointed August 1, 1982
Luster, Linda B., Artist Illustrator II
Mears, Paul K., History Museum Curator, appointed History
Museum Specialist July 1, 1983
Morris, Mary W., History Museum Specialist, separated
August 11, 1983
Mosley, Betty C., History Museum Specialist, separated May 6,
1983
Nelson, Sampson, Security Guard
Peterson, Curtiss E., History Museum Curator, separated
August 8, 1983
Powell, John H., Jr., History Museum Specialist, separated
September 30, 1982
Pully, Ricky D., Security Guard, appointed April 1, 1983
Sheely, Raymond M., History Museum Specialist, appointed
November 1, 1983
Strawn, Keith D., History Museum Curator
Taylor, Natalie G., History Museum Curator
Taylor, Barbara E., History Museum Curator, appointed
February 7, 1983
Tyrrell, Anne M., History Museum Textile Conservator
Tyson, Betty O., Registrar, N. C. Museum of History
Vogt, James R., Artist Illustrator II
Watson, Glenda S., Security Guard
White, William D., General Utility Worker, appointed March 15,
1984; separated May 31, 1984
Whitehurst, Billie O., Secretary III; promoted to History
Museum Specialist Trainee October 1, 1983; appointed History
Museum Specialist April 1, 1984
Whitley, Frances H., Sales Manager I, separated July 31, 1983
Williams, Janice C., History Museum Specialist
Williams, Linda B., Clerk-Typist II

EASTERN OFFICE:

Haley, Drucilla G., Historic Sites Specialist II, appointed
March 1, 1984
York, Maurice C., Historic Sites Specialist II, appointed
October 17, 1983; separated January 31, 1984
Hankins, Diane B., Secretary III, appointed October 10, 1983
Little, Stanley L., Archives and History Assistant I,
appointed October 1, 1983

WESTERN OFFICE:

Holland, Jon R., History Museum Curator
Hines, Percy W., Records Management Analyst I
Jones, Diane M., Secretary IV
Lanier, Newman I., Jr., Archives and History Assistant I
Swaim, Douglas H., Historic Sites Specialist II

APPENDIX V

PUBLICATIONS OF STAFF MEMBERS

Christopher Allen

Served as editor of various historic site brochures.

Wilson Angley

Coauthored with Gordon P. Watts, Jr., "Beaufort County's City Beneath the Sea," *Original Washington and Beaufort County Magazine*, II (1984).

Briefly reviewed Robert M. Topkins (comp.), *Marriage and Death Notices from the Western Carolinian (Salisbury, North Carolina), 1820-1842: An Indexed Abstract* (Spartanburg, S.C.: Reprint Company, 1983), and Robert M. Topkins (comp. and ed.), *Marriage and Death Notices from Extant Asheville, N.C., Newspapers, 1840-1870: An Index* (Spartanburg, S.C.: Reprint Company, 1983), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LXI (January, 1984).

N. Caroline Banks

Briefly reviewed Marilyn Adams (ed.), *Index to Probate Records of Colonial Georgia, 1733-1778* (Atlanta: R. J. Taylor, Jr., Foundation, 1983), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LXI (January, 1984).

Martha E. Battle

Briefly reviewed Edward W. Richardson, *Standards and Colors of the American Revolution* (Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1982), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LX (January, 1983).

Raymond L. Beck

Designed and edited brochure entitled *Heroes and Heroines on Union Square* (1983).

Assisted John L. Sanders in writing and editing a forthcoming article on the State Capitol for *Antiques* magazine.

Thomas W. Belton

Wrote "Video Games" and "North Carolina's Rose Bowl," *Tar Heel Junior Historian*, 22 (Winter, 1983).

Reviewed *North Carolina's "China Connection": A Record* (Chapel Hill: North Carolina China Council, 1981), in *Tar Heel Junior Historian*, 22 (Spring, 1983).

Catherine W. Bishir

Wrote "John Hawks," in Adolf Placzek (ed.), *The Macmillan Encyclopedia of Architects* (New York: Macmillan, 1982); "Looking at North Carolina's History through Architecture," *Carolina Comments*, XXXI (March, 1983); and "Mr. Jones Goes to Richmond: A Note on the Influence of Alexander Parris's Wickham House," *Journal of the Society of Architectural Historians*, XLIII (March, 1984).

Catherine E. Bollinger

Wrote "Saving the Past for Tomorrow," *Tar Heel Junior Historian*, 22 (Winter, 1983).

Robert S. Boyette, Jr.

Served as editor of *Interpreter's Journal*, 1982-1984.

Leslie S. Bright

Coauthored with Richard W. Lawrence and Mark Wilde-Ramsing *A Cultural Resource Evaluation of Submerged Lands Affected by the 400th Anniversary Celebration, Manteo, North Carolina* (Raleigh: Underwater Archaeology Unit, Division of Archives and History, 1983).

Barbara T. Cain

Wrote "Computers in Archives: A Current View from North Carolina," *Clearinghouse* (March, 1984).

Briefly reviewed *Guide to the Library of Congress* (Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress, 1982), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LX (October, 1983).

Robert J. Cain

Wrote "Recovering Our Lost History," *State*, L (August, 1982), 7-10.

Jerry C. Cashion

Reviewed Michael D. Green, *The Politics of Indian Removal: Creek Government and Society in Crisis* (Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press, 1982), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LXI (January, 1984).

Boyd D. Cathey

Wrote "Nathaniel Macon and the Old South Creed," *Southern Partisan* (Summer, 1983); "Los raices de la filosofia social de Juan Vazquez de Mella," *Verbo* (April, 1984); "North Carolina Politics: The Senate Race," *Southern Partisan* (Spring, 1984).

Reedited dissertation, "La doctrina politica de Juan Vazquez de Mella," for publication (Pamplona, Spain: University of Navarra, 1975).

Reviewed Alfred Lilienthal, *The Zionist Connection* (New Brunswick, N.J.: North American Press, 1982), in the *Southern Partisan* (Fall, 1983); Russell Kirk (ed.), *The Portable Conservative Reader* (New York: Penguin Press, 1982), in the *Southern Partisan* (Spring, 1983); Paul Johnson, *Modern Times* (New York: Random House, 1982), in the *Southern Partisan* (Winter, 1984); Amy Bushnell, *The King's Coffer: The Proprietors of the Spanish Florida Treasury, 1565-1702* (Gainesville: University Presses of Florida, 1981), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LIX (July, 1982); and Dickinson W. Adams (ed.), *Jefferson's Extracts from the Gospels: "The Philosophy of Jesus" and "The Life and Morals of Jesus"* (Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1983), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LXI (April, 1984).

Served as editorial adviser for the *Southern Partisan*, 1983-1984.

Bruce S. Cheeseman

Wrote "Kerr Mill," in Davyd F. Hood, *The Architecture of Rowan County: A Catalogue and History of Surviving 18th, 19th and Early 20th Century Structures* (Salisbury: Rowan County Historic Properties Commission, 1983); and *Historical Influences and Rural Folklore: The Shaping of Surry County to 1860* ([Mount Airy]: Surry County Historical Society, 1984).

Briefly reviewed Chapel Hill Historical Society 1984 calendar and Tyler Blethen and Curtis Wood, Jr., *From Ulster to Carolina: The Migration of the Scotch-Irish to Southwestern North Carolina* (Cullowhee: Western Carolina University Mountain Heritage Center, 1983), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LXI (April, 1984).

John W. Clauser, Jr.

Wrote *Test Excavations at Raleigh's Union Square* (Raleigh: Archaeology Branch, Division of Archives and History, 1982).

Jeffrey J. Crow

Served as editor in chief of the *North Carolina Historical Review*, 1982-1984.

Cowritten with Arlon K. Kemple "The Response to the 1983 Readership Survey," *North Carolina Historical Review*, LX (October, 1983).

Cowritten with Mark A. Mathis *The Prehistory of North Carolina: An Archaeological Symposium* (Raleigh: Division of Archives and History, Department of Cultural Resources, 1983); with Flora J. Hatley, *Black Americans in North Carolina and the South* (Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1984).

Reviewed A. Roger Ekirch, "Poor Carolina": *Politics and Society in Colonial North Carolina, 1729-1776* (Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1981), in the *Journal of American History*, 69 (September, 1982); Robert V. Remini, *Andrew Jackson and the Course of American Freedom, 1822-1832*, Volume II (New York: Harper and Row, 1981), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LIX (October, 1982); Lathan A. Windley, comp., *Runaway Slave Advertisements: A Documentary History from the 1730s to 1790*, Volume 1: *Virginia and North Carolina*, in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LX (October, 1983); Jerome J. Nadelhaft, *The Disorders of War: The Revolution in South Carolina* (Orono: University of Maine at Orono Press, 1981), in the *William and Mary Quarterly*, XL (October, 1983).

Briefly reviewed *The William Blount Rodman Papers: A Descriptive Register* (Greenville: East Carolina Manuscript Collection, 1981) in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LX (April, 1983).

Terrell Armistead Crow

Edited *Tar Heel Junior Historian*, 1983-1984.

Wrote "Changing Images: Three Devereux Sisters," *Tar Heel Junior Historian*, 23 (Spring, 1984).

Reviewed Allie Bayne Windham Webb (ed.), *Mistress of Evergreen Plantation: Rachel O'Connor's Legacy of Letters, 1823-1845* (Albany: State University of New York Press, 1983), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LXI (April, 1984).

John D. Ellington

Briefly reviewed John Bivins, Jr., and Paula Welshimer, *Moravian Decorative Arts in North Carolina: An Introduction to the Old Salem*

Collection (Winston-Salem: Old Salem, Inc., 1981), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LX (January, 1983).

Earlene Ellis

Served as editor of the *Historic Siter*, 1983-1984.

R. Neil Fulghum

Wrote "Women's History Project," *North Carolina Museum of History Associates* newsletter, 6 (June, 1983); "'The Happy Faculty of Taking Things Easy': Observations of Raleigh, the Summer of 1883," *News and Observer* (Raleigh), August 14, 1983; *Public Works: Building a Better Life* (exhibition brochure), 1984; "'The Good Ole Days': A Public Works Exhibit," *Triangle Pointer*, May 18, 1984.

Edited *Juried Exhibition of North Carolina Crafts* (museum exhibition catalog), March, 1983.

Reviewed Thomas J. Schlereth (comp. and ed.), *Material Culture Studies in America* (Nashville: American Association for State and Local History, 1982), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LX (July, 1983).

Drucilla G. Haley

Coauthored with Raymond A. Winslow, Jr., *The Historic Architecture of Perquimans County, North Carolina* (Hertford: Precision Printing, 1982).

Michael Hill

Wrote "Buckland," *State*, LII (June, 1984).

Reviewed Charles W. Eagles, *Jonathan Daniels and Race Relations: The Evolution of a Southern Liberal* (Knoxville: University of Tennessee Press, 1982), in *North Carolina Libraries*, XVI (Fall, 1983).

Briefly reviewed Phillips Russell, *These Old Stone Walls* (Chapel Hill: Chapel Hill Historical Society, third printing, 1983), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LXI (April, 1984).

Davyd Foard Hood

Wrote *The Architecture of Rowan County: A Catalogue and History of Surviving 18th, 19th and Early 20th Century Structures* (Salisbury: Rowan County Historic Properties Commission, 1983).

Suellen Hoy

Wrote "Untapped History: A Public Works Historian Calls for a Closer Look at America's Infrastructure," *History News*, 38 (July, 1983); "Historical Editing," in David E. Trask and Robert W. Pomeroy III (eds.), *The Craft of Public History: An Annotated Select Bibliography* (Westport, Conn.: Greenwood Press, 1983); "Garbage--What a Nuisance!" *Tar Heel Junior Historian*, 23 (Winter, 1984); with Jeffrey J. Crow, *Historical Editing: A Guide for Departments of History*, OAH Public History Pamphlet Series (Bloomington, Ind.: Organization of American Historians, 1984).

Edited *Institute News: Newsletter of the North Carolina Institute of Applied History*, 1982-1984.

Patricia R. Johnson

Briefly reviewed *South Carolina Historical Magazine Index, LXXI-LXXXI, 1970-1980; with Additions and Corrections, I-LIII, 1900-1952* (Spartanburg,

S.C.: Reprint Company, 1982) in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LIX (July, 1982); and James S. Olson, *Slave Life in America: A Historiography and Selected Bibliography* (Lenham, Md.: University Press of America, 1983), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LXI (January, 1984).

Weymouth T. Jordan, Jr.

Edited *North Carolina Troops, 1861-1865: A Roster*. Volume IX, *Infantry*. (Raleigh: Division of Archives and History, 1983).

Reviewed Robert K. Krick, *30th Virginia Infantry*, and John D. Chapla, *42nd Virginia Infantry* [The Virginia Regimental Series] (Lynchburg: H. E. Howard, Inc., 1983), in *North Carolina Historical Review*, LXI (July, 1984).

Briefly reviewed Richard Harwell, Lee [Abridgment of Douglas Southall Freeman, *R. E. Lee*] (New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, paperback reprint of 1961 edition), in *North Carolina Historical Review*, LIX (October, 1982); Juanita S. Brightwell and others, *Roster of the Confederate Soldiers of Georgia, 1861-1865: Index* (Spartanburg, S.C.: Reprint Company, 1982), in *North Carolina Historical Review*, LX (January, 1983); and Joseph H. Crute, Jr., *Confederate Staff Officers, 1861-1865* (Powhatan, Virginia: Derwent Books, 1982), in *North Carolina Historical Review*, LX (July, 1983).

Richard F. Knapp

Reviewed D'Angelo, Schoenewaldt Associates and others (comps. and eds.), *U.S.S. MONITOR Technical Report Series* (Raleigh: Underwater Archaeology Branch, Division of Archives and History, 1981), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LIX (July, 1982).

Briefly reviewed Carlton Jackson, *The Dreadful Month* (Bowling Green, Ky.: Bowling Green State University Popular Press, 1982), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LX (April, 1983), and Peter R. Kaplan, *The Historic Architecture of Cabarrus County, North Carolina* (Concord: Historic Cabarrus, Inc., 1981), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LX (July, 1983).

Diana M. Lange

Coauthored with Joan P. Jannaman *U.S.S. MONITOR Educational Report Series: MONITOR National Marine Sanctuary Activities Book* [Raleigh: Underwater Archaeology Unit, Division of Archives and History, 1983].

Jesse R. Lankford, Jr.

Wrote "Reflections on the Archives Inventory," *Friends of the Archives Newsletter*, II (February, 1984).

Richard W. Lawrence

Coauthored with Leslie S. Bright and Mark Wilde-Ramsing *A Cultural Resource Evaluation of Submerged Lands Affected by the 400th Anniversary Celebration, Manteo, North Carolina* (Raleigh: Underwater Archaeology Unit, Division of Archives and History, 1983).

Mark A. Mathis

Coedited with Jeffrey J. Crow *The Prehistory of North Carolina: An Archaeological Symposium* (Raleigh: Division of Archives and History, Department of Cultural Resources, 1983).

Catherine J. Morris

Briefly reviewed Phinizy Spalding (ed.), *The Book of Accessions, Georgia Depositories, 1973-1980* (Savannah: Georgia Historical Society, 1981), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LIX (October, 1982), and Mary Hinton (Duke) Kerr [comp.], *Warren County, North Carolina, Records, Volume I: Abstracted Records of Colonial Bute County, North Carolina, 1764-1779, and Bute County Marriages* (Spartanburg, S.C.: Reprint Company, 1983), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LXI (January, 1984).

Nancy Murray

Served as editor of the *Historic Siter*, 1982-1983.

Billy L. Oliver

Wrote "Refinement of the North Carolina Chronological Sequence," *Piedmont Archaeology*, Special Edition No. 10 (1984).

Camille Patterson

Served as editor of *Capitol Events* newsletter, 1982-1983, and of *State Capitol Docent Newsletter*, 1983.

Jan-Michael Poff

Briefly reviewed William L. Anderson and James A. Lewis (comps.), *A Guide to Cherokee Documents in Foreign Archives* (Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, 1983), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LXI (January, 1984).

Gathered and researched illustrations for James E. Vickers, *Raleigh: City of Oaks* (Woodland Hills, Calif.: Windsor Publications, 1982).

William S. Price, Jr.

Wrote "The Humanities: Studying to Survive," *Winston-Salem Sentinel*, May 13, 1983; and "Free Roads?: Road Building in Colonial North Carolina," *Tar Heel Junior Historian*, 23 (Winter, 1984).

Coauthored with David J. Olson "Original Records: Tips on Their Handling," *North Carolina Libraries*, XLI (Fall, 1983).

Reviewed Elizabeth Reid Murray, *Wake: Capital County of North Carolina*. Volume I: *Prehistory through Centennial* (Raleigh: Capital County Publishing Company, 1983), in the *Raleigh News and Observer*, July 3, 1983; and W. W. Abbott and Dorothy Twohig (eds.), *The Papers of George Washington, Colonial Series*. Volume I: *1748-August 1755*. Volume II: *August 1755-April 1756* (Charlottesville: University Press of Virginia, 1983), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LX (July, 1983).

Served as consultant for Sydney Nathans (ed.), *The Way We Lived In North Carolina* (Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 5 volumes, 1983).

Drucilla R. Simpson

Briefly reviewed Ruth Scarborough, *Belle Boyd: Siren of the South* (Macon, Ga.: Mercer University Press, 1983), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LXI (January, 1984).

Kenrick N. Simpson

Reviewed R. Lockwood Tower (ed.), *A Carolinian Goes to War: The Civil War Narrative of Arthur Middleton Manigault, Brigadier General, C.S.A. And With His Mexican War Narrative*, edited by Warren Ripley and Arthur M. Wilcox (Columbia: University of South Carolina Press for the Charleston Library Society, 1983), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LXI (January, 1984).

Peggy D. Singleton

Wrote "The Proceedings of the Eighty-second State Conference," *Yearbook of the National Society Daughters of the American Revolution of North Carolina*, 1982, and "You're Invited," *North Carolina Gardener* (1983).

Jim Sumner

Briefly reviewed Robert L. Hall and Carol B. Stack (eds.), *Holding on to the Land and the Lord: Kinship, Ritual, Land Tenure, and Social Policy in the Rural South* (Athens: University of Georgia Press, 1982), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LXI (January, 1984).

Natalie G. Talyor

Wrote "Artifact Search: Focus on Flags," *North Carolina Museum of History Associates* newsletter, 6 (June, 1983).

Coauthored with Ruby J. Lanier seven educational worksheets in a series entitled "Primarily North Carolina": *North Carolina People and Places; What Do the Census Returns Reveal About Manufacturing in North Carolina in 1860?; Excerpts from the Diary of Edwin Michael Holt, Cotton Mill Owner, 1844-1854; Runaway Slave Advertisements; Let the Picture Do the Talking: Reading, Interpreting and Evaluating the Photograph; Getting to Know a Family . . . What Questions Do I Ask When Interviewing?; and Let the Gravestones Do the Talking--The Cemetery, a Museum of Our Past.*

Robert M. Topkins

Edited *Carolina Comments*, 1983-1984; and *Thirty-ninth Biennial Report of the North Carolina Division of Archives and History* (Raleigh: Division of Archives and History, 1983).

Compiled and edited "Marriage and Death Notices from Extant Rutherfordton Newspapers, 1830-1850: An Indexed Abstract," Parts II and III, in the *North Carolina Genealogical Society Journal*, VIII (August, November, 1982).

Briefly reviewed Brent Holcomb (comp.), *Marriage and Death Notices from Baptist Newspapers of South Carolina, 1835-1865* (Spartanburg, S.C.: Reprint Company, 1981) and *York, South Carolina, Newspapers: Marriage and Death Notices, 1823-1865* (Spartanburg, S.C.: Reprint Company, 1981), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LIX (July, 1982); Laura A. W. Phillips, *Reidsville, North Carolina: An Inventory of Historic & Architectural Resources* (Reidsville: Felts Printing Company for the Reidsville Historic Properties Commission, 1981), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LIX (October, 1982); Chapel Hill Historical Society calendar for 1983 in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LX (January, 1983); Burke: *The History of a North Carolina County, 1777-1920* (Morganton: Edward William Phifer, Jr., revised edition, 1982), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LX (April, 1983).

Samuel P. Townsend

Wrote "The Restoration of Statues on North Carolina's Capitol Grounds," *Carolina Comments*, XXXI (July, 1983).

Mark Wilde-Ramsing

Coauthored with Richard W. Lawrence and Leslie S. Bright *A Cultural Resource Evaluation of Submerged Lands Affected by the 400th Anniversary Celebration, Manteo, North Carolina* (Raleigh: Underwater Archaeology Unit, Division of Archives and History, 1983).

Janice C. Williams

Served as editor of the *Museum of History Docent Newsletter*, 1983-1984.

Jo Ann Williford

Served as editor of *State Capitol Docent Newsletter*, 1984.

Robert Worrell

Served as editor of the *Tobacco History Corporation Newsletter*, 1982-1984.

Kathleen B. Wyche

Briefly reviewed Karen Cobb Carroll, *Windows to the Past: Primitive Watercolors from Guilford County, North Carolina, in the 1820s* (Greensboro: Greensboro Historical Museum, 1983), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LXI (April, 1984).

APPENDIX VI

ARCHAEOLOGY AND HISTORIC PRESERVATION SECTION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE GRANTS-IN-AID, 1982-1984

I. Archaeology

<u>1982-1983 Grant Awards</u>	<u>Necessary Qualifying Funds</u>	<u>NPS Grant Available</u>
Hyde County Archaeology Survey	\$ 6,500	\$ 6,500
Murfreesboro Archaeology Survey	4,000	4,000 *
Princeton Archaeology Survey	<u>2,500</u>	<u>2,500</u>
TOTAL 1982-1983	\$ 13,000	\$ 13,000

1983-1984 Grant Awards

Cherokee Indian Archaeology Survey	\$ 2,500	\$ 2,500
Colson's Ordinary Archaeology Survey	5,000	5,000 *
Eno, Haw, Dan River Valleys Survey	8,000	8,000
Flynt Site National Register Nominations	2,500	2,500
Gaston County Archaeology Survey	<u>1,750</u>	<u>1,750</u>
TOTAL 1983-1984	\$ 19,750	\$ 19,750

II. Restoration

1983 Emergency Jobs Act Grant Awards

Cabarrus County Courthouse	\$ 32,000	\$ 32,000
Carolina Theater (Lumberton)	35,000	35,000
John Carson House (McDowell County)	15,000	15,000
Chicamacomico (Dare County)	22,000	22,000
Craven County Courthouse	25,000	25,000
de Rosset House (New Hanover County)	25,000	25,000
Edwards-Franklin House (Surry County)	34,000	34,000
Hoffman Hotel (Gaston County)	27,000	27,000
Latham House (Washington County)	15,000	15,000
New Bern Academy (Craven County)	27,000	27,000
New Hanover County Courthouse	44,976	44,976
Octagon House (Hyde County)	22,831	22,831
Person Place (Franklin County)	20,000	20,000
Richmond Hill Law School (Yadkin County)	15,000	15,000
Riddick House (Hertford County)	25,000	25,000
Spencer Shops (Rowan County)	40,000	40,000
Stagville Great Barn (Durham County)	35,000	35,000
Statesville City Hall	40,000	40,000
Stonewall (Nash County)	24,500	24,500
Swain County Courthouse	18,000	18,000
Tarboro Historic District	14,276	14,276
Transylvania County Courthouse	16,000	16,000
YMI Building (Asheville)	<u>22,169</u>	<u>22,169</u>
TOTAL 1983 Jobs Act	\$ 594,752	\$ 594,752

III. Survey and Planning

1982-1983 Grant Awards

Ahoskie Survey	\$ 4,000	\$ 4,000
Burke County Survey	11,000	11,000
Charlotte Neighborhood Survey	18,000	18,000 *
Durham National Register Nominations	12,500	12,500 *
Hickory National Register Nominations	5,743	5,743 *
Morganton Survey	5,000	5,000 *
Stokes County Survey	6,000	6,000
Wilson National Register Nominations	<u>8,000</u>	<u>8,000</u> *

TOTAL 1982-1983	\$ 70,243	\$ 70,243
-----------------	-----------	-----------

1983-1984 Grant Awards

Eden Survey	\$ 4,600	\$ 4,600 *
Edgecombe County Rural Survey	11,000	11,000 *
Lincoln County Survey	19,411	19,411 *
New Hanover County Survey/Nominations	6,250	6,250
Pasquotank/Elizabeth City Survey	15,000	15,000 *
Western Counties Reconnaissance Survey	<u>9,000</u>	<u>9,000</u>

TOTAL 1983-1984	\$ 65,261	\$ 65,261
-----------------	-----------	-----------

*Denotes funding from money reserved for Certified Local Governments

APPENDIX VII

ARCHAEOLOGY AND HISTORIC PRESERVATION SECTION

LEGISLATIVE GRANTS-IN-AID FOR RESTORATION AND PRESERVATION PROJECTS, 1982-1984

<u>Projects: July 1, 1982 - June 30, 1983</u>	<u>Available State Funds</u>
	<u>July 1, 1982</u>
1. Beaufort Burying Ground	\$ 2,948
2. Blandwood	4,724
3. Burlington/Alamance Survey	10,000
4. James Campbell House	11,205
5. Henry S. Carson House	1,500
6. John Carson House	10,000
7. Caswell County Courthouse	10,000
8. de Rossett House	23,359
9. Flora MacDonald Educational Foundation	24,000
10. Fort Defiance	18,241
11. Greensboro Carolina Theater	28,835
12. Haywood Hall	6,937
13. Historic Cabarrus	36,500
14. Historic Edenton	6,383
15. Historic Jamestown	2,240
16. Historic Preservation Fund	3,727
17. Holt House	2,812
18. Hotel Freeman	20,000
19. Kerr Mill	23,361
20. William King House	11,258
21. Nathaniel Macon House	8,450
22. Mill Prong House	11,000
23. Murfreesboro	3,000 *
24. Octagon-Shaped House in Hyde County	22,834
25. Old Rock House	5,000 *
26. Old Wilkes Jail	5,138
27. Person Place	25,000
28. Person's Ordinary	12,000
29. Reid House	20,000
30. Richmond Hill House	5,000
31. Richmond Hill Law School	7,500
32. St. Andrews Episcopal Church	1,652
33. Stonewall	30,807
34. Union County Courthouse	118,705
35. Washington Train Station	15,000
36. Young Men's Institute	5,797
TOTAL 1982-1983	\$ 554,913

* Appropriated July 1, 1982; all others brought forward from previous appropriation

<u>Projects: July 1, 1983 - June 30, 1984</u>	<u>Available State Funds July 1, 1983</u>
1. Beaufort Burying Ground	\$ 2,014
2. Blandwood	4,724
3. Burlington/Alamance Survey	3,757
4. John Carson House	4,646
5. Caswell County Courthouse	3,006
6. de Rossett House	3,206
7. Fort Defiance	14,041
8. Haywood Hall	8,000 *
9. Historic Edenton	4,278
10. Historic Jamestown	2,240
11. Historic Preservation Fund	95,000 *
12. Historic Preservation Society	20,000 *
13. Holt House	2,812
14. Hotel Freeman	5,722
15. Kerr Mill	23,361
16. Nathaniel Macon House	8,450
17. Mill Prong House	9,560
18. Murfreesboro Archaeology	3,000
19. Octagon-Shaped House in Hyde County	15,486
20. Old Richmond Courthouse	15,000 *
21. Old Wilkes Jail	2,756
22. Person Place	10,508
23. Person's Ordinary	10,055
24. Princeton Archaeology	1,000 *
25. Richmond Hill Law School	7,500
26. Rock House	5,000
27. St. Andrews Episcopal Church	1,281
28. Stonewall	25,962
29. Washington Train Station	15,000
 TOTAL 1983-1984	\$ 327,365

* Appropriated July 1, 1983; all others brought forward from previous appropriation

APPENDIX VIII

ARCHAEOLOGY AND HISTORIC PRESERVATION SECTION

UNDERWATER ARCHAEOLOGY PERMITS, JULY 1, 1982-JUNE 30, 1984

<u>Permittee</u>	<u>Activity</u>
Tidewater Atlantic Research	Survey and assessment of Fairfield Harbor/Neuse River
Henry Winslow	Surface collection from Hogtown Landing site/Roanoke River
Tidewater Atlantic Research	Survey and assessment of Broad Creek/Pamlico River
Dave Moore, ECU	Survey and assessment of Tranters Creek
David Phelps, ECU	Collect artifact samples from Roanoke Sound
Lee Cox, ECU	Survey and assessment of Shallowbag Bay and Roanoke Sound
Sam Newell, ECU	Site mapping and survey at Blossom's Ferry
Bryan Watson, ECU	Investigation at Batson Canoe site near Surf City
Danny Breece	Survey for Fortuna off Brunswick Town, Cape Fear River
National Park Service	Survey and assessment of Moores Creek
William Still, ECU	Survey and assessment near Swansboro
James R. Reedy, ECU	Search for Revolutionary War vessel, Shackleford Banks
Program in Maritime History, ECU	General permit, 1983 and 1984
Norman Dean	Search for Civil War cannon in Hatteras Inlet

APPENDIX IX

ARCHAEOLOGY AND HISTORIC PRESERVATION SECTION

ARCHAEOLOGICAL FIELD SERVICES, JULY 1, 1982-JUNE 30, 1984

Staff archaeologists provided technical advice and assistance to a variety of individuals, agencies, and institutions during the reporting period.

<u>Activity</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Requested by</u>
Excavation	Eno River	Eno River Festival Committee
Inspection/consultation	B. Everett Jordan Reservoir	COE
Monitoring Inspection/consultation	Haywood Hall (Wake)	Grant-in-aid
Inspection/consultation	Orange Factory (Durham)	City of Durham/COE
Inspection	Apples Mill (Orange)	Public request
Inspections	Lake Waccamaw State Park	DNRCD
Excavation Testing Inspection	Warren Wilson site (Buncombe)	Professional archaeologist Public request
Inspection	Hogtown (Martin)	Public request
Inspection	Rhodes site (Bertie)	Public request
Survey	Edenton vicinity (Chowan)	Environmental review
Inspection	Rock House (Stokes)	Grant-in-aid
Inspection/consultation	Iredell County	Burial law
Inspection	Wake County	DCR secretary Public request
Inspection/consultation	Peachtree Mound (Cherokee)	Burial law
Inspection/consultation	Spikebuck Town (Clay)	Burial law
Testing	Smith-McDowell House (Buncombe)	Public request
Inspection	Linville Falls (Burke)	Public request
Testing	Rhodes site (Bertie)	Public request

<u>Activity</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Requested by</u>
Inspections	Flynt site (Onslow)	Environmental review
Monitoring/consultation		Prof. archaeologist
		OCM/ACOE
		OCM/grant
Testing	Brunk site	Public request
Inspection	Norlina (Franklin)	Burial law
Monitoring	Person Place (Franklin)	Grant-in-aid
Monitoring	Hoffman Hotel (Gaston)	Grant-in-aid
Inspection		
Inspections	Wake County	Public request
Inspection	Buncombe County	Public request
Survey		
Testing		
Inspections	Madison County	Public request
Survey		COE
Inspection	Haywood County	Public request
Inspection	McDowell County	Public request
		DNRCD Land Quality
Inspection/consultation	Sandling Beech	COE
Inspection	Winston-Salem	Public request
Inspection	Rolling View (Chatham)	COE
Consultation	Broad Creek (Beaufort)	OCM
Inspection	Hyde County	Public request
Survey		Grant
Testing	Murfreesboro (Hertford)	Public request
Inspection/consultation		Grant
Inspection	Northampton County	Public request
Inspection/consultation	Sunny Point (Brunswick)	COE
Inspection	Bechtler Mint (Rutherford)	Public request
Inspection	Macon County	Public request
Inspection	Biltmore Forest (Buncombe)	Public request
Inspections	Blandwood (Guilford)	Grant-in-aid
		Public request
Inspection	Latta Place (Mecklenburg)	Grant-in-aid

<u>Activity</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Requested by</u>
Excavation	Bennehan House (Durham)	SEPA
Inspection Testing	Yancey County	Public request
Inspection	Mitchell County	Public request
Inspection	Lanning House (Buncombe)	Buncombe County Planners
Inspection	River Reach (Onslow)	OCM
Inspection	Peru (Onslow)	Burial law
Inspection	Hayesville (Clay)	Public request
Inspection Testing Consultation	Permuda Island (Onslow)	OCM National Register
Inspection	Lowder's Ferry (Stanly)	Public request
Inspection	Hardaway (Stanly)	Public request NCARPA
Inspection	Garden Creek Mound site	Public request
Inspection	Nequasee (Macon)	Public request
Inspection	Cowee (Macon)	Public request
Inspection	Townsend site	Public request
Inspection	Kituwha (Swain)	Public request
Inspection	Nununyi (Swain)	Public request
Inspection/testing Monitoring Excavation	Dickerson site (Bertie)	Burial law
Monitoring	Stonewall (Halifax)	Grant-in-aid
Testing	Mill Prong (Harnett)	Grant-in-aid
Inspection/consultation	Adams site (Carteret)	COE
Inspection	Bruton site (Montgomery)	Public request
Inspection	Keyauwee (Randolph)	Public request
Inspection/consultation	Chowanoke (Bertie)	Grant
Inspection/consultation	Fort Raleigh (Dare)	Grant
Inspection	Occaneechi (Orange)	Public request
Inspection/consultation	Salisbury (Rowan)	Public request

<u>Activity</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Requested by</u>
Survey/testing	Old Town Plantation (Edgecomb)	North Carolina Preservation Fund
Inspection	Mitchell's Mill Pond (Wake)	DNRCD
Inspection	Umstead State Park (Wake)	DNRCD
Inspection	Raven Rock State Park (Harnett)	DNRCD
Testing	Wasky site (Jackson)	NCDOT/Professional archaeologist
Inspection/consultation	Swansboro (Onslow)	Grant
Inspection/consultation	Richmond Courthouse (Forsyth)	Grant
Inspection	Swain County	Environmental review
Inspection	Goldsboro (Wayne)	North Carolina Preservation Fund
Inspection	Pender County	OCM
Inspection/testing	New Hanover County	OCM
Inspection	Iredell County	Public request
Inspection	Burke County	Public request
Inspection	Trestle site (Anson)	Public request
Inspection	Richmond County	Public request
Inspection	Carteret County	Burial law
Consultation Inspection	31Ch366 (Chatham)	COE
Testing Consultation Monitoring	Richmond Hill Law School (Yadkin)	Grant-in-aid
Consultation Testing	Pamlico Plantation (Beaufort)	COE
Inspection	Jones County	DNRCD Land Quality
Inspection	Wayne County	DNRCD Land Quality
Inspection	Chowan County	OCM
Inspection Testing	State Capitol (Wake)	State Capitol Staff
Inspection	Governor's Guest House (Wake)	Historic Sites Section

<u>Activity</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Requested by</u>
Survey	Montgomery County	Public request
Testing	31Al89 (Alleghany)	National Register
Excavations	Gaston County	Burial law
Testing		Public request
Inspection	31Rhl29 (Richmond)	COE
Testing		National Register
Survey	Stokes County	Public request
Inspection	Pamlico County	OCM
Excavation/consultation	Princeton site (Northampton)	Grant-in-aid
Inspection	Durham County	Burial law
Consultation/inspection	Burlington (Alamance)	Burial law
Monitoring	Burke County Courthouse	Historic Burke Foundation
Inspection	Harnett County	Public request DNRCD Land Quality
Inspection	Rockingham County	Public request
Testing	Colonial Beach (Tyrrell)	Governor's Mansion/ DCR secretary
Testing	Haystacks (Carteret)	OCM/COE
Monitoring	Stagville Great Barn (Durham)	Stagville
Consultation	Bertie County	VEPCO
Inspection		OCM
Inspection	Trantors Creek (Pitt)	OCM
Inspection	Wilson (Wilson)	Wilson Historic Properties Commission
Monitoring	Edward-Franklin House (Surry)	Grant-in-aid
Survey/testing	Mordecai (Wake)	Public request
Consultation	Carson House (Buncombe)	Archives and History
Monitoring	31Pm8 (Pamlico)	OCM
Inspection	New Bern (Craven)	OCM
Testing/monitoring		Burial law Environmental review
Survey/testing	Biltmore Estate (Buncombe)	Public request

<u>Activity</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Requested by</u>
Inspection	Talbert site (Montgomery)	Public request
Inspection	Stanly County	Public request
Excavation	Mariner's Museum (Carteret)	State legislator
Inspection	Cary (Wake)	Public request
Inspection	Beaufort (Carteret)	OCM
Inspection	Harkers Island (Carteret)	Burial law
Inspection/consultation	Camp LeJeune (Onslow)	U.S. Marine Corps
Inspection	31Cr48 (Carteret)	Public request
Inspection	31CR62 (Carteret)	Public request
Inspection	Red Springs (Robeson)	Public request
Inspection	Fayetteville (Cumberland)	Environmental review
Inspection	31Mg37 (Montgomery)	Public request
Inspection	Asheboro (Randolph)	Public request
Inspection	31Mg38 (Montgomery)	Public request
Testing/consultation	Durham dump (Durham)	Environmental review
Testing Consultation	Colson's Ordinary (Stanly)	Grant
Testing	Edwards-Franklin House (Surry)	Grant-in-aid
Inspection	Holliday Village (Carteret)	OCM
Inspection	Spooner Creek (Carteret)	OCM
Inspection/consultation	31Dv51 (Davie)	Environmental review
Inspection	31Or211 (Orange)	Prof. archaeologist
Inspection	31Or231 (Orange)	Prof. archaeologist
Inspection	31Rd10 (Randolph)	Burial law
Inspection	31Un16 (Union)	Public request
Testing	Horton Cottage (Durham)	Stagville
Survey/testing	Franklin County	National Register
Inspection	Wilmington (New Hanover)	Public request

<u>Activity</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Requested by</u>
Inspection	St. Mary's Church (New Hanover)	Burial law
Testing	Buffalo Creek (Caldwell)	DNRCD Land Quality
Inspection	Harrington Plantation (Richmond)	National Register
Inspection	Bladen County	DNRCD Land Quality
Inspection	Beaufort County	OCM Public request
Inspection	New River Inlet	Public request
Magnetometer survey	Neuse River/Kinston	Historic Sites Section
Diver assessment	Cape Fear River	Public request
Inspection	Goose Creek	Environmental review
Monitoring	New Inlet (New Hanover County)	Fort Fisher Marine Resources Center
Test excavation	Wilmington	New Hanover County Schools
Inspection	Cape Fear River	Environmental review
Inspection	Wrightsville Beach	Public request
Mapping Inspection	Northeast Cape Fear River	Public request Environmental review
Inspection	Black River	Public request
Diver assessment and mapping	Keel Creek	Public request
Magnetometer survey	Offshore Fort Fisher	Public request
Diver assessment	Woostock/Pungo River	Public request
Diver assessment	Neuse River	Public request
Inspection	Baldhead Island	Environmental review
Inspection	Pasquotank River	Environmental review
Monitoring Inspection	Carolina Beach Inlet	COE Environmental review
Diver assessment	Lockwoods Folly Inlet	COE
Inspection	Broad Creek	Public request
Inspection	Long Beach	Public request

<u>Activity</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Requested by</u>
Inspection	Shallotte Inlet	Public request
Diver assessment	Tar River	Public request
Test excavation	Fort Fisher	Historic Sites Section
Inspection	Lockwoods Folly River	Environmental review
Inspection	Ocracoke Inlet	Public request
Inspection	Hatteras Island	NPS
Inspection	Portsmouth Island	NPS
Inspection	Long Creek	Environmental review
Inspection	Cedar Island	Environmental review
Magnetometer survey	Shackleford Banks	Public request
Monitoring	Moores Creek	NPS
Monitoring	Blossoms Ferry	East Carolina University

OCM	Office of Coastal Management, North Carolina Department of Natural Resources and Community Development
COE	United States Army Corps of Engineers
DNRCD	North Carolina Department of Natural Resources and Community Development
NCDOT	North Carolina Department of Transportation
DCR	Department of Cultural Resources
NCARPA	North Carolina Archaeological Resources Protection Act (NCGS 70, Article 2)

APPENDIX X

ARCHAEOLOGY AND HISTORIC PRESERVATION SECTION

SURVEY AND PLANNING GRANT ACTIVITY, JULY 1, 1982-JUNE 30, 1984

A COUNTY-BY-COUNTY LISTING OF WORK ACCOMPLISHED

ALAMANCE COUNTY. In the town of Burlington, Allison Harris (Black) completed a state-funded survey project and Claudia Roberts (Brown) prepared a multiple resource National Register nomination.

ALLEGHANY COUNTY. Jean Sizemore's publication *Alleghany Architecture* was issued (1983).

ANSON COUNTY. A survey project ended without completion of fieldwork.

BURKE COUNTY. A survey of the county and its towns was completed (1983-1984) by J. Randall Cotton; nominations were prepared by Cotton and assistant Dana Mintzer.

CATAWBA COUNTY. Work on the multiple resource nomination was brought near completion by Laura A. W. Phillips and Kirk Mohney.

CHATHAM COUNTY. Ruth Selden-Sturgill's multiple resource nomination for Pittsboro was listed in the Register. Rachel Osborne completed a county survey and, with Ray Manieri, prepared nominations.

CHEROKEE COUNTY. Michael Ann Williams's survey was published (1984).

CLEVELAND COUNTY. Tim and Genevieve Keller completed a survey and district nomination in Shelby.

CRAVEN COUNTY. Peter Sandbeck completed a manuscript for publication based on the multiyear survey of the county and New Bern.

CUMBERLAND COUNTY. Linda Jasperse completed a multiple resource nomination for Fayetteville and selected nominations for the county.

DAVIDSON COUNTY. Paul Touart completed the survey of the county; a state grant will fund publication.

DUPLIN COUNTY. Locally supported surveys of Warsaw and Faison were completed by Frank Ainsley.

DURHAM COUNTY. Claudia Roberts (Brown) and Diane Lea's book *Durham Architectural and Historic Inventory* was published (1982), and Brown and Pat Dickinson are preparing a large multiple resource nomination for the city.

EDGECOMBE COUNTY. A survey of the county was funded, and work is to begin in August, 1984.

GASTON COUNTY. Kim Withers Brengle's survey book *The Architectural Heritage of Gaston County, North Carolina* was published (1982).

GRANVILLE COUNTY. A state appropriation for survey was awarded (1983) to the county, but the project awaits additional funding.

HAYWOOD COUNTY. J. Randall Cotton completed a survey in 1982-1983.

HERTFORD COUNTY. Margaret Stephenson continued study for inventory update. Philip Letsinger surveyed the town of Ahoskie.

HYDE COUNTY. Tim and Genevieve Keller completed Lake Landing and Fairfield historic districts.

JACKSON COUNTY. Margaret Owen turned in fieldwork files for project.

JOHNSTON COUNTY. Thomas Butchko completed locally funded county survey.

LENOIR COUNTY. Marti Dreyer completed survey of town of Kinston; report published in limited edition.

LINCOLN COUNTY. A countywide survey grant was awarded, with work to begin in September, 1984.

MECKLENBURG COUNTY. Thomas Hanchett, assisted by Joe Schuchman, continued a multiphased, intensive study of neighborhoods in Charlotte.

NASH COUNTY. Richard Mattson is conducting a survey of the county (outside Rocky Mount) in a state-funded project.

NEW HANOVER COUNTY. A county survey has been funded to begin in 1984.

PAMLICO COUNTY. Angela Barnett's survey was completed.

PASQUOTANK COUNTY. A survey of Elizabeth City was funded to begin in 1984 with Thomas Butchko as surveyor.

PERQUIMANS COUNTY. Drucilla Haley and Ray Winslow's *Historic Architecture of Perquimans County* was published (1982).

RANDOLPH COUNTY. Mac Whatley's survey was completed, and a publication is anticipated.

ROCKINGHAM COUNTY. A survey grant was awarded to Eden; work is to begin in the fall of 1984.

ROWAN COUNTY. Davyd Foard Hood's *Architecture of Rowan County* was published (1983); Ray Manieri began a district nomination in Salisbury.

RUTHERFORD COUNTY. Kimberly Merkel's *The Historic Architecture of Rutherford County* was published (1983).

STOKES COUNTY. Laura Phillips is conducting a countywide survey.

SURRY COUNTY. Laura Phillips completed a county survey; a publication is anticipated.

UNION COUNTY. Joe Schuchman completed a county survey.

WAKE COUNTY. *Early Raleigh Neighborhoods and Buildings*, a study edited by Linda Harris (Edmisten), Raleigh preservation planner, was published (1983).

WILSON COUNTY. Thomas Butchko completed three large district nominations in the city of Wilson.

YANCEY COUNTY. Mitzi Shook neared completion of a county survey.

APPENDIX XI

ARCHAEOLOGY AND HISTORIC PRESERVATION SECTION

PROPERTIES ENTERED IN THE NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES

JULY 1, 1982-JUNE 30, 1984

ALAMANCE COUNTY

Menagerie Carousel (Burlington)
White Furniture Company (Mebane vic.)
Graham Historic District (Graham)
Griffis-Patton House (Mebane vic.)
Cross Roads Presbyterian Church and Cemetery and
Stainback Store (Mebane vic.)
Alamance Hotel (Burlington)
Atlantic Bank and Trust Company Building (Burlington)
Efird Building (Burlington)
First Baptist Church (Burlington)
First Christian Church (Burlington)
Holt-Frost House (Burlington)
Horner Houses (Burlington)
Lakes Mills District (Burlington)
Moore-Holt-White House (Burlington)
Stagg House (Burlington)
Windsor Cotton Mills Office (Burlington)

ALEXANDER COUNTY

Lucas Mansion (Hiddenite)

ALLEGHANY COUNTY

Elbert Crouse Farmstead (Whitehead vic.)

BERTIE COUNTY

Freeman Hotel (Windsor)
Rosefield (Windsor)
King-Freeman-Speight House (Republican vic.)

BUNCOMBE COUNTY

Dr. Carl V. Reynolds House (Asheville)
John A. Lanning House (Fairview vic.)
William Jennings Bryan House (Asheville)
Chestnut Hill Historic District (Asheville)
Black Mountain College Historic District (Black
Mountain vic.)

CABARRUS COUNTY

Odell-Locke-Randolph Cotton Mill (Concord)
Stonewall Jackson Training School Historic District
(Concord)

CALDWELL COUNTY

William Hagler House (Grandin vic.)

CAMDEN COUNTY

Camden County Jail (Camden)

CHATHAM COUNTY

Aspen Hall (Pittsboro vic.)
Luther Clegg House (Pittsboro)
Lewis Freeman House (Pittsboro)
Hall-London House (Pittsboro)
Kelvin (Pittsboro)
London Cottage (Pittsboro)
McClenahan House (Pittsboro)
Moore-Manning House (Pittsboro)
Reid House (Pittsboro)
Patrick St. Lawrence House (Pittsboro)
A. P. Terry House (Pittsboro)
Paschal-Womble House (Goldston)

CHEROKEE COUNTY

Franklin Pierce Cover House (Andrews)
John C. Campbell Folk School Historic District
(Brasstown vic.)
Harshaw Chapel and Cemetery (Murphy)

CLAY COUNTY

John Covington Moore House (Tusquitee vic.)

CLEVELAND COUNTY

E. B. Hamrick Hall (Boiling Springs)
John Lattimore House (Polkville)
Masonic Temple Building (Shelby)
Central Shelby Historic District (Shelby)

COLUMBUS COUNTY

Lake Waccamaw Depot (Lake Waccamaw)

CUMBERLAND COUNTY

Robert Williams House (Eastover vic.)
Gully's Mill (Fayetteville)
Barge's Tavern (Fayetteville)
Hay Street Methodist Church (Fayetteville)
M & O Chevrolet Company (Fayetteville)
Phoenix Masonic Lodge No. 8 (Fayetteville)
Atlantic Coast Line Railroad Station (Fayetteville)
Camp Ground Methodist Church (Fayetteville)
Cape Fear and Yadkin Valley Railway Passenger Depot
(Fayetteville)
Carolina Theater (Fayetteville)
John Davis House (Fayetteville)
Evans Metropolitan AME Zion Church (Fayetteville)
Fayetteville Ice and Manufacturing Company: Plant and
Engineer's House (Fayetteville)
Fayetteville Mutual Insurance Company Building
(Fayetteville)
First Baptist Church (Fayetteville)

Haymount Historic District (Fayetteville)
Holt-Harrison House (Fayetteville)
Mallet House (Fayetteville)
Market House Square Historic District (Fayetteville)
McCall House (Fayetteville)
William McDiarmid House (Fayetteville)
Henry McLean House (Fayetteville)
North Carolina Arsenal Site (Fayetteville)
John A. Oates House (Fayetteville)
John E. Patterson House (Fayetteville)
Edgar Allen Poe House (Fayetteville)
Prince Charles Hotel (Fayetteville)
Robert Strange Country House (Fayetteville)
Taylor-Utley House (Fayetteville)
United States Post Office (Fayetteville)
Waddill's Store (Fayetteville)
DeVane-MacQueen House (Grays Creek vic.)
McArthur-Council House (Grays Creek vic.)
Big Rockfish Presbyterian Church (Hope Mills vic.)
Cape Fear Baptist Church (Grays Creek vic.)
Falcon Tabernacle (Falcon)

DARE COUNTY

Theodore S. Meekins House (Manteo)

DAVIDSON COUNTY

Spurgeon House (High Point vic.)
Dr. William Rainey Holt House (Lexington)

DURHAM COUNTY

Bullington Warehouse (Durham)
Watts and Yuille Warehouses (Durham)

EDGECOMBE COUNTY

Vinedale (Pinetops vic.)

FORSYTH COUNTY

Gilmer Building (Winston-Salem)
James Mitchell Rogers House (Winston-Salem)
Rural Hall Depot (Rural Hall)
John Jacob Schaub House (Vienna vic.)
Hylehurst (Winston-Salem)
Colonel Jacob Lott Ludlow House (Winston-Salem)
Nissen Building (Winston-Salem)
Salem Town Hall (Winston-Salem)
Sosnik's/Morris-Early Commercial Block (Winston-Salem)

FRANKLIN COUNTY

Baker Farm (Bunn vic.)

GASTON COUNTY

Gastonia High School (Gastonia)
Andrew Carpenter House (Lucia vic.)

GATES COUNTY

Freeman House (Gates vic.)
Roberts-Carter House (Gatesville vic.)

GRAHAM COUNTY

Charles Noden George House (Tulula Creek vic.)

GUILFORD COUNTY

Dixon-Leftwich-Murphy House (Greensboro)
Charles Benbow House (Oak Ridge vic.)
Guilford Mill (Oak Ridge vic.)
John Marion Galloway House (Greensboro)
Latham-Baker House (Greensboro)
Tomlinson Chair Manufacturing Company Complex (High Point)
Jesse Benbow House II (Oak Ridge vic.)
Oak Ridge Military Academy Historic District (Oak Ridge)
Revolution Cotton Mills (Greensboro)

HALIFAX COUNTY

Gray-Brownlow-Wilcox House (Brinkleyville vic.)

HARNETT COUNTY

Kenneth L. Howard House (Dunn)
General William C. Lee House (Dunn)

HAYWOOD COUNTY

Lambeth Inn (Lake Junaluska)
Boone-Withers House (Waynesville)

HENDERSON COUNTY

Brookland (Flat Rock vic.)

HERTFORD COUNTY

King-Casper-Ward-Bazemore House (Ahoskie vic.)
The Cedars (Murfreesboro vic.)
Myrick-Yates-Vaughan House (Murfreesboro)

JACKSON COUNTY

Balsam Mountain Inn (Balsam)
Mount Beulah Hotel (Dillsboro)

JOHNSTON COUNTY

Ellington-Ellis Farm (Clayton vic.)
Stallings-Carpenter House (Clayton vic.)
Hastings-McKinnie House (Princeton)

LEE COUNTY

Temple Theatre (Sanford)

MACON COUNTY

Franklin Terrace Hotel (Franklin)

MECKLENBURG COUNTY

Mecklenburg Investment Company Building (Charlotte)
First Presbyterian Church (Charlotte)
Overcarsh House (Charlotte)
VanLandingham Estate (Charlotte)
Morrocroft (Charlotte)
Merchants and Farmers National Bank Building (Charlotte)
Charlotte Supply Company Building (Charlotte)
Philip Carey Building (Charlotte)
St. Mark's Episcopal Church (Huntersville vic.)

MOORE COUNTY

John Blue House (Aberdeen)
Cameron Historic District (Cameron)
Daniel Blue House (Carthage vic.)
Lloyd-Howe House (Pinehurst vic.)

NASH COUNTY

Bellamy-Philips House (Battleboro vic.)
Rocky Mount Electric Power Plant (Rocky Mount)

NORTHAMPTON COUNTY

Francis Parker House (Murfreesboro vic.)

PERSON COUNTY

Roxboro Male Academy and Methodist Parsonage (Roxboro)
Henry-Vernon House (Bushy Fork vic.)
Roxboro Commercial Historic District (Roxboro)

PITT COUNTY

James L. Fleming House (Greenville)

POLK COUNTY

Church of the Transfiguration (Saluda)
Mills-Screven Plantation (Tryon vic.)

RICHMOND COUNTY

Bank of Pee Dee Building (Rockingham)
Hannah Pickett Mill No. 1 (Rockingham)
Roberdel Mill No. 1 Company Store (Rockingham)
United States Post Office and Federal Building
(Rockingham)
H. C. Watson House (Rockingham)
Rockingham Historic District (Rockingham)

ROBESON COUNTY

Ashpole Presbyterian Church (Rowland vic.)
Williams-Powell House (Orrum vic.)

ROCKINGHAM COUNTY

Academy Street Historic District (Madison)
Dempsey-Reynolds-Taylor House (Eden)
Penn House (Reidsville)

ROWAN COUNTY

Wood Grove (Bear Poplar vic.)
General William Kerr House (Enochville vic.)
Shuping's Mill Complex (Faith vic.)
Corriher Grange Hall (Five Points vic.)
Rankin-Sherrill House (Mt. Ulla)
St. Andrew's Episcopal Church and Cemetery (Woodleaf vic.)
Hall Family House (Bear Poplar vic.)
Knox Farm Historic District (Cleveland vic.)
Third Creek Presbyterian Church and Cemetery (Cleveland
vic.)
Owen-Harrison House (Mill Bridge vic.)
George Matthias Bernhardt House (Rockwell vic.)
Henry Connor Bost House (Woodleaf vic.)
Grimes Mill (Salisbury)
Back Creek Presbyterian Church and Cemetery (Mt. Ulla vic.)
Thyatira Presbyterian Church, Cemetery, and Manse (Mill
Bridge)
China Grove Roller Mill (China Grove)

SAMPSON COUNTY

Graves-Stewart House (Clinton)
Isaac Williams House (Newton Grove)

SCOTLAND COUNTY

Mag Blue House (Laurinburg)
Thomas J. Gill House (Laurinburg)
Laurel Hill Presbyterian Church (Laurinburg vic.)
Robert Nancy Monroe House (Silver Hill vic.)
Shaw Family Farms (Wagram Vic.)

STANLY COUNTY

Narrows Complex (Badin)
Badin Historic District (Badin)
West Badin Historic District (Badin)

STOKES COUNTY

Jessup's Mill (Collinstown vic.)
St. Philip's Episcopal Church (Germanton)

SURRY COUNTY

W. F. Carter House (Mt. Airy)
Haystack Farm (Oak Grove vic.)
C. C. Cundiff House (Siloam vic.)

SWAIN COUNTY

Frye-Randolph House and Fryemont Inn (Bryson City)

TRANSYLVANIA COUNTY

William Breese, Jr., House (Brevard)

WAKE COUNTY

Falls of the Neuse Manufacturing Company (Falls)
Moore Square Historic District (Raleigh)
Lumsden-Boone Building (Raleigh)
Professional Building (Raleigh)
Spring Hill (Raleigh)
Nancy Jones House (Cary vic.)
Masonic Temple Building (Raleigh)

WATAUGA COUNTY

Daniel Boone Hotel (Boone)

WAYNE COUNTY

Eureka United Methodist Church (Eureka)
Harry Fitzhugh Lee House (Goldsboro)

WARREN COUNTY

Hebron Methodist Church (Oakville vic.)

WILKES COUNTY

Brown-Cowles House and Cowles Law Office (Wilkesboro)
Federal Building (Wilkesboro)
J. T. Ferguson Store (Wilkesboro)
Thomas B. Finley Law Office (Wilkesboro)
J. L. Hemphill House (Wilkesboro)
Johnson-Hubbard House (Wilkesboro)
Wilkesboro Presbyterian Church (Wilkesboro)
Wilkesboro-Smithey Hotel (Wilkesboro)
St. Paul's Episcopal Church and Cemetery (Wilkesboro)

WILSON COUNTY

Cherry Hotel (Wilson)
Olzie Whitehead Williams House (Wilson vic.)

APPENDIX XII

ARCHAEOLOGY AND HISTORIC PRESERVATION SECTION
TECHNICAL PRESERVATION SERVICES
RESTORATION AND PRESERVATION SERVICES BRANCH*State and NPS Grant-in-Aid Projects**Aberdeen/Asheboro Railroad Station, Aberdeen, Moore County*

Rehabilitation of the building as office space was carried out.

Aberdeen Union Station, Moore County

The station roof was repaired, and exterior painting was carried out.

Asa Biggs House, Williamston, Martin County

The exterior of the house was painted in the documented original colors.

Black-Cole House, Pinehurst, Moore County

Carpentry repairs were completed, and the chimneys were reconstructed.

Blanwood, Greensboro, Guilford County

Reconstruction of the dependencies was completed.

Blount-Bridgers House (The Grove), Tarboro, Edgecombe County

The restoration, including carpentry, masonry, roofing, and painting, was satisfactorily completed; and the house was dedicated and opened to the public. The Hobson Pittman art collection is on display there.

Burke County Courthouse, Morganton, Burke County

Complete interior rehabilitation was begun for conversion into a cultural center.

Cabarrus County Courthouse, Concord, Cabarrus County

Planning was completed for interior rehabilitation, and work was begun.

Campbell House, Buries Creek, Harnett County

Interior restoration was completed, and the building was opened to the public.

John C. Campbell Folk School, Brasstown, Cherokee County

A new fiber arts building was constructed. Rehabilitation of the Keith House and the Weaving House has proceeded.

Carolina Theater, Greensboro, Guilford County

Planning for interior work was completed. This office advised on interior paint finishes.

Carolina Theater, Lumberton, Robeson County

Rehabilitation of the auditorium was approximately 75 percent completed, including repainting in period colors.

Henry Stevens Carson Log House, Big Ivy, Buncombe County

Subsequent to relocation, rock pier foundation was rebuilt.

John Carson House, Marion, McDowell County

A new security system was installed. Rehabilitation of the exterior, including structural reinforcement and carpentry repairs, was completed. Installation of new wooden shingle roof was begun.

Carteret County Courthouse, Beaufort, Carteret County

Roof replacement and masonry repair work was begun.

Caswell County Courthouse, Yanceyville, Caswell County

Repair and repainting of the roof was carried out.

Chicamacomico Lifesaving Station, Rodanthe, Dare County

Plans and specifications were completed by the restoration specialist. The first phase of the exterior restoration of the main building was nearly completed. Included in the work was a new wood shingle roof and repairs to doors, windows, and exterior shingled walls.

Claremont High School, Hickory, Catawba County

Plans for the reuse of the building as The Arts Center of the Catawba Valley have been prepared.

Cleveland County Courthouse, Shelby, Cleveland County

Sheet metal cornice work was repaired and repainted.

Conoho Masonic Lodge, Hamilton, Martin County

The planned exterior restoration was completed. The roof was repaired rather than replaced, and additional repairs to the main sills were required to complete the work. The exterior was painted the original white color.

Craven County Courthouse, New Bern, Craven County

Masonry cleaning and repair and window reconstruction was completed.

De Rosset House, Wilmington, New Hanover County

Most exterior restoration, including roofing, carpentry, and masonry work, was completed.

Alexander Dickson House, Hillsborough, Orange County

The house was moved to a new site, and the exterior restoration was substantially completed.

Edwards-Franklin House, Low Gap vicinity, Surry County

Interior plaster and carpentry work was completed. An HVAC and electrical system was installed.

Estey Hall, Raleigh, Wake County

Exterior restoration was completed from the eaves level upward.

O. C. Farrar House, Tarboro, Edgecombe County

The scope of the project was amended to include only the roof repair because of conditions encountered during the course of the work. This slate and flat seam tin roof work was completed.

First Citizens Bank, New Bern, Craven County

The adaptation of the banking room to gallery use was completed.

Fort Defiance, Happy Valley, Caldwell County

Improvements to the access road and construction of an arbor/picnic shelter were completed.

Freeman Hotel, Windsor, Bertie County

The plans were reviewed, and exterior restoration work was completed during the biennium.

Gates County Courthouse, Gatesville, Gates County

A project architect was selected; planning for stabilization and the exterior restoration was begun.

Grimes Mill, Salisbury, Rowan County

Stabilization repairs were made to the roof.

Harmony Hall, Kinston, Lenoir County

The restoration was completed, and the house was dedicated and opened to the public.

Haywood Hall, Raleigh, Wake County

The east parlor and bedroom plaster and fireplace repair were completed.

Hillsborough Old Town Cemetery, Hillsborough, Orange County

Repair of stones and enclosures was completed.

Historic Edenton, Chowan County

Barker House: Late in the biennium planning was completed and the contract let on restoring the double tier front porch.

Cupola House: Minor interior painting and plaster repairs covered by state grants were completed by the end of the biennium. The cupola stairs were repaired with epoxy consolidant. Period locks were installed on the third-floor doors. The exterior was painted.

Historic Hope Plantation, Bertie County

Schematic planning was completed for the new educational visitor center.

Hoffman Hotel, Dallas, Gaston County

Renovation of the first floor interior was completed, as was restoration of the front porch.

Jacob Holt House, Warrenton, Warren County

The foundation and chimney restoration was completed, and the front porch was reconstructed. This office performed paint research to determine the original colors.

L. Banks Holt House (Alamance County Museum), Alamance County

Planning was completed for exterior painting, insulation, and an archaeological survey.

Kerr Mill, Millbridge vicinity, Rowan County

Interior restoration, which included carpentry, electrical and mechanical systems, and finishes, was completed. The mill was dedicated and opened to the public.

King-Bazemore House, Windsor, Bertie County

The HVAC and electrical work was completed. New porch framing and porch columns were also completed. Late in the biennium work was begun on riving new wood shingles for the roof.

Joel Lane House Kitchen, Raleigh, Wake County

An architect was selected for restoration planning.

Latham House, Plymouth, Washington County

Stabilization planning and stabilization work were completed during the biennium. Included in the work were major structural repairs and installation of a new flat seam tin and fiber glass shingle roof.

Flora MacDonald College, Red Springs, Robeson County

The new roofing was destroyed by a tornado, and federal disaster funds were obtained to replace the roof.

Marks House, Albemarle, Stanly County

Restoration of the interior was begun.

Masonic Lodge, Rockford, Surry County

Repairs to the roof and porches were completed.

Mendenhall Plantation, Jamestown, Guilford County

Rehabilitation of one of the ancillary buildings was completed.

Mill Prong, near Edinburgh, Hoke County

Initial phase including roofing, masonry, and carpentry work was completed.

Montford Paint Bucket Project, Asheville, Buncombe County

Two additional houses were included in the project. Painting and minor carpentry repairs were completed on ten houses.

Mount Olive Depot, Mount Olive, Wayne County

The town of Mount Olive has restored its old train station as a civic center.

Murfree Law Office, Murfreesboro, Hertford County

Major masonry repairs and repainting work was contracted, and the work was begun.

Murray's Mill, Catawba County

Stabilization of the overshot wheel was accomplished. Roofs were replaced on three structures.

New Bern Academy, New Bern, Craven County

Most interior and exterior restoration, including millwork, finishes, and electrical/mechanical work, was completed.

New Bern Paint Bucket, Craven County

Exterior painting was carried out on all seven of the houses in the project.

New Hanover County Courthouse, Wilmington, New Hanover County

Roof restoration, including slate and metal work, was completed. Repair of metal cornice was begun.

David Newby House, Hertford, Perquimans County

Exterior restoration, including the reconstruction of the chimneys, has been completed. A rear connector room was added adjacent to the kitchen dependency.

Northampton County Clerk's Office, Jackson, Northampton County

Architectural plans and specifications were reviewed. The work, which included total masonry repointing and roof

replacement, was contracted.

Oakwood Paint Bucket, Raleigh, Wake County

Painting of all eight project houses was completed.

Octagon House, Lake Landing, Hyde County

Most interior and exterior restoration, including carpentry, plaster, mechanical, and electrical work, has been completed.

Old Burying Ground, Beaufort, Carteret County

The protective fence was repaired, and trees were trimmed; in addition, tombstones were repaired.

Old Flat Rock Post Office, Flat Rock, Henderson County

Architectural plans and specifications were completed, reviewed, and approved by this office.

Old Orange County Courthouse, Hillsborough, Orange County

Planning for rehabilitation and conversion of the building to a working courtroom was begun.

Old Wilkes Jail, Wilkesboro, Wilkes County

Rehabilitation work included the upgrading of the electrical system and painting of the interior and exterior.

Person Place, Louisburg, Franklin County

An interior paint research report was completed by a consultant. Foundation and chimney repair and restoration work were completed, and a new wooden shingle roof was installed. The project received a matching grant from the Emergency Jobs Bill Act. At the end of the biennium, HVAC work, plumbing, and related carpentry work was under way.

Person's Ordinary, Littleton, Warren County

Work on the new wood shingle roof and exterior painting was completed during the biennium.

Pleasant Retreat Academy, Lincolnton, Lincoln County

Exterior trim was painted.

Governor Reid House, Reidsville, Rockingham County

Exterior rehabilitation, which included carpentry, masonry, and painting in the original colors, was completed.

Richmond Hill House, Asheville, Buncombe County

The house was acquired by the Preservation Society of Asheville and Buncombe County. Plans for moving the structure have been drawn up.

Richmond Hill Law School, Boonville vicinity, Yadkin County

Interior plastering was completed, bathrooms and a septic system were installed, and guttering was added.

Riddick House, Como, Hertford County

The project received an Emergency Jobs Bill Act matching grant. Planning for and work on the exterior restoration and stabilization were completed.

Rock House, Stokes County

A structural engineer was selected, and the engineer's report and recommendations were completed. Stabilization and reconstruction were begun on selected areas.

Rockford, Surry County

The Davenport House was rehabilitated. The Bland House interior rehabilitation was begun.

St. Andrew's Episcopal Church, near Woodleaf, Rowan County

New shutters and hardware were fabricated and installed.

St. John's Masonic Lodge, Wilmington, New Hanover County

Plans for a portion of the rehabilitation were completed, reviewed, and approved.

St. Stephen's AME Church, Wilmington, New Hanover County

Planning was completed through the design development stage.

Salisbury Block Grant, Salisbury, Rowan County

Exterior rehabilitation work was completed on the Pearson Building, the Washington Building, and the Main Street Drugs Building. A signage study was also completed.

Salisbury Female Academy, Salisbury, Rowan County

Interior work, which included phased carpentry and electrical and mechanical work under contract, was completed.

Shady Oaks House, Warrenton, Warren County

An NPS grant was forfeited by the new owner because of time limitations.

Shelton House, Waynesville, Haywood County

Renovation of the barn, including roof replacement and interior work, was completed.

Silvermont, Brevard, Transylvania County

Minor exterior repairs and improvements to meet the building code were carried out.

Spencer Shops, Spencer, Rowan County

Flue shop roof and monitor windows were repaired.

Stagville Great Barn, Durham County

Stabilization plans and specifications were prepared and approved. Stabilization work, which included the repair of main timbers and the masonry foundation, was completed.

Statesville City Hall, Statesville, Iredell County

Plans for the interior and exterior rehabilitation were drawn up. Exterior work, including masonry and roof repairs, has nearly been completed.

Stevens Center, Winston-Salem, Forsyth County

Restoration of the terra-cotta exterior was completed.

Stonewall, Rocky Mount, Nash County

Interior restoration plans and specifications were reviewed and approved. Electrical and mechanical work was completed, while interior painting, marbleizing, and wallpapering were substantially complete at the end of the biennium.

Swain County Courthouse, Bryson City, Swain County

Exterior rehabilitation, including the repair of the roof and cornice, was completed. Plans for the interior

rehabilitation were begun by the architect.

Tarboro Historic District (Quigless House and Payne Weston House), Edgecombe County

The project received a matching grant from the Emergency Jobs Bill Act. The funded work included electrical work, roof repair, and exterior carpentry. Work was completed on the Payne Weston House, and work on the Quigless House was in progress at the end of the biennium.

Archibald Taylor House, Wood, Franklin County

Stabilization work, which included major masonry repairs, was completed early in the biennium.

Transylvania County Courthouse, Brevard, Transylvania County

A new copper roof was installed as part of a larger rehabilitation scheme.

Union County Courthouse, Monroe, Union County

Exterior restoration and planning for interior restoration was completed.

Union Station, Selma, Johnston County

A new roof was completed on the building.

Washington Paint Bucket, Washington, Beaufort County

Nine houses in the Washington Historic District were repainted.

Washington Train Station, Washington, Beaufort County

Exterior rehabilitation and interior floor reconstruction were completed.

Wilmington Historic District (620 Chestnut Street), New Hanover County

Rehabilitation of the house was substantially completed.

Yates-Vaughn House, Murfreesboro, Hertford County

Repairs were completed on the brick foundation, and the portico was reroofed.

YMI Building, Asheville, Buncombe County

Rehabilitation of the street-level storefronts, interior and exterior, has been completed. Rehabilitation of the central stair hall is under way. Plans are being developed for the next phase of the interior work.

APPENDIX XIII

ARCHAEOLOGY AND HISTORIC PRESERVATION SECTION

TECHNICAL PRESERVATIONS SERVICES

RESTORATION AND PRESERVATION SERVICES BRANCH

TAX INCENTIVE PROJECTS UNDER THE ECONOMIC RECOVERY ACT OF 1981

JULY 1, 1982-JUNE 30, 1984

<u>No.</u>	<u>Name of Project</u>	<u>City</u>	<u>County</u>	<u>Estimated Renab. Cost</u>	<u>Application Parts Reviewed</u>
1	DeBerry House	Tarboro	Edgecombe	\$ 65,000	1, 1
2	Gore-Behrends Building	Wilmington	New Hanover	60,000	1, 2
3	Talley Building	Washington	Beaufort	250,000	1, 2
4	Eseeola Lodge	Linville	Avery	500,000	2
5	Kress Building	Durham	Durham	50,000	2
6	Nejam Building	Edenton	Chowan	100,000	1, 2
7	Cone Export Building	Greensboro	Guildford	100,000	C
8	NCNB Building	Durham	Durham	43,000	1, 2
9	G. H. Roberts House	New Bern	Craven	100,000	1, 2
10	White-Bond House	Edenton	Chowan	80,000	1, 2, C
11	Dr. E. Glenn House	Asheville	Buncombe	125,000	1, 2
12	Thom. Sparrow House	New Bern	Craven	35,000	1, 2
13	Yarborough House	Wilmington	New Hanover	1,600,000	2, C
14	Yadkin Hotel	Salisbury	Rowan	150,000	1, 2
15	Woodard Building	Edenton	Chowan	350,000	1, 2, C
16	Younts-DeBoe Building	Greensboro	Guildford		

<u>No.</u>	<u>Name of Project</u>	<u>City</u>	<u>County</u>	<u>Estimated Rehab. Cost</u>	<u>Application Parts Reviewed</u>
17	Charlotte Supply Co.	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	\$ 738,000	1, 2, C
18	Yates-Vaughn House	Murfreesboro	Hertford	200,000	1, 2
19	Moore House	Asheville	Buncombe	20,000	1, 2, C
20	Rheinstein House	Wilmington	New Hanover		1
21	Tomlinson Chair Co.	High Point	Guilford	4,000,000	1, 2
22	Montgomery House	Raleigh	Wake	84,000	2
23	Andrews Building	Hendersonville	Henderson	35,000	1, 2
24	111 E. Lynch Street	Durham			1
25	Army Store	Asheville	Buncombe	175,000	1, 2
26	Denton's Dept. Store	Asheville	Buncombe	1,500,000	1, 2
27	Baker House	Washington	Beaufort	10,000	1, 2
28	Woodfin Apartments	Asheville	Buncombe	150,000	1, 2, C
29	Hillsdale Brick Store	Summerfield	Guilford	9,000	1, 2, C
30	729 W. Second Street	Washington	Beaufort	21,000	1, 2, C
31	Old Wachovia Bank	Winston-Salem	Forsyth	4,000,000	1, 2
32	Dilworth Fire Station	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	230,000	2
33	Morris Bear & Bros. Bldg.	Wilmington	New Hanover		1
34	Shotgun House	Beaufort	Carteret	88,000	1, 2
35	Carolina Theatre	Winston-Salem	Forsyth		1
36	Fulton-Pepper House	Danbury	Stokes		1
37	Stanley-Allen House	New Bern	Craven	65,000	1, 2
38	Nissen Building	Winston-Salem	Forsyth	800,000	1, 2, C
39	Salvation Army Building	Wilmington	New Hanover	115,000	1, 2, C
40	C. B. Kinney Building	Durham		110,000	1, 2, C

<u>No.</u>	<u>Name of Project</u>	<u>City</u>	<u>County</u>	<u>Estimated Rehab. Cost</u>	<u>Application Parts Reviewed</u>
41	Arts Center/Durham H.S.	Durham	Durham	\$ 1	1
42	Civic Center/Armory	Durham	Durham	1	1
43	Carolina Theatre	Durham	Durham	1	1
44	Howard House	New Bern	Craven	40,400	1, 2
45	Professional Building	Raleigh	Wake	2,000,000	1, 2, C
46	O. W. Williams House	Wilson	Wilson	45,000	1, 2
47	Warren Building	Wilmington	New Hanover	258,000	1, 2
48	Masonic Temple Building	Shelby	Cleveland	715,000	1, 2
49	Major James Reilly House	Wilmington	New Hanover	19,000	1, 2
50	Harper-Johnson House	Jamesstown	Guilford	60,000	1, 2
51	Dillard High School	Goldsboro	Wayne	1	1
52	Baker Farm	Bunn	Franklin	375,000	1, 2
53	Salem Town Hall	Winston-Salem	Forsyth	300,000	1, 2, C
54	Galloway House	Greensboro	Guilford	150,000	1, 2
55	Seeman Printery	Durham	Durham	250,000	1, 2
56	P. O. Jarvis House	New Bern	Craven	150,000	1, 2
57	Virginia's/Dollar Store	Rocky Mount	Nash	313,900	1, 2, C
58	Wendlinger Building	Wilmington	New Hanover	1	1
59	Bank of Edenton	Edenton	Chowan	100,000	1, 2, C
60	Browning Building	Edenton	Chowan	28,000	1, 2
61	95 Starnes Avenue	Asheville	Buncombe	10,000	1, 2
62	Newman House	Hillsborough	Orange	1	C
63	Nicholson House	Statesville	Iredell	75,000	2
64	Cape Fear Apartments	Wilmington	New Hanover	1	C

<u>No.</u>	<u>Name of Project</u>	<u>City</u>	<u>County</u>	<u>Estimated Rehab. Cost</u>	<u>Application Parts Reviewed</u>
65	Carolina Apartments	Wilmington	New Hanover	\$	C
66	Smallwood-Dunn Building	New Bern	Craven	30,000	2, C
67	93 Starnes Avenue	Asheville	Buncombe	25,000	1, 2
68	Chandler House	Durham	Durham	1	
69	Stanley Hall	New Bern	Craven	150,000	2, C
70	Alston-deGraffenreid House	Pittsboro	Chatham		C
71	Robert Palmer House	New Bern	Craven	312,000	1, 2, C
72	Dr. Charles Jordan House	Asheville	Buncombe	70,000	1, 2
73	127 S. Main Street	Salisbury	Rowan	15,000	1, 2
74	Charles/Vogue Stores	Rocky Mount	Nash	300,000	1, 2, C
75	Second Academy Building	New Bern	Craven		C
76	Griggs-Toxey House	Elizabeth City	Pasquotank		C
77	Nathan Tisdale House	New Bern	Craven		C
78	W. F. Carter House	Mt. Airy	Surry	95,000	1, 2, C
79	Cutler-Blades Warehouse	New Bern	Craven	150,000	C
80	72 Patton Avenue	Asheville.	Buncombe		
81	Dudley-Chadburn House	Wilmington	New Hanover	1	
82	17 E. Martin Street	Raleigh	Wake	312,000	1, 2
83	19 E. Martin Street	Raleigh	Wake	313,000	1, 2
84	Bangert House	New Bern	Craven	50,000	1, 2
85	107 Churton Street	Hillsborough	Orange	1	
86	Liberty Market	Durham	Durham	100,000	1, 2, C
87	Jones Building	Asheville	Buncombe	1	
88	Carpenter's Store	Durham	Durham	1	

No.	Name of Project	City	County	Estimated Rehab. Cost	Application Parts Reviewed
89	Copley's Store	Durham	Durham	\$ 88,000	1, 2
90	Samuel Hobbs House	Clinton	Sampson	40,000	1, 2
91	R. A. Montgomery Bldg.	Wilmington	New Hanover	15,000	1, 2
92	712 E. Main Street	Washington	Beaufort	125,000	2, C
93	Wilson's Clothiers Bldg.	Durham	Durham		C
94	39 Patton Avenue	Asheville	Buncombe		
95	Baugham Building	Washington	Beaufort	150,000	1, 2
96	Huggins Building	Wilmington	New Hanover	105,000	1, 2, C
97	Fowle Warehouse	Washington	Beaufort	125,000	1, 2
98	755 W. Second Street	Washington	Beaufort	20,000	1, 2, C
99	Teachey-Womble Building	Rocky Mount	Nash	300,000	1, 2, C
100	Elks Temple Building	Wilmington	New Hanover	200,000	1, 2
101	Burns-Huggins House	Wilmington	New Hanover	30,000	1, 2, C
102	Gallagher House	Washington	Beaufort	20,000	1, 2, C
103	Rumley House	Washington	Beaufort	25,000	1, 2, C
104	Central News Shop	New Bern	Craven	20,000	1, 2
105	Lucy Smith House	Bath	Beaufort	18,000	1, 2
106	Justice House		Buncombe	38,000	2
107	O'Donnell Building	Asheville	Buncombe	250,000	2, C
108	Truck Farm Guest House	Asheville	Buncombe	150,000	1, 2
109	Anne G. Lane House	New Bern	Craven	71,000	1, 2
110	Meyer's Building	Greensboro	Guilford	1,300,000	1, 2
111	Trust Building	Wilmington	New Hanover		C
112	Bullington Warehouse	Durham	Durham		C

<u>No.</u>	<u>Name of Project</u>	<u>City</u>	<u>County</u>	<u>Estimated Rehab. Cost</u>	<u>Application Parts Reviewed</u>
113	Rose Hill Plantation	Nashville	Nash	\$ 1,328,000	2, C
114	Brink House	Wilmington	New Hanover	54,700	1, 2, C
115	J. C. Dail	Edenton	Chowan		C
116	Fowle Building	Washington	Beaufort	24,000	1, 2, C
117	Barham-Graham House	Goldsboro	Wayne	36,000	1, 2
118	Daniels Building	Wilmington	New Hanover		1
119	Taylor's Bazaar	Wilmington	New Hanover		1
120	Rogers Drugstore	Durham	Durham		C
121	Falls-of-Neuse Mill	Wake		1,200,000	1, 2
122	Stewart's Jewelry	Washington	Beaufort	32,800	1, 2
123	Clegg Building	Greensboro	Guilford	161,000	1, 2
124	Blades Motor Co.	New Bern	Craven	170,000	1, 2, C
125	Parker House	Murfreesboro	Northampton	70,000	2
126	McLaurin House	Wilmington	New Hanover	32,000	1, 2, C
127	224 Pierce Street	Washington	Beaufort	17,000	1, 2
128	Montgomery House	Raleigh	Wake	70,000	2, C
129	Farmer's Bank	Elizabeth City	Pasquotank	30,000	1, 2
130	Marshall-Lane House	New Bern	Craven	100,000	1, 2
131	Geo. R. French & Sons Bldg.	Wilmington	New Hanover		1
132	Wilson-Fisher House	Wilmington	New Hanover	50,000	1, 2
133	Virginia Dare Hotel	Elizabeth City	Pasquotank		C
134	Clayton-Lewis House	Tarboro	Edgecombe		1
135	Newman-Wright Building	Wilmington	New Hanover		1
136	Alexander Dickson House	Hillsborough	Orange		1

<u>No.</u>	<u>Name of Project</u>	<u>City</u>	<u>County</u>	<u>Estimated Rehab. Cost</u>	<u>Application Parts Reviewed</u>
137	King's Arms Inn	New Bern	Craven	\$ 75,000	1, 2
138	Masonic Temple Building	Raleigh	Wake		C
139	Halldane Apartments	Asheville	Buncombe	80,000	1, 2
140	E. W. Ayers House	Washington	Beaufort	20,000	1, 2
141	Camp Forest Academy	Leicester	Buncombe	180,000	1, 2
142	148 Montford Avenue	Asheville	Buncombe	17,500	1, 2, C
143	George Hill House	Washington	Beaufort	40,000	1, 2
144	Williams House	Wilmington	New Hanover	250,000	1, 2
145	211 Queen Street	Beaufort	Carteret	34,000	2
146	Edward Bros. Store	Goldsboro	Wayne		1
147	Riley House	Hillsborough	Orange	28,900	1, 2, C
148	Brevard Court	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	90,000	2
149	News Stand Building	Rocky Mount	Nash		1
150	Langdon House	Wilmington	New Hanover	44,700	1, 2, C
151	Alamance Hotel	Burlington	Alamance		C
152	William A. Dick House	Wilmington	New Hanover		1
153	Walker House	Wilmington	New Hanover	26,000	1, 2, C
154	Green House	Wilmington	New Hanover	12,000	1, 2, C
155	Bracebridge Hall	Macclesfield	Edgecombe	150,000	2
156	Markham Apartments	Durham	Durham	69,000	1, 2, C
157	Woodfield Inn	Flat Rock	Henderson	600,000	1, 2
158	Latimer House	Wilmington	New Hanover	140,000	1, 2
159	Revolution Cotton Mill	Greensboro	Guildford		1
160	Daily News Building	Washington	Beaufort	140,000	1, 2

<u>No.</u>	<u>Name of Project</u>	<u>City</u>	<u>County</u>	<u>Estimated Rehab. Cost</u>	<u>Application Parts Reviewed</u>
161	Taylor-Beach House	Wilmington	New Hanover	\$ 20,300	1, 2, C
162	Taylor-Brittain House	Wilmington	New Hanover	24,000	1, 2, C
163	Murchison Building	Wilmington	New Hanover		1
164	Ballard's Feed Store	Washington	Beaufort	90,000	1, 2
165	Hackney Buggy Building	Washington	Beaufort	70,000	1, 2
166	206 E. Chestnut Street	Asheville	Buncombe	30,000	1, 2
167	Pythian Castle Hall	Wilmington	New Hanover		1
168	Hedrick Block	Salisbury	Rowan	213,600	1, 2, C
169	Cyrus West (Brem) Building	Salisbury	Rowan	6,000	1, 2
170	Hancock (Betts) Building	Wilmington	New Hanover		1
171	Erwin Cotton Mill	Durham	Durham	6,000,000	1, 2
172	Elmwood	Raleigh	Wake	95,000	2
173	23 Buildings (JHD Joint Venture)*	Greensboro	Guilford	1 (23)	
174	Torrence House	Salisbury	Rowan		1
175	313 Washington Street	Shelby	Cleveland	120,000	1, 2
176	Rosenbaum's Building	Tarboro	Edgecombe	11,400	1, 2
177	Wafco Mill	Greensboro	Guilford		C
178	J. W. Scott Building	Greensboro	Guilford	1,100,000	1, 2
179	Borst House	Cameron	Moore		1
180	Creech-Warren House	Goldsboro	Wayne	101,000	1, 2, C
181	Hermitage	Merry Hill	Bertie	70,000	2
182	Frank Bond House	Edenton	Chowan	90,000	1, 2

* 23 buildings under one developer

<u>No.</u>	<u>Name of Project</u>	<u>City</u>	<u>County</u>	<u>Estimated Rehab. Cost</u>	<u>Application Parts Reviewed</u>
183	Cutler-Hibbard House	New Bern	Craven	\$ 40,000	1, 2
184	Kezziah-Sawyer House	New Bern	Craven	68,200	1, 2
185	M. Rosenmann Building	Wilmington	New Hanover	365,700	1, 2, C
186	606 E. Lane Street	Raleigh	Wake	37,000	1, 2
187	Lumsden-Boone Building	Raleigh	Wake	130,000	2
188	Old Medlin Store	Wake Forest	Wake	26,100	1, 2
189	Simpson-Duffy House	New Bern	Craven	130,000	1, 2
190	Norcom House	Beaufort	Cartieret	1	
191	Bridgers Mansion	Wilmington	New Hanover	75,000	1, 2
192	McClammy Cottage	Wilmington	New Hanover	1	
193	Bulluck Hospital	Wilmington	New Hanover	260,000	2
194	Wiggins Building	Wilmington	New Hanover	1	
195	Richardson House	Raleigh	Wake	77,100	1, 2, C
196	Chestnutt House	Wilmington	New Hanover	1	
197	Oteen VA Hospital	Asheville	Buncombe	4,300,000	1, 2
198	Buddy Jones House	Asheville	Buncombe	44,000	1, 2, C
199	Katsigianis House	Asheville	Buncombe	40,000	1, 2, C
200	Daniel Reynolds House	Asheville	Buncombe	40,000	1, 2
201	Jake Jones House	Asheville	Buncombe	19,000	1, 2, C
202	Calandine House	Raleigh	Wake	60,000	1, 2
203	2000 E. Pettigrew Street	Durham	Durham	800,000	1, 2
204	Cumming-Taylor House	Wilmington	New Hanover	70,000	1, 2
205	Old Salisbury Firehouse	Salisbury	Rowan	254,400	1, 2
206	Walker-Pyke House	Southport	Brunswick	50,000	1, 2

<u>No.</u>	<u>Name of Project</u>	<u>City</u>	<u>County</u>	<u>Estimated Rehab. Costs</u>	<u>Application Parts Reviewed</u>
207	Knights of Pythias Bldg.	Fayetteville	Cumberland	\$ 100,000	1, 2
208	A. T. Bush Building	Edenton	Chowan	48,000	1, 2
209	Crawford House	Asheville	Buncombe	25,000	1, 2
210	Five Oaks House	Flat Rock	Henderson	1	
211	49 Clayton Street	Asheville	Buncombe	35,000	1, 2
212	106 E. Main Street	Durham	Durham	1	
213	Peoples Loan & Savings	Statesville	Iredell	100,000	1, 2
214	Sosnicki/Thalhimer	Winston-Salem	Forsyth	3,200,000	1, 2
215	1714 Cleveland Avenue	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	135,000	1, 2
216	Bradley Roofing Co. Office	Raleigh	Wake	1	
217	Bradley Roofing Co. Whse.	Raleigh	Wake	160,000	1, 2
218	Artcraft Signs Building	Raleigh	Wake	65,000	1, 2
219	J. S. Williams Building	Wilmington	New Hanover	65,000	1
220	Hill Bungalow	Concord	Cabarrus	22,000	1, 2, C
221	O'Hanlon Building	Winston-Salem	Forsyth	750,000	1, 2
222	Gilmer Building	Winston-Salem	Forsyth	450,000	2
223	Proctor House	Washington	Beaufort	11,200	1, 2, C
224	Cutler-Howard House	New Bern	Craven	44,000	1, 2
225	J. H. Jones House	New Bern	Craven	25,000	1, 2
226	V. A. Hospital (Ward F)	Asheville	Buncombe	1	
227	Warshauer House	Wilmington	New Hanover	40,000	1, 2
228	Altaffer House	Wilmington	New Hanover	50,000	1, 2
229	Ed. Perry House	New Bern	Craven	40,000	1, 2
230	321 S. Elm Street	Greensboro	Guildford	1	

<u>No.</u>	<u>Name of Project</u>	<u>City</u>	<u>County</u>	<u>Estimated Rehab. Costs</u>	<u>Application Parts Reviewed</u>
231	303 S. Elm Street	Greensboro	Guilford	\$	1
232	320 S. Davie Street	Greensboro	Guilford		1
233	Supermarket/Auto Store	Wilmington	New Hanover		1
234	107 W. King Street	Edenton	Chowan	85,000	1, 2
235	Lloyd-Howe House	Pinehurst	Moore	160,000	2
236	Old Town Plantation	Rocky Mount	Edgecombe	65,000	2
237	Joyner House	Raleigh	Wake	60,000	1, 2
238	122 Market Street	Wilmington	New Hanover	40,000	1, 2
239	124 Market Street	Wilmington	New Hanover		1
240	Foy-Green Building	Wilmington	New Hanover	40,000	1
241	New Dormitory	Mt. Pleasant	Cabarrus	200,000	1, 2
242	Old YMCA	Winston-Salem	Forsyth	2,100,000	2
243	Old Armory	Hickory	Catawba		1
244	J. F. Littleton House	Wilmington	New Hanover	8,000	1, 2
245	RCH Furniture Building	Raleigh	Wake	492,700	1, 2
246	Seely's Castle	Asheville	Buncombe	250,000	2
247	Hastings-McKinney House	Princeton	Johnston	16,800	2, C
248	315 E. Worthington Street	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	20,000	1, 2
249	Brookstown Mill	Winston-Salem	Forsyth	1,000,000	2

Note: Estimates of rehab. costs are not made with Part 1 applications. Only Part 2 and completion applications list costs.

APPENDIX XIV

ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SECTION

ACCESSIONS, JULY 1, 1982-JUNE 30, 1984

1. STATE AGENCIES:

Unless otherwise noted, microfilm copies of records listed below are copies of original records in the North Carolina Department of Cultural Resources, Division of Archives and History, or the agency in question, or of records that have been destroyed under provision of approved schedules. In most cases, records listed below are filed under the name of the agency from which they were transferred. Because of state government reorganization, records series may not be filed with the same administrative unit that created them.

CULTURAL RESOURCES, DEPARTMENT OF. DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY. ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SECTION. Section administrative file, 1978-1980; 17 fibredex boxes.

CULTURAL RESOURCES, DEPARTMENT OF. DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY. HISTORICAL PUBLICATIONS SECTION. Minutes, Advisory Editorial Committee, *North Carolina Historical Review*, 1952-1981; 1 volume. *Records of the Moravians in North Carolina*, Vol. 10, 1841-1851, Vol. 11, 1852-1879; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. *North Carolina Historical Review*, 1980; 1 reel, 35 mm. positive microfilm.

GOVERNOR'S OFFICE. JAMES B. HUNT, JR. General correspondence, 1981; 55 cu. ft.; general correspondence and miscellaneous files, 1982; 58 cu. ft. and 3 volumes. Scheduling Office, invitations, schedules, 1981; 4 cu. ft. Budget material, vouchers, journals, etc., 1981-1982, purchase orders, monthly budget reports; 11 cu. ft. and 3 volumes. Division of Education, adviser's testing summaries, spring, 1982, correspondence, 1981-1982; 2 cu. ft. Special assistant for intergovernmental relations files, 1978-1981; 4 cu. ft. Office of Citizen Affairs files, 1981; 8 cu. ft.; 1982; 9 cu. ft.; North Carolina block grant hearings, March-April, 1982; 1 cu. ft. North Carolina State Capitol guest registers, 1971-1975; 4 volumes. Press secretary's office, newspaper clippings, 1982-1984; 3.75 cu. ft.; speeches, releases, statements, etc., 1981-1982; 15 cu. ft.; 1982-1983; 7 cu. ft.; records, slides, videotapes, 1977-1983; 3 cu. ft. Legal counsel's files, miscellaneous correspondence and files, 1977-1983; 14 cu. ft.; judicial appointments, 1977-1982; 11 cu. ft.; State of North Carolina (UNC) versus Health, Education and Welfare, 1978-1979; 12 volumes; closed miscellaneous files, 1977-1981; 5 cu. ft.; pardons, 1977-1981; 2 cu. ft.; closed communications, 1979-1981; 1 cu. ft.; miscellaneous correspondence, 1979-1984; 2 cu. ft.; inmate requests, 1978-1981; 14 cu. ft.; reinsurance facility; 1 cu. ft.; closed pardons, 1975-1977, 1981; 2 cu. ft.; closed communications, 1976-1981; 17 cu. ft.; closed miscellaneous records; 1 cu. ft.; miscellaneous inmate files, 1982; 4 cu. ft.; extraditions and requisitions, 1976-1983, fugitive warrants, 1982, waivers of extradition, 1982; 11 cu. ft.

HUMAN RESOURCES, DIVISION OF. GOVERNOR MOREHEAD SCHOOL. Director's Office, register of deaf and blind students' file, 1874-1955; 4 reels, 35 mm. negative microfilm.

PUBLIC EDUCATION, DEPARTMENT OF. STATE SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION. Common School Register, Beaufort County, 1858-1860, and Pamlico County, 1877 and 1880; Caldwell County, 1859, 1860, 1871, 1878, 1879, 1880, 1882-1890; 2 volumes.

PUBLIC EDUCATION, DEPARTMENT OF. INSTRUCTIONAL SERVICES. DIVISION OF VOCATIONAL EDUCATION. Agricultural Education, Tom Browne Camp file, 1937-1983; 2 reels, 16 mm. printed negative microfilm.

SECRETARY OF STATE. Abstract of votes, 1982; 7 reels, 35 mm. printed negative microfilm. State notary public certification file, July 1, 1976-July 5, 1978; 14 reels, 16 mm. printed negative microfilm. Land entry books (by county), 1778-1795; 13 reels, 35 mm. negative and printed negative microfilm. Cherokee Survey books, 1820; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. Chancery Proceedings and Wills, 1712-1754, Will Book 6, 1750-1758; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. Land Grant Book 4, 1725-1743, Will Book (Liber RS), pp. 101-359, in Craven County Deed Book 5; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. Will Book 7, 1755-1758, Will Book 8, 1758-1759, Will Book 9, 1757-1758; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. Inventories, 1732-1742, inventories, 1749-1754, inventories, 1755-1759; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm.

TREASURER'S AND COMPTROLLER'S PAPERS. North Carolina Continental Line, 1778-1783; ca. 50 ft., 35 mm. negative microfilm.

2. COUNTY AND DISTRICT SUPERIOR COURT RECORDS:

a. Original Records Arranged and Accessioned ("boxes" are vertical fibredex boxes of 0.4 cubic foot content):

BUNCOMBE COUNTY. 1 volume probate of deeds, Jan., 1798-Jan., 1804. (Above-listed volume previously transferred as minutes, court of pleas and quarter sessions. Volume has been retitled and renumbered. For record only.)

CARTERET COUNTY. 1 volume minutes of Beaufort Peabody Educational Association, 1871-1872. (Above-listed volume previously transferred as "Minutes of Beaufort County Peabody Educational Association." Book has been labeled with proper title. For record only.)

CHOWAN COUNTY. 1 folder (in fibredex box) Jeweler--Thomas Agnis (folder includes accounts for and correspondence to Thomas Agnis). (Documents consolidated in above-listed folder include the following: 16 removed from among other miscellaneous documents mounted into Volume C.R. 024.928.11, titled Chowan County Papers, and 17 removed from other personal accounts in one fibredex box, C.R. 024.924.6. For record only.)

CLEVELAND COUNTY. 160 boxes including 1 apprentice bonds and records, 1841-1879; 3 bastardy bonds and records, 1841-1919; 1 officials' bonds and records, 1841-1909; 30 civil action papers, 1838-1921; 11 civil actions concerning

land, 1842-1911; 19 criminal action papers, 1841-1879; 1 deeds (including some from Lincoln and Rutherford counties prior to formation of Cleveland in 1841), 1792-1895; 3 ejectments, 1841-1895; 2 attachments, executions, levies, and liens on land, 1841-1899; 1 miscellaneous land records (includes some Lincoln and Rutherford county records), 1790-1905; 56 estates records (Adams-Young) (some death dates prior to county formation), 1795-1840, 1841-1915; 4 guardians' records (Abernathy-Ellis), 1845-1910; 4 divorce records (Alexander-Young), 1842-1907; 1 tax records, 1840-1896; 2 county accounts, claims, and court orders, 1841-1889; 2 election records, 1841-1922; 1 insolvent debtors (and homestead and personal property exemptions, 1842-1891), 1841-1867; 1 lunacy records, 1845-1907; 3 overseers of roads and hands, 1838-1867; 2 road petitions, 1842-1891; 4 railroad records, 1857-1908; 1 school records, 1841-1905; 1 mills, 1850-1896; 2 records of slaves and free persons of color, 1841-1869; miscellaneous records (adoptions-Wright), 1833, 1841-1938; and 1 records of assignees, receivers, and trustees, 1860-1909. (Above listing represents 74 boxes, 1841-1905, approximately, previously transferred, received 4-29-64, and 7.0 cu. ft. special proceedings, 1874-1910, received 6-10-71.) Records previously transferred were still in original envelopes (shucks) filed alphabetically under name of principal person or subject concerned. Retrieval was accomplished by referring to a special card index (incomplete, Abernethy-Roads only) prepared in the county. These records were sparingly appraised and arranged in informational series. Envelopes were disposed of--with the exception of envelopes from which documents were missing or those on which were made (in the county) notes indicating who had the documents or who had not returned them, and envelopes noting documents (including some from Lincoln and Rutherford counties and prior to formation of Cleveland [Cleaveland] found among papers belonging to James A. Wilson and Thomas Wilson. The aforementioned envelopes are filed in 2 folders in miscellaneous records, and the various documents found in the Wilson papers were arranged in various series). The obsolete card index (for internal use only, should any unforeseen need arise) is stored in 7 small cardboard cartons in the arrangement and description unit. Three documents previously transferred in 2 manuscript boxes were merged into the above-listed cartons. Twenty wills (most of them copies, found in both groups of records) were merged into 12 boxes of wills previously transferred without altering quantity or dates (with the exception of a will for John Spurlin, Lincoln County, 1822 [copy, 1887]).

CUMBERLAND COUNTY. 1 volume civil trial docket, superior court, 1830-1846. (Stored since April 10, 1973. Not previously transferred.)

DARE COUNTY. 6 volumes including 1 bastardy bonds, 1871-1878; 3 minutes, superior court, 1870-1895, 1896-1909, 1909-1924; and 2 records of accounts, 1870-1902, 1899-1927; and 81 boxes including 1 bastardy bonds and records, 1869-1957; 1 officials' bonds and records (clerks-township), no date, 1871-1917; 14 civil action papers, no date, 1869-1966; 16 civil action papers concerning land, no date, 1874-1968; 13 criminal action papers, no date, 1870-1965; 1 tax levies on land, 1872-1949; 1 attachments, executions, levies, and liens on land, 1874-1965; 1 miscellaneous land records (clerk's

report-survey), 1804, 1806, 1834, 1838, 1843, 1853, 1869, 1872-1962; 8 estates records (Ashby-Zaglares), 1832, 184-, 1860, 1861-1964; 1 guardians' records (Ballance-Walker) (includes miscellaneous estates and guardians' records, 1878-1931), 1866, 1871-1959; 9 divorce records (Adams-Wise), no date, 1882-1969; 2 miscellaneous tax records (abstracts-tax) (1873-1942); 2 wills (Angell-Williams), no date, 1872-1959; 3 election records (absentee-township), no date, 1878-1955; 1 grand jury reports, no date, 1870-1966; 1 fishing and shipping records (accounts-request), 1868-1915; 4 miscellaneous records (account-voucher), no date, 1821-1864, 1870-1966; and 2 assignees, receivers and trustees, 1875-1961. (Dates prior to 1870 are for documents left with Dare records after it was formed from Currituck, Hyde, and Tyrrell counties. Above listing represents 17 cartons of records after appraisal. There were no unbound records previously transferred to merge.)

DOBBS COUNTY. 3 volumes (originally 1) index to deeds of grantor, pages 1-192, 193-406, 407-804 (includes records of Dobbs, Johnston, and Lenoir counties; transferred to stacks as Dobbs record and cross-referenced in card catalog under Johnston and Lenoir counties), and 1 volume index to deeds of grantor, no dates (index to land transactions in Dobbs and Lenoir counties; transferred as Dobbs and cross-referenced under Lenoir).

EDGECOMBE COUNTY. 1 canal docket, court of pleas and quarter sessions, 1867-1868.

HAYWOOD COUNTY. 348 boxes including 1 apprentice bonds and records, no date, 1812-1861 (broken series), 1870, 1905, 1908; 4 bastardy bonds and records, no date, 1814-1936 (broken series); 2 officials' bonds and records (clerks-treasurers), 1812-1942; 87 civil action papers, no date, 18--, 1802, 1810-1939; 29 civil action papers concerning land, 1852-1948; 35 criminal action papers, 1814-1944; 9 deeds (Able-Zachary), 1801-1948; 1 deeds of trust, 1854-1948, mortgage deeds, 1832-1928, and land grants, 1786, 1804, 1805, 1812-1879; 3 ejectments, 1812-1935; 1 agreements, contracts, and leases on land and personal property, 1832-1948; 4 attachments, executions, levies, and liens on land and personal property, 1809-1938; 2 miscellaneous land records (acknowledgments-testimony), 1809-1946; 9 tax levies on land, 1927-1936; 82 estates records (Abel-Young), 1809-1942; 9 guardians' records (Alexander-Zachary), 1815-1941; 19 divorce records (Abel-Young), 1829-1944; 9 tax levies on land, 1927-1936; 2 miscellaneous tax records (abstract-tax valuation), 1820-1933; 8 wills (Adger-Young), 1803-1937; 1 county accounts, claims, correspondence, and matters relating to buildings and services, 1809-1938; 3 certificates of permanent registration and oaths, 1902-1908; 2 miscellaneous election records (act-sheriff), 1832-1936; 7 insolvent debtors, 1814-1896; 2 grand jury presentments and reports, 1823-1966; 1 civil actions concerning roads, cartways, and bridges, 1838-1932; 1 road records (agreement-state actions), 1811-1927; 5 railroad records, 1869-1933; 1 school records (account-trustees), 1830-1950; 2 coroners' inquests and reports, 1822-1967; 1 Indians (affidavit-Tuscarora), 1821-1925; 1 records of slaves and free persons of color (articles-patrols), 1823-1868; 5 miscellaneous records (accounts-wardens), 1815-1966; and 9 records of assignees, receivers, and trustees, 1852-1942. (Thirty-four boxes of the

above-listed records were previously transferred. Four documents from 1 manuscript box previously transferred were merged into the above-listed records without adding to quantity.)

HILLSBOROUGH DISTRICT SUPERIOR COURT. 3 volumes including 1 equity minutes (includes actions heard in New Bern and Wilmington districts), 1798-1801; and 2 equity minutes, 1798-1802, 1803-1806.

LENOIR COUNTY. 1 volume cross-index to deeds (recopied), 1879-1893, and 49 fibredex boxes including 3 officials' bonds and records, 1802-1937; 14 civil action papers, 1874-1924; 4 civil action papers concerning land, 1878-1939; 1 civil action papers concerning railroads, 1890; 4 deeds of sale, 1792-1941; 2 miscellaneous deeds, 1809-1939; 2 miscellaneous land records, 1879-1939; 7 estates records, 1830-1936; 1 guardians' records, 1882-1937; 1 divorce records, 1878-1933; 2 tax records, 1880-1937; 2 election records, 1880-1908; 2 road, bridge, and ferry records, 1878-1904; 1 school records, 1879-1915; 2 miscellaneous records, 1879-1940; and 1 assignee, trustee, and receiver records, 1879-1937. (One manuscript box of the above-listed records previously transferred.)

MADISON COUNTY. 1 folder of documents (in box), criminal action, State vs. Pete Smith, 1905. (The above-listed document was merged into criminal action papers previously transferred without altering quantity or changing inclusive dates.)

NEW HANOVER COUNTY. 41 volumes and 4 small books in manuscript box including 1 appeal docket, court of pleas and quarter sessions, 1844-1868; 3 appearance docket, court of pleas and quarter sessions, 1838-1868; 11 execution docket, court of pleas and quarter sessions, 1818-1842, 1845-1862; 2 state docket, court of pleas and quarter sessions, 1844-1867; 1 trial (tryal) docket, court of pleas and quarter sessions (duplicate), 1789-1791; 8 trial and reference docket, court of pleas and quarter sessions, 1803-1805, 1825-1860; 1 appearance docket, superior court, 1850-1868; 1 equity execution docket, superior court (few pages only), 1853-1866; 3 execution docket, superior court, 1830-1868; 3 state docket, superior court, 1836-1875, 1891; 3 trial and reference docket, superior court, 1845-1868; 1 marriage bonds, certificates, and licenses (lists of), 1791-1867 (4 small books in manuscript box); and 4 minutes, board of county commissioners, 1873-1878, 1887-1918.

ORANGE COUNTY. 13 small booklets (in manuscript box), indexes to deeds, undated, 1799-1837.

PASQUOTANK COUNTY. 3 volumes wills, 1752-1792. (The above-listed volumes were previously transferred with the dates 1752-1793; finding aids for dates have been changed to 1752-1792. For record only.)

ROWAN COUNTY. 251 boxes including 1 apprentice bonds and records, 1777-1904 (broken series); 2 bastardy bonds and records, 1757-1925; 1 officials' bonds and records (attorney-witness), 1768-1900; 5 civil action papers, no date, 1755-1915; 6 civil action papers concerning land, no date, 1758-1912; 6 criminal action papers, no date, 1756-1913; 2 rough court minutes, court of pleas and quarter sessions, 1767-1859; 1 deeds-attachments, no date, 1753-1881; 1 ejectments,

1791-1881; 1 miscellaneous land records (acknowledgment-trial), no date, 1753-1921; 166 estates records (Abbott-Zively), 1753-1929; 10 guardians' records (Adams-Younger), 1769-1928; 4 divorce records, 1805-1900; 5 tax records, no date, 1758-1910; 17 wills, 1802-1891; 1 alien and naturalization records (abstracts-receipts), 1823-1915; 1 corporation records, 1871-1903; 2 election records, 1796-1944; 1 miscellaneous election records (election-registry), 1868-1908; 1 jury lists, 1779-1913; 1 justices of the peace and magistrates, 1778-1924; 2 military records (certificate-War of 1812), 1781-1919; 2 road records and reports (bridges-reports), 1757-1913; 1 court actions concerning railroads, 1855-1915; 3 school records, 1848-1904; 1 miscellaneous school records (accounts-text books), 1812-1906; 1 wardens of the poor, 1771-1871; 4 miscellaneous records (adoption-Yadkin), 1740-1940; 2 mining records (Arnheart-Union), 1833-1909. (The above-listed records represent the merging of 36 1/2 cartons and filing boxes (19.7 cu. ft. before appraisal), or approximately 9,000 additional documents, with 223 boxes previously transferred. Most of the documents previously transferred were rearranged and redescribed and placed in new folders and boxes; approximately 14,000 documents from both groups were sent to document restoration for repair before being placed in appropriate series.)

RUTHERFORD COUNTY. 269 fibredex boxes including 1 officials' bonds, 1880-1920, 23 civil action papers, no date, 1783-1940; 20 civil action papers concerning land, 1870-1938; 2 civil action papers concerning mines, 1894-1917; 8 criminal action papers, 1868-1946; 3 deeds, 1794-1934; 6 tax levies on land, 1896-1965; 1 attachments, execution, levies, and liens on land, 1858-1940; 2 miscellaneous land records, 1768-1940; 109 estates records, 1802, 1813, 1814, 1849-1968; 24 guardians' records, 1851-1968; 10 divorce records, 1870-1930, 1932, 1935, 1940; 41 wills, 1784-1968; 1 county accounts, claims, and correspondence, no date, 1814, 1901-1938; 1 homestead and personal property exemptions, 1869-1934; 1 military records, 1854-1937; 6 railroad records, 1876-1930; 1 school records, 1880-1948; 4 miscellaneous records, 1784-1950; and 5 assignees, receivers, and trustees, 1888-1956. (Twenty-three boxes of the above-listed records were previously transferred. One manuscript box of miscellaneous documents previously transferred was merged without changing the number of boxes.)

SALISBURY DISTRICT SUPERIOR COURT. 13 boxes including 5 civil action papers, 1754-1815; 2 civil action papers concerning land, 1754-1815; 2 criminal action papers, 1754-1797; 1 ejectments and miscellaneous land records, 1753-1809, 1756-1806; 2 estates records (including 2 guardians' documents), 1754-1807; and 1 miscellaneous records (accounts-venire), 1754-1807. (Eleven boxes of the above-listed records were previously transferred. 455 additional documents were merged during the rearrangement. A number of new files were created in civil actions, criminal actions, and miscellaneous land records; civil action papers concerning land were increased by 1 box, and estates records were increased by 1 box.)

STOKES COUNTY. 1 volume (pamphlet) index to marriage licenses, book 2, 1868, 1869.

SWAIN COUNTY. 2 volumes deeds and grants (pages 1-318, 319-622), 1871-1878.

TYRRELL COUNTY. 1 document (in box) plat of survey (copy) indicating the portion of boundary changed between Tyrrell and Washington counties (House Bill No. 145, ratified by General Assembly on February 14, 1983). (The above-listed document was merged into 1 box land records previously transferred.)

UNION COUNTY. 69 boxes including 13 civil action papers, 1844-1906; 7 civil action papers concerning land, 1867-1906; 3 civil action papers concerning railroads, 1875-1906; 1 criminal action papers, 1869-1907; 1 deeds, 1880-1903; 1 miscellaneous land records, 1858-1911; 34 estates records, 1846-1913; 6 guardians' records, 1854-1913; 2 divorce records, 1866-1903; and 1 miscellaneous records, 1859-1925. (Twenty-seven boxes of the above-listed records were previously transferred.)

WARREN COUNTY. 1 volume overseers of roads, 1805-1811. (The above-listed volume was previously transferred. Catalog card and label were retyped to indicate that volume includes minutes of court of pleas and quarter sessions, Feb., May, 1805, Feb., Nov., 1806, Feb., Aug., 1807. For record only.)

b. Records Received from Other Than Official Sources
(Abbreviation C.R.X.):

CALDWELL COUNTY. 2 documents (in folder in box) Town of Patterson vs. John Lingafelt, 1906, and Jess Walker, 1906.

GREENE COUNTY. 3 documents (in folder in box) will, 1832, and codicil, 1835, of William Holliday, Sr. (typescript).

LENOIR COUNTY. 1 folder (in box) Sarah Harper's year's provision from John Harper's estate, 1808; 1 folder (in box) will of John King, 1864.

MECKLENBURG COUNTY. 3 documents (in folder in box) civil action papers, 1843, 1855, 1861.

ROWAN COUNTY. 3 documents (in box) including civil action, 1794; estate of A. C. Blum, 1850; and articles of partnership, James Hite and John Scott for the purpose of trading Negroes, 1829; and 2 folders (in box civil action papers, chiefly promissory notes, 1820-1829; broken series), one receipt of justice of the peace, 1803; and witness tickets, civil and criminal, 1801-1829 (broken series).

TYRRELL COUNTY. 1 folder (in box) estate of Thomas Sawyer, Sr. (Richmond Cedar Works vs. various persons).

WAYNE COUNTY. 7 folders (in box) estates records for Henry Daughtry, 1825, Thomas Daughtry, Sen., 1788, Willis Daughtry, 1806, Thomas Edgerton, 1794, John Edgerton, 1794, Elizabeth Hastings, 1852, and Joshua Hasting(s), 1829.

c. Original Records Received but Not Yet Arranged and Accessioned (in some instances inclusive dates and quantities are approximations only):

BUNCOMBE COUNTY. 100 cartons (150.0 cu. ft.) civil action papers and tax suits, 1918-ca. 1950, received January 18 and February 7, 1984, from the clerk of superior court.

CHATHAM COUNTY. 55 cartons (55.0 cu. ft.) judgments, A-1 thru P-542, 1868-1934, received June 13, 1984, from the clerk of superior court.

CRAVEN COUNTY. 126 cartons including 59 civil action papers, 1904-1952, 26 cartons criminal action papers, 1876-1968, received May 10, 1983, from the clerk of superior court, 8 cartons (oversize boxes equaling 1.8 cu. ft.) civil action papers, 1898-1908, and 33 cartons tax suits, 1912-1950, received November 2, 1983, from the clerk of superior court.

CURRITUCK COUNTY. 9 cartons (9.0 cu. ft.) civil and criminal action papers, 1857-1920, received December 21, 1982, from the clerk of superior court.

DARE COUNTY. 12 cartons (12.0 cu. ft.) including 11 (11.0 cu. ft.) civil action papers, 1907-1966, and 1 carton (1.0 cu. ft.) miscellaneous papers including civil actions, 1966-1967, wills, 1870s-1922, and road papers, 1890-1915, received December 21, 1982, from the clerk of superior court.

EDGECOMBE COUNTY. 1 carton (.80 cu. ft.) miscellaneous records, 1880s-1910 (includes officials' bonds, incorporations, etc.), received June 23, 1983, from the clerk of superior court.

FORSYTH COUNTY. 10 cartons (10.0 cu. ft.) superior and district court minutes, 1968-1980 (these have been filmed by the county and flat filed), received September 20, 1983, from the clerk of superior court.

HALIFAX COUNTY. 17 cartons (17.0 cu. ft.) including 15 civil action papers, 1884-1922, and 2 special proceedings, 1905-1920, received June 23, 1983, from the clerk of superior court.

LENOIR COUNTY. 126 cartons including 57 civil action papers, 1923-1963, 3 criminal action papers, 1890s-1960s, and 15 special proceedings, 1880-1938, received April 19, 1984, from the clerk of superior court and 35 civil action papers (#2390-10015), 1880-1940, 6 criminal action papers (A-H), 1880-1940, 7 estates records (A-Z), 1880-1940, 1 appointment of administrators, executors, and guardians' records, 1900-1940, and 2 miscellaneous (including widows' year's support, adoptions, tax suits, apprentice bonds, etc.), 1880-1940, received November 22, 1983, from the clerk of superior court.

MECKLENBURG COUNTY. 234 cartons including 33 civil action papers, 1926-1958, received January 6, 1984, from the clerk of superior court and 201 civil action papers, 1913-1954, received January 18, March 30, May 11, and June 22, 1983, from the clerk of superior court.

NEW HANOVER COUNTY. 46 cartons including 43 civil action papers, 1870-1927, and 3 criminal action papers, 1915-1931, received September 12, 1983, from the clerk of superior court.

RANDOLPH COUNTY. 20 cartons (22.0 cu. ft.) criminal action papers, 1920-1955, received February 25, 1983, from the clerk of superior court.

SCOTLAND COUNTY. 52 cartons including 21 civil action papers, 1925-1949, 18 criminal action papers, 1900-1924, 1901-1950, 5 guardians, administrations, and various estates papers, 1901-1949, 5 tax suits and foreclosures, 1932-1940, 1 1/4 wills (original), 1900-1936, 1 coroners' inquests, 1903-1946, and 3/4 adoptions and receivers, 1912-1920s, received October 4, 1982, from the clerk of superior court.

STOKES COUNTY. 18 cartons (18.0 cu. ft.) including civil action papers, 1932-1942, and 10 executions, 1790-1872, received January 14, 1983, from the clerk of superior court.

MARRIAGE BONDS AND LICENSES (found among county records and transferred to Search Room staff for arrangement and description):

BUNCOMBE COUNTY. 2 bonds, 1808.

CLEVELAND COUNTY. 4 bonds, 1861, 1865, and 2 licenses, 1865, 1866.

HAYWOOD COUNTY. 1 box (approximately 147 documents) bonds and licenses, 1809-1833, 1852, 1858, 1860.

ROWAN COUNTY. 61 bonds, 1800-1865.

MISCELLANEOUS:

Regional Records:

Neuse River Council of Governments, Minutes, Board of Directors, 1967-1982; 1 reel.

N.C. Association Regional Councils, Council of Government, Minutes and Correspondence, 1968-1983; History of Regionalism, 1977; 1980; Board of Directors Records, 1979-1980; 3 reels.

d. Microfilm Copies of County Records:

(1) Negative Microfilm Copies of County Records Filed for Security Purposes:

<u>County</u>	<u>Reels</u>	<u>County</u>	<u>Reels</u>
Alamance	0	Johnston	77
Albemarle	0	Jones	0
Alexander	0	Lee	0
Alleghany	1	Lenoir	1
Anson	0	Lincoln	0
Ashe	55	Macon	79

<u>County</u>	<u>Reels</u>	<u>County</u>	<u>Reels</u>
Avery	28	Madison	21
Beaufort	23	Martin	0
Bertie	0	McDowell	17
Bladen	31	Mecklenburg	139
Brunswick	5	Mitchell	0
Buncombe	16	Montgomery	42
Burke	31	Moore	0
Cabarrus	1	Nash	1
Caldwell	4	New Hanover	2
Camden	0	Northampton	1
Carteret	0	Onslow	2
Caswell	46	Orange	0
Catawba	0	Pamlico	0
Chatham	2	Pasquotank	73
Cherokee	56	Pender	0
Chowan	2	Perquimans	0
Clay	31	Person	36
Cleveland	2	Pitt	0
Columbus	0	Polk	0
Craven	20	Randolph	155
Cumberland	4	Richmond	0
Currituck	0	Robeson	0
Dare	1	Rockingham	8
Davidson	0	Rowan	0
Davie	0	Rutherford	1
Duplin	34	Sampson	1
Durham	13	Scotland	0
Edgecombe	1	Stanly	0
Forsyth	0	Stokes	8
Franklin	1	Surry	1
Gaston	0	Swain	38
Gates	1	Transylvania	38
Graham	50	Tryon	0
Granville	0	Tyrrell	1
Greene	0	Union	0
Guilford	0	Vance	0
Halifax	0	Wake	26
Harnett	2	Warren	0
Haywood	85	Washington	0
Henderson	72	Watauga	107
Hertford	1	Wayne	145
Hoke	0	Wilkes	0
Hyde	0	Wilson	92
Iredell	9	Yadkin	0
Jackson	108	Yancey	0
		Total	1848

(2) Duplicate Microfilm Copies of County Records Filed
in the Search Room:

Alamance	-	40
Alexander	-	20
Alleghany	-	34
Anson	-	102
Ashe	-	31
Avery	-	17

(3) Negative Microfilm Copies of District Court Records Filed for Security Purposes:

EDENTON DISTRICT SUPERIOR COURT RECORDS: Edenton District, Minute Docket, 1755-1757; 1768-1806; 6 reels.

CHOWAN COUNTY COLONIAL COURT RECORDS: General Court, Reference Docket, 1756; Crown Prosecution, 1723-1747; Execution Docket, 1734-1746; General Court Records, 1694-1715; 1724-1745; Suits Dismissed and Court Papers, 1694-1755; Assize Court Docket, 1741-1746; Depositions, 1726; Act of the Assembly of Albemarle, 1689; Civil Suits, General Court and Court of Admiralty, 1706-1780; 42 reels.

3. MUNICIPAL RECORDS:

a. Original Records: None accessioned this biennium.

b. Microfilmed Records:

Negative Microfilm Copies of Municipal Records Filed for Security Purposes:

ANDREWS. 1 reel town board of education minutes, 1933-1969.

ARCHDALE. 3 reels city council minutes, 1969-1981; ordinance book, no date; planning board minutes, 1970-1979.

ASHEBORO. 3 reels ordinance book, 1940; planning board minutes, 1960-1981.

AURORA. 2 reels town commissioners' minutes, 1921-1981; town charter and ordinances, 1979; 2 reels.

BELHAVEN. 3 reels town council minutes, 1907-1982; utility commission and planning board minutes, 1947-1966; charter and code of ordinances, 1980.

BOONE. 7 reels Minutes, board of aldermen, 1935-1979; zoning ordinance, 1979; planning board meeting minutes, 1966-1980; zoning board of adjustments meeting minutes, 1969-1980.

BRYSON CITY. 3 reels minutes, board of aldermen, 1930-1979.

CHOCOWINITY. 1 reel town minutes, 1959-1982.

CLINTON. 2 reels Minutes, board of education, 1947-1983.

DURHAM. 6 reels city annexation, widening property, assessment and planning maps and ordinances, various dates.

EAST SPENCER. 3 reels Minutes, board of aldermen, 1907-1981.

FRANKLIN. 5 reels board of aldermen, minutes, 1904-1970; code of ordinances, no date.

FRANKLINVILLE. 2 reels board of commissioners, minutes, 1925-1969; voters' registration book, 1931-1943.

GARNER. 1 reel board of aldermen, minutes, 1974-1981.

GLEN ALPINE. 1 reel board of education, minutes, 1933-1969.

GOLDSBORO. 5 reels board of aldermen, minutes, 1972-1979; index to municipal minutes, 1847-1965; ordinances, 1940; resolutions, 1969-1979.

GREENVILLE. 5 reels city council minutes, 1980-1983; resolutions, 1979-1983; planning and zoning board minutes, 1956-1981; board of adjustment, minutes, 1954-1981; ordinances, 1980-1981.

HIGHLANDS. 4 reels board of commissioners, minutes, 1883-1979; ordinances, 1922, 1927.

HILLSBOROUGH. 3 reels board of commissioners, minutes, 1843-1917; board of aldermen, minutes, 1860-1971.

LILESVILLE. 1 reel town council minutes, 1969-1983.

LUMBERTON. 10 reels city council minutes, 1903-1982.

MORGANTON. 10 reels engineering drawings and zoning maps, various dates.

MURPHY. 5 reels board of aldermen, minutes, 1940-1979; ordinances, 1915-1979; electric power board, minutes, 1953-1979; board of education, minutes, 1924-1969, cemetery records and maps, 1919-1979.

NEWLAND. 1 reel town minutes, 1932-1977.

OXFORD. 2 reels board of commissioners, minutes, 1964-1982.

PLYMOUTH. 1 reel minutes, board of councilmen, 1967-1982.

RANDLEMAN. 2 reels city council minutes, 1934-1981; codes and ordinances, current dates.

ROSEBORO. 1 reel minutes, board of commissioners, 1975-1983.

ROXBORO. 3 reels city council minutes, 1915-1978.

SARATOGA. 1 reel town council minutes, 1967-1979.

SELMA. 1 reel town council minutes, 1978-1982.

STATESVILLE. 8 reels city council minutes, 1965-1981; ordinances, 1951-1981; resolutions, 1955-1983.

WASHINGTON. 5 reels city council minutes, 1960-1970; board of education, minutes, 1912-1982.

WENDELL. 3 reels minutes, board of commissioners, 1915-1981.

WILSON. 6 reels minutes, planning & zoning board, 1960-1978; minutes, parks and recreation board, 1948-1979; minutes, board of adjustments, 1961-1978; minutes, appearance commission, 1975-1979; minutes, industrial council, 1957-1976.

4. FEDERAL RECORDS:

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE. Blue Ridge Parkway land use maps; 23 map groups. Gift of the National Park Service, Blue Ridge Parkway, Asheville.

U.S. BUREAU OF THE CENSUS. 1800 Population Schedule; 6 reels, 35 mm. positive microfilm. 1810 Population Schedule; 6 reels, 35 mm. positive microfilm. 1820 Population Schedule; 6 reels, 35 mm. positive microfilm. 1830 Population Schedule; 8 reels, 35 mm. positive microfilm. 1840 Population Schedule; 21 reels, 35 mm. positive and vesicular microfilm. 1850 Population Schedule; 31 reels, 35 mm. positive and vesicular microfilm. 1860 Population Schedule (Free Schedule); 34 reels, 35 mm. positive microfilm. 1870 Population Schedule; 46 reels, 35 mm. positive microfilm. 1910 Population Schedule and Index; 178 reels, 16 mm. negative microfilm and 43 reels, 35 mm. positive microfilm.

5. CHURCH RECORDS:

a. Printed and Original Records:

ANSON COUNTY:

Calvary Episcopal Church, Wadesboro, deed of church lot, 1847, sentence of consecration, 1894; 2 items, xerox copies. Gift of the Reverend George B. Holmes, Wadesboro.

BLADEN COUNTY:

Marsh Presbyterian Church, Bladen County, North Carolina, Historical Records, by Wanda S. Campbell, 1975; 1 volume, printed. Gift of Wanda S. Campbell, Elizabethtown.

DURHAM COUNTY:

St. Paul's Luthern Church, Durham, North Carolina, 1923-1983, a history; 1 volume, printed. Gift of St. Paul's Lutheran Church, Durham.

GUILFORD COUNTY:

Roster of Alamance and Bethel Churches, by J. A. Wilson; 7 pages, xerox copies. Gift of F. Duval Craven, Greensboro.

ROBESON COUNTY:

Historical Sketch of Antioch Presbyterian Church, Red Springs, North Carolina, 1833-1983; 1 volume, printed. Gift of Charles C. Ansley, Red Springs.

ROCKINGHAM COUNTY:

Madison First Baptist Church, "History . . . 1841-1974," an addition of previously missing pages to the history; 21 pages. Gift of Edward A. Sutton, Madison.

STANLY COUNTY:

First Baptist Church, Albemarle, account books and pledge books, 1912-1914; 2 volumes. Gift of the Stanly County Historical Commission, Albemarle.

WAKE COUNTY:

One Hundred Sixteen Years of Precious Memories, Springfield Baptist Church, Auburn Community, 1866-1982; 1 volume, printed. Gift of Iris L. Mangum, Raleigh.

WASHINGTON COUNTY:

Albemarle Circuit Methodist Protestant Church, register of marriages, births, baptisms, deaths, 1838-1886; 57 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Max C. Weaver, Durham.

b. Microfilmed Records:

Negative Microfilm Copies of Church Records Filed for Security Purposes; or in the Case of Those Marked with an Asterisk (*), Copies of Records Have Been Added During the Biennium:

ALAMANCE COUNTY:

Baynes Baptist Church, Burlington. Church register, 1925-1978; church minutes, 1964-1978; cemetery records, 1852-1978; 1 reel.

Ephesus Baptist Church, Semora. Record book, 1892-1919; 1 reel.

Kerrs Chapel Baptist Church, Elon College. Church minute book, 1842-1978; miscellaneous records, 1842-1938; building fund, 1947-1962; church history, 1843-1938; church treasurer, 1961-1977; 4 reels.

Mt. Pleasant Luthern Church, Burlington. Church record book, 1881-1932; 1939-1978; 1 reel.

Mt. Zion Christian Church, Elon College. Church minutes, 1832-1916; 2 reels.

ALEXANDER COUNTY:

Bethel Baptist Church, Moravian Falls. Church minutes and register, 1838-1982; 1 reel.

Friendship Luthern Church, Taylorsville. Parish register, 1854-1866; parish register & minutes, 1833-1980; congregational minutes, 1945-1980; 3 reels.

St. John's Lutheran Church, Taylorsville. Parish register, 1927-1980; council minutes, 1924-1947; LCW minutes, 1957-1964; church history, 1915-1965; 1 reel.

ASHE COUNTY:

Liberty Grove Baptist Church, Todd. Church minutes and roll, 1976-1979; 1 reel.

Mission Home Baptist Church, Fleetwood. Church minutes and roll, 1892-1979; 1 reel.

Trinity Baptist Church, Deep Gap. Church minutes and roll, 1975-1979; 1 reel.

BUNCOMBE COUNTY:

Nativity Lutheran Church, Arden. Parish register, 1963-1980; church history, 1963-1980; 1 reel.

St. Mark's Lutheran Church, Asheville. Parish register and minutes, 1923-1978; church history, 1923-1980; 1 reel.

BURKE COUNTY:

Abey's Grove Baptist Church, Valdese. Church history, 1914-1953; 1 reel.

Calvary Luthern Church, Morganton. Parish register, 1940-1980; congregational & council minutes, 1944-1966, 1971-1979; treasurer's report, 1950-1979; 1 reel.

First Baptist Church, Morganton. Minutes of deacons, 1903-1910; 1962-1979; minutes of church conference, 1963-1979; church directory ca. 1972, 1979; membership list, ca. 1928; 5 reels.

High Peak Baptist Church, Morganton. Church minutes & roll, 1935-1940; 1967-1978; 1 reel.

High Peak Baptist Church, Valdese. Church minutes and membership roll, 1952-1957, 1959-1970; 1 reel.

Mt. Hebron Lutheran Church, Hildebran. Parish register, 1928-1980; congregational & council minutes, 1930-1976; membership roll & treasurer's report, 1919-1923, 1958; membership papers & church history, 1903-1978; 2 reels.

Pleasant Hill Baptist Church, Morganton. Minutes and membership roll, 1862-1882; 1903-1959; church history, 1858-1957; 2 reels.

Walker Road Baptist Church, Morganton. Church membership register, 1973-1979; church history, 1954-1979; 1 reel.

CABARRUS COUNTY:

Center Grove Lutheran Church, Kannapolis. Minutes and register, 1876-1944; membership roll, 1945-1977; parish register, 1945-1980; council and congregational minutes, 1890-1922; council minutes, 1953-1975; treasurer's report, 1911-1971; church history and miscellaneous papers, 1876-1977; 2 reels.

Central United Methodist Church, Concord. Church register, 1885-1982; quarterly conference minutes, 1881-1902, 1911-1914,

1918-1931, 1938-1975; church history, 1929-1973; miscellaneous records, 1878-1981; 9 reels.

Cold Water Lutheran Church, Concord. Church record book, 1881-1895, 1911-1913; church register, 1896-1968; council minutes and financial record, 1889-1892, 1938-1963; 1 reel.

Holy Trinity Lutheran Church, Mt. Pleasant. Parish register, 1947-1980; minutes, 1964-1980; 1 reel.

Mt. Gilead Lutheran Church, Mt. Pleasant. Church record book, 1887-1975; council minutes, 1910-1973; 1 reel.

Mt. Olive Lutheran Church, Mt. Pleasant. Church register, 1879-1983; council minutes, 1968-1983; miscellaneous records, 1909-1981; 1 reel.

CALDWELL COUNTY:

Kings Creek Baptist Church, Lenoir. Church minutes and membership roll, 1860-1946, 1960-1980; church history, 1779-1980; 2 reels.

Philadelphia Lutheran Church, Granite Falls. Parish register & minutes, 1907-1980; 1 reel.

St. John's Lutheran Church, Hudson. Parish register, 1910-1947; 1 reel.

St. Mark's Lutheran Church, Lenoir. Church history, 1922-1980; 1 reel.

St. Matthew's Lutheran Church, Granite Falls. Parish register, 1911-1978; 1 reel.

St. Stephen's Luthern Church, Lenoir. Parish register, 1944-1980; miscellaneous records, 1938-1979; 1 reel.

CASWELL COUNTY:

Blanch Baptist Church, Blanch. Church register & minutes, 1903-1978; cemetery records, various dates; 1 reel.

Locust Hill Methodist Church, Yanceyville. Quarterly conference minutes, 1887-1956; 1 reel.

Old Lea Bethel Missionary Baptist Church, Leasburg. Church minutes & register, 1939-1978; 1 reel.

CATAWBA COUNTY:

Beth Eden Luthern Church, Newton. Parish register, 1908-1980; vestry minutes, 1916-1979; WMS roll, 1939-1961; treasurer's report, 1895-1945; miscellaneous papers, 1903-1979; 2 reels.

Bethany Lutheran Church, Hickory. Parish register and minutes, 1910-1980; vestry minutes, 1941-1966; 2 reels.

Holy Trinity Lutheran Church, Hickory. Church records, 1911-1949; 1 reel.

Mt. Olive Lutheran Church, Hickory. Council minutes and roll, 1941-1983; parish register, 1914-1915; record of communions, 1944-1973; roll of members, 1939-1977; 3 reels.

CHATHAM COUNTY:

Pittsboro Presbyterian Church, Pittsboro. Session minutes & register, 1848-1922; 1 reel.

CHEROKEE COUNTY:

Mt. Carmel Baptist Church, Murphy. Minutes and roll, 1931-1950; minutes, 1956-1974; 1 reel.

Peachtree Memorial Baptist Church, Murphy. Membership roll and minutes, 1918-1949; 1964-1968; 1 reel.

DAVIDSON COUNTY:

Pine Primitive Baptist Church, Churchland. Church history and minutes, 1803; 1834-1960; 1 reel.

DUPLIN COUNTY:

Grove Presbyterian Church, Kenansville. Session and congregational minutes, 1972-1981; 1 reel.

Pink Hill Presbyterian Church, Pink Hill. Session minutes, 1917-1983; 1 reel.

Smith's Presbyterian Church, Pink Hill. Session and congregational minutes, 1907-1982; 1 reel.

Teachey Presbyterian Church, Teachey. Minutes, register & miscellaneous records, 1902-1969; 1971-1981; 1 reel.

DURHAM COUNTY:

Ebenezer Baptist Church, Durham. Church register, 1895-1910, 1922-1971; 1 reel.

Lowe's Grove Baptist Church, Durham. Church minutes and roll, 1909-1959; 1 reel.

Mt. Herman Baptist Church, Durham. Church register, 1848-1971; newsletters, 1963-1971; 2 reels.

Temple Baptist Church, Durham. Women's Missionary Society minutes and membership roll, 1901-1921; 1 reel.

EDGECOMBE COUNTY:

Pleasant Hill Primitive Baptist Church, Rocky Mount. Church conference minutes, 1870-1983; church union meeting & register, 1932-1959; 1 reel.

GRANVILLE COUNTY:

Amis Chapel Baptist Church, Route 2, Virgilina, VA. Church minutes, 1899-1952, 1962-1978; 1 reel.

Corinth Baptist Church, Oxford. Church minutes and register, 1882-1978; 1 reel.

*Enon Baptist Church, Oxford. Church minutes & roll, 1875-1978; 2 reels.

*Hester Baptist Church, Oxford. Church minutes, 1837-1958; church membership roll, various dates; church minutes & roll, 1958-1967; church history, 1950-1958; church register, 1975; church minutes, 1963-1978; 3 reels.

Oxford Baptist Church, Oxford. Church history, 1846-1975; church minutes, 1881-1977; 3 reels.

Providence Baptist Church, Oxford. Church history, 1906-1978; church minutes, 1916-1978; 1 reel.

Sharon Baptist Church, Oxford. Church minutes, 1896-1974; deacon's minutes, 1973-1979; 1 reel.

Stovall Baptist Church, Stovall. Church history, 1886-1974; church minutes & register, no dates, 1886-1977; 1 reel.

Tabb's Creek Baptist Church, Oxford. Church minutes, 1927-1959, 1966-1978; 1 reel.

GUILFORD COUNTY:

Emmanuel Lutheran Church, High Point. Church register, 1907-1978; council minutes, 1913-1923; 3 reels.

Sharon Lutheran Church, Gibsonville. Church register, 1950-1983; church record book, 1894-1939; council minutes, 1947-1956; 1969-1971; council minutes & financial records, 1893-1909; 1 reel.

HALIFAX COUNTY:

Kehukee Baptist Church, Scotland Neck. Church minutes & register, 1859-1929, 1953-1979; 1 reel.

HAYWOOD COUNTY:

East Fork Baptist Church, Canton. Church records, 1894-1978; 1 reel.

East Waynesville Baptist Church, Waynesville. Church records, 1962-1978; 1 reel.

*First Baptist Church, Clyde. Church membership & minutes, 1942-1978; 2 reels.

Maple Grove United Methodist Church, Dellwood. Church history, 1865-1978; 1 reel.

Mount Zion Baptist Church, Canton. Church record, 1965-1978; miscellaneous church records, 1924-1977; 1 reel.

*Pleasant Balsam Baptist Church, Waynesville. Minutes and register, 1879-1978; 2 reels.

Ratcliffe Cove Baptist Church, Waynesville. Church records, 1897-1978; 2 reels.

Victory Baptist Church, Maggie Valley. Church records, 1949-1978; 1 reel.

White Oak Baptist Church, Waynesville. Church records, 1903-1977; 1 reel.

HENDERSON COUNTY:

Bearwallow Baptist Church, Gerton. Church records, 1868-1978; 1 reel.

*Beulah Baptist Church, Hendersonville. Minutes and roll, 1820-1976; church record, 1968-1978; 3 reels.

Crab Creek Baptist Church, Hendersonville. Church record, 1834-1978; 1 reel.

*First Baptist Church, Hendersonville. Church minutes, 1844-1965; Church history pageant, 1944; church record, 1966-1978; 4 reels.

Grace Lutheran Church, Hendersonville. Parish register, 1916-1948; council minutes, 1928-1976; minutes, Women's Missionary Society, 1927-1937; 4 reels.

*Green River Baptist Church, Zirconia. Minutes and roll, 1856-1978; 2 reels.

Horseshoe Baptist Church, Horseshoe. Church record, 1888-1948; 2 reels.

Locust Grove Baptist Church, Hendersonville. Church record, 1931-1964; 1 reel.

*Mills River Baptist Church, Horseshoe. Church minutes and records, 1833-1976; 2 reels.

Mills River Presbyterian Church, Mills River. Church records, 1861-1978; 1 reel.

*Pleasant Grove Baptist Church, Hendersonville. Minutes & roll, 1856-1978; 3 reels.

St. John's in the Wilderness, Flat Rock. Parish register, 1964-1978; 1 reel.

Trinity Presbyterian Church, Hendersonville. Church register, 1966-1978; session minutes, 1972-1978; 1 reel.

IREDELL COUNTY:

Berea Baptist Church, Mooresville. Church directory, 1976; 1 reel.

Bethesda Presbyterian Church, Statesville. Church history, 1847-1974; 1 reel.

Broad Street United Methodist Church, Statesville. Church history, 1828-1978; quarterly conference minutes, 1891-1953; register of members, 1879-1947; 4 reels.

Center Presbyterian Church, Mooresville. Church history, 1765-1963; 1 reel.

*Concord Presbyterian Church, Statesville. Session minutes, 1850-1954; session and congregation minutes, 1955-1975; session & congregational and committee minutes, 1973-1981; church register, 1896-1963; 3 reels.

*First Presbyterian Church, Statesville. Church roll, 1830-1850; register & session minutes, 1841-1901; session minutes, 1901-1967; minutes, board of deacons, 1886-1958; church register, 1885-1960; church history, 1753, 1967-1971; 2 reels.

Freedom United Presbyterian Church, Statesville. Choir history & cemetery records, 1865-1981; 2 reels.

Front Street Baptist Church, Statesville. Golden Anniversary Service, 1919-1961; church history, 1961-1967; record of membership and congregational meetings, 1961-1967; 1 reel.

Grace Baptist Church, Statesville. N.C. Conference minutes, 1971-1980; membership records, 1971-1980; church history & miscellaneous papers, 1971-1980; 1 reel.

Grassy Knob Baptist Church, Union Grove. History, membership & clerk records, 1801-1951; 2 reels.

Harmony Baptist Church, Harmony. Record of membership & congregational meetings, 1953-1981; 1 reel.

Holy Trinity Lutheran Church, Troutman. Church minutes & history, 1928-1969; 1 reel.

Midway United Methodist Church, Statesville. History and cemetery records, 1911-1973; 1 reel.

Mt. Sinai Evangelical Methodist Church, Statesville. Congregational minutes, 1955-1981; membership roll, 1955-1981; annual reports, 1955-1980; 1 reel.

New Berth Associate Reformed Presbyterian Church, Troutman. Miscellaneous papers and church history, 1789-1978; 1 reel.

New Bethany Baptist Church, Statesville. Record of membership & congregational meetings, 1827-1869; 1901-1981; 1 reel.

New Prospect Baptist Church, Statesville. Record of membership & congregational meetings, 1855-1981; Sunday school membership roll, 1895-1904; 1 reel.

Oakland Presbyterian Church, Statesville. Church yearbook, 1975; 1 reel.

Prospect Presbyterian Church, Mooresville. Session minutes, 1851-1965; 1 reel.

St. John's Lutheran Church, Statesville. Church register, 1885-1945; 1 reel.

St. Mark's Lutheran Church, Mooresville. Church record, 1908-1960; council minutes, 1951-1970; 1 reel.

St. Martin's Lutheran Church, Troutman. Church records, 1833-1860, 1896-1923; 1 reel.

St. Michael's Lutheran Church, Troutman. Church register, 1839-1927; 2 reels.

*Shiloh Presbyterian Church, Statesville. Session & congregation minutes & register, 1850-1905; church history, 1850-1974; 2 reels.

Snow Creek United Methodist Church, Statesville. Miscellaneous papers & church history, 1951-1981; 1 reel.

Taylor Springs Baptist Church, Union Grove. Record of membership & congregational meetings, 1852-1980; 1 reel.

Western Avenue Baptist Church, Statesville. Church history, no dates; 1 reel.

Zion Baptist Church, Union Grove. Record of membership & congregational meetings, 1825-1965; church membership, 1980; miscellaneous papers and history, 1826-1976; 2 reels.

JACKSON COUNTY:

Greens Creek Baptist Church, Sylva. Church minutes and roll, 1921-1966; 1970-1978; 2 reels.

Webster Baptist Church, Webster. Church history, 1854-1979; 1 reel.

JOHNSTON COUNTY:

Corinth Baptist Church, Zebulon. Church minutes and register, 1939-1978; 1 reel.

Kenly Baptist Church, Kenly. Church minutes and register, 1950-1979; 1 reel.

Live Oak Baptist Church, Selma. Church minutes and register, 1891-1901; 1957-1979; 1 reel.

Pisgah Baptist Church, Smithfield. Church history, 1890-1979; 1 reel.

MADISON COUNTY:

Bull Creek Baptist Church, Marshall. Church minutes, 1819-1903; 1 reel.

Paint Fork Baptist Church, Mars Hill. Church history, various dates; 1 reel.

MECKLENBURG COUNTY:

Redeemer Lutheran Church, Charlotte. Parish register, 1955-1983; council minutes, 1954-1983; 3 reels.

St. Luke's Lutheran Church, Charlotte. Church record book, 1928-1955; church records, 1955-1979; council minutes, 1928-1963; council & congregational minutes, 1964-1978; 14 reels.

St. Mark's Lutheran Church, Charlotte. Cash and account books, 1876-1890; financial record books, 1884-1907; 1 reel.

NEW HANOVER COUNTY:

First Presbyterian Church, Wilmington. Session and congregation minutes, 1980-1981; 1 reel

St. Paul's Lutheran Church, Wilmington. Minutes of the congregation, 1858-1983; WMS & MMC minutes, 1889-1951; constitution & roll of membership, 1860-1905; church history, 1858-1929; miscellaneous records, 1857-1958; 12 reels.

ORANGE COUNTY:

First Baptist Church, Hillsboro. Church minutes, 1853-1962; church roll, 1958-1962; 1 reel.

St. Mary's Chapel, Hillsborough. Parish register, 1839-1901; 1 reel.

PASQUOTANK COUNTY:

Salem Baptist Church, Elizabeth City. Minute book, 1803-1854; 1 reel.

PERSON COUNTY:

Ca-vel Baptist Church, Roxboro. Church minutes, 1975-1979; church roll, 1974-1979; 1 reel.

North Roxboro Baptist Church, Roxboro. Church history, 1906-1979; church minutes, 1953-1978; church roll, 1906-1979; 1 reel.

Oliver Branch Baptist Church, Roxboro. Church history, 1826-1979; church minutes, 1864-1978; 1 reel.

Providence Baptist Church, Roxboro. Church history, 1856-1923; church roll, 1977-1979; church register, 1914-1915; 1917; minutes of the association, 1867-1973; 1 reel.

RANDOLPH COUNTY:

Brush Creek Primitive Baptist Church, Randolph County. Church minutes, 1905-1941; miscellaneous records, various dates, 1 reel.

Clearview Baptist Church, Franklinville. Church history & miscellaneous papers, 1957-1982; 1 reel.

First Baptist Church, Franklinville. Congregational minutes and roll, 1887-1981; miscellaneous papers, 1895-1981; 1 reel.

Franklinville United Methodist Church, Franklinville. Cemetery records--plots listing, no dates; church membership records, 1879-1980; letters of transfer and dismissal, 1972-1978; 1 reel.

Grace Lutheran Church, Liberty. Congregation minutes, 1953-1981; parish register, 1911-1983; Women of the Church minutes, 1953-1954; 2 reels.

Pleasant Grove Christian Church, Southeast, Randolph County. Church minutes and roll, 1837-1898, 1907-1925; 1 reel.

Richland Lutheran Church, Liberty. Church records, 1803-1932; 2 reels.

Sandy Creek Missionary Baptist Church, Liberty. Congregational minutes, 1905-1981; membership roll, 1905-1981; miscellaneous papers & treasurer's report, 1955-1981; 1 reel.

Trindale Baptist Church, Trinity. Membership roll & congregational minutes, 1960-1981; membership roll, 1975-1981; 1 reel.

RICHMOND COUNTY:

McLean Presbyterian Church, Ellerbe. Session and congregational meeting minutes, 1926-1982; 1 reel

Rourke Presbyterian Church, Ellerbe. Session and congregational minutes, 1926-1981; 1 reel.

ROCKINGHAM COUNTY:

Bethesda Presbyterian Church, Ruffin. Session minutes, 1819-1970; 2 reels.

Lick Fork Primitive Baptist Church, Reidsville. Church minutes, 1786-1921; 1 reel.

Locust Hill Methodist Church, Reidsville. Miscellaneous records, 1884-1970; 1 reel.

Pleasant Grove Primitive Baptist Church, Reidsville. Church minutes, 1829-1895; 1 reel.

ROWAN COUNTY:

Calvary Lutheran Church, Spencer. Church register, 1905-1944; 1 reel.

Early Baptist Church Records of Rowan, Davie, Iredell, & Stanly counties, 1790-1843; 1 reel.

Lutheran Chapel Church, China Grove. Ministerial acts of Rev. Bachman S. Brown, 1917-1924, 1934-1947; 1 reel.

Phanel's Lutheran Church, Rowan County. Church records, 1832-1888; cyphering book by Jacob Shaver, 1803; constitution of St. Martins Lutheran Church, Albemarle, 1867; 1 reel.

STOKES COUNTY:

Bethel Baptist Church, Walnut Cove. Church membership roll, 1926-1954; church minutes & roll, 1917-1981; 1 reel.

Christ Episcopal Church, Walnut Cove. Parish register, 1887-1946, 1953-1981; vestry & mission committee minutes, 1975-1981; congregational minutes, 1962-1965, 1975-1980; church history, 1889-1981; 1 reel.

Danbury Presbyterian Church, Danbury. Session records, 1897-1967; register, 1892-1950; minutes & membership, 1895-1967; 1 reel.

Francisco Presbyterian Church, Westfield. Sessional & congregational minutes, 1938-1980; 1 reel.

Olive Grove Baptist Church, Pinnacle. Minutes & roll, 1911-1981; Sunday school records, 1939-1941; 1 reel.

Quaker Gap Baptist Church, King. Church roll and minutes, 1909-1981; treasurer's report, 1930-1939; 1 reel.

St. Phillip's Episcopal Church, Germantown. Church history, no date; 1 reel.

SWAIN COUNTY:

Holly Springs Baptist Church, Bryson City. Church minutes, & membership roll, 1897-1979; 2 reels.

WAKE COUNTY:

Fairmont United Methodist Church, Raleigh. Church history and scrapbook, 1937-1979; 1 reel.

Methodist Episcopal Church, South Rolesville Circuit, Raleigh District. Quarterly conference minutes, 1882-1885, 1890-1901; 1 reel.

Rolesville Baptist Church, Rolesville. Church minutes & register, 1834-1958; 2 reels.

WASHINGTON COUNTY:

Rehoboth Methodist Church, Skinnerville. Church records, 1838-1887; 1 reel.

St. David's Episcopal Church, Creswell. History of church, 1832-1937; church register, 1920-1948; 1 reel.

WAYNE COUNTY:

Falling Creek United Methodist Church, Goldsboro. Church history, 1874-1974; 1 reel.

*First Baptist Church, Mt. Olive. Diaconate minutes, 1942-1972; church minutes, 1906-1975; quarterly reports, 1959-1962; church roll, 1953, 1909-1969; 3 reels.

First Presbyterian Church, Goldsboro. Church minutes, 1957-1979; 1 reel.

Madison Avenue Baptist Church, Goldsboro. Deacon's minutes, 1962-1978; church minutes, 1953-1979; 1 reel.

Rosewood Baptist Church, Goldsboro. Church minutes, 1949-1979; 1 reel.

St. Paul's United Methodist Church, Goldsboro. Church minutes, 1928-1972; quarterly conference minutes, 1887-1961; church register, 1849-1979; 6 reels.

Seven Springs Baptist Church, Seven Springs. Church register, 1871-1979; 1 reel.

WILSON COUNTY:

Ascension Lutheran Church, Wilson. Church minutes, 1966-1977; church register, 1966-1977; 1 reel.

Contentnea Baptist Church, Wilson. Church minutes & register, 1808-1976; minutes of the Black Creek Church, 1877-1936; 1 reel.

Elm City Baptist Church, Elm City. Church register, 1899-1979; church register and minutes, 1922-1979; 1 reel.

First Christian Church (Disciples of Christ), Wilson. Church register, 1872-1979; 1 reel.

First Presbyterian Church, Wilson. Session minutes, 1856-1977; church register, 1856-1977; 2 reels.

First United Methodist Church, Wilson. Church history, 1875-1976; Sunday school, 1906-1910; quarterly conference minutes, 1898-1910; minutes, board of stewards, 1892-1904; church register, 1935-1961; 1 reel.

Lower Black Creek Primitive Baptist Church, Wilson. Church minutes, 1931-1978; 1 reel.

Our Redeemer Lutheran Church, Wilson. Church minutes, 1946-1972; church register, 1946-1972; 1 reel.

St. Timothy's Episcopal Church, Wilson. Church history, 1853-1956; 1 reel.

Spring Hill Presbyterian Church, Lucama. Session minutes and register, 1912-1979; church history, 1912-1976; 1 reel.

Stantonsburg United Methodist Church, Stantonsburg. Church minutes, 1941-1966, 1841-1978; 1 reel.

Upper Black Creek Primitive Baptist Church, Lucama. Church minutes, 1828-1877, 1923-1975; church register, 1828-1923; 1 reel.

Westminister Presbyterian Church, Lucama. Church register, 1945-1978; 1 reel.

Westview Christian Church, Wilson. Church minutes, 1960-1978; 2 reels.

Wilson Primitive Baptist Church, Wilson (formerly Tosneot). Church minutes, 1875-1926; church minutes and register, 1922-1983; 2 reels.

YANCEY COUNTY:

Balen's Creek Baptist Church, Burnsville. Church minutes, 1896-1960; 2 reels.

CHURCH ASSOCIATIONS, CONFERENCES, AND MISCELLANEOUS

Baptist Historical Association: Ashe Baptist Association, Annual Session minutes, 1886, 1889-1979; 3 reels. Catawba River Baptist Association, Morganton, Annual Session minutes, 1834-1979; 4 reels. Green River Baptist Association, Association minutes in Polk & Rutherford counties, 1843-1964; 1 reel. Mountain Union Baptist Association, Session minutes, 1867-1933, 1937-1976; 1 reel.

Methodist Church, N.C. Conference, Deed Abstracts compiled by Joseph W. Watson, 1695-1979; 2 reels. Franklinville Circuit, Methodist Episcopal Church, South Quarterly Conference minutes, 1879-1884; 1 reel. Western N.C. Conference, United Methodist Church, Quarterly Conference minutes, Waynesville District, 1860-1881; 1 reel. Salisbury District, 1880-1890; 1 reel. Statesville District, Salem Society Class Book, 1872-1899; 1 reel. Statesville District, 1870-1940; 1 reel. Charlotte District, 1880-1886, 1933-1946; 1 reel. Western N.C. Conference, United Methodist Church, Quarterly Conference minutes, 1841-1913; 2 reels.

North Carolina Lutheran Synod, N.C. Lutheran Synod Church House, Salisbury, Executive Board minutes, 1979-1983; 2 reels.

6. ORGANIZATION RECORDS:

ALPHA KAPPA ALPHA. Alpha Theta Omega Chapter. Chapter scrapbooks, 1972-1977, 1980-1981; 8 volumes. Gift of Mrs. Susie V. Perry, Raleigh.

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF UNIVERSITY WOMEN. NORTH CAROLINA STATE DIVISION. Various records; 3 cu. ft. Gift of Mrs. Evelyn H. Wilson, Winston-Salem.

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF UNIVERSITY WOMEN. RALEIGH BRANCH. Bulletins, newsletters, minutes of board meetings, yearbooks, scrapbook, 1952-1984; ca. 8 cu. ft. Deposited by Mrs. Mary Jane Mink, Raleigh.

AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY. NORTH CAROLINA SECTION. Minutes, February 21, 1954-December 10, 1975; 1 volume. Gift of Maurice M. Bursey, Chapel Hill.

AMERICAN LEGION. Minutes of conventions, bulletins to posts, 1928-1932; 1 cu. ft. Gift of Mr. Robert Parker, Raleigh.

DAUGHTERS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION. Press book, 1981-1982; 1 volume. Loaned via Mrs. Henry N. Parker, Raleigh. Press book, 1982-1983; 1 volume. Loaned via Mrs. George Courtney, Greensboro.

DAUGHTERS OF THE REVOLUTION OF 1776. Reports, programs, constitution and bylaws, 1891-ca. 1970; ca. 5 cu. ft. Gift of the Daughters of the Revolution of 1776 presented via Eleanor B. Bryan, Raleigh. [The organization was dissolved in the fall of 1983.]

DURANT ISLAND CLUB. Papers, minutes, photographs, 1900-1947; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative and vesicular microfilm. Loaned for filming via Mr. William Bennett, Raleigh.

FUND FOR WIDOWS AND CHILDREN OF DECEASED PILOTS OF CAPE FEAR RIVER AND BAR. Records, ca. 1889-1949; ca. 1/3 cu. ft. Gift of Mr. Jon A. Gerdens, Wilmington.

HUGUENOT SOCIETY OF NORTH CAROLINA. Financial records, correspondence, printed materials, etc., 1981-1982; ca. 1/3 cu. ft. Loaned via Dr. W. Keats Sparrow, Greenville.

INSTITUTE OF CERTIFIED RECORDS MANAGERS. Minutes, Board of Regents, 1975-1982, historical file, 1974-1983, constitution and history file, 1974-1984; ca. 1/3 cu. ft. Minutes, candidates files, ca. 2 cu. ft. Loaned via Dr. Thornton W. Mitchell, Raleigh.

KNIGHTS OF HONOR, PEMBERTON LODGE. Dues and assessment book, 1880-1883; 1 volume. Gift of the Stanly County Historical Commission, Albemarle.

MONT AMOENA SEMINARY (Mt. Pleasant). Minutes of the governing body, 1921-1930; miscellaneous papers and alumnae minutes, 1913-1934; 2 reels, 35 mm. negative microfilm. Loaned for filming by Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory.

NORTH CAROLINA ART SOCIETY. Annual meeting files, tour files, financial records, etc., 1974-1980; ca. 8 cu. ft. Transferred by the North Carolina Art Society, Raleigh, via Mrs. Zoe Webster.

NORTH CAROLINA COLLEGE AND COLLEGIATE INSTITUTE (formerly Western Carolina Male Academy, Mt. Pleasant). Various records, 1852-1931; 18 reels, 35 mm. negative microfilm. Loaned for filming by Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory.

NORTH CAROLINA FAMILY LIFE COUNCIL. Various records, 1962-1981; 5 cu. ft. Loaned via Mrs. Elizabeth Laney, Plymouth.

NORTH CAROLINA FEDERATION OF MUSIC CLUBS. Minutes, reports, and miscellaneous; ca. .5 cu. ft. and 1 volume, typescripts. Loaned via Mrs. Bryon D. Casteel, Raleigh.

NORTH CAROLINA LEAGUE OF WOMEN VOTERS. Program materials, newsletters, bulletins, financial papers, 1948-1975; ca. 10 cu. ft. Loaned via Mrs. Betty H. Wiser, Raleigh.

NORTH CAROLINA NURSES ASSOCIATION. Attendance registers, convention proceedings, annual and biennial reports, history, minutes, etc., 1902-1975; 23 fibredex boxes. Gift of the North Carolina Nurses Association, Raleigh.

NORTH CAROLINA PUBLIC HEALTH ASSOCIATION. Minutes, programs, reports; 3 fibredex boxes. Loaned via Carolyn Sparks for the North Carolina Public Health Association.

NORTH CAROLINA SOCIETY OF COUNTY AND LOCAL HISTORIANS. Constitution and bylaws, 1982, internal revenue tax-exempt organization status; 5 pages, typescripts. Gift of Mr. Garland P. Stout, Greensboro.

NORTH CAROLINIANS UNITED FOR ERA. Files of correspondence, financial records, legislative files, ca. 1976-1983; ca. 8 cu. ft. Gift of Marlyn Miller, Cary.

RALEIGH FINE ARTS SOCIETY. Scrapbooks, 1965-1981; 5 volumes. Loaned via Dr. Billie Corder, Raleigh.

RALEIGH SCHOOL OF DATA PROCESSING. Student files, 1976-1982; 28 fibredex boxes. Transferred by William D. Andrews, Raleigh.

SIR WALTER CABINET. Scrapbook, 1981-1982; 1 volume. Loaned via Mrs. Marvin Ward, Winston-Salem. Cabinet minutes, 1981-1982; ca. 25 pages. Loaned via Mrs. Russell Walker, Asheboro.

UPPER FRENCH BROAD [RIVER] DEFENSE ASSOCIATION. Minutes, statements, newspaper clippings, and correspondence, 1967-1972; 7 folders. Gift of Martha Gash Boswell, Brevard.

7. PRIVATE COLLECTIONS:

BAUER, ADOLPHUS GUSTAVUS. Letters and memoirs of Bauer and wife, Rachel Blyth Bauer, 1895-1898; ca. .5 cu. ft., xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Ruth Brumbaugh, North Canton, Ohio. Restricted.

BURNS, ADELPHOS J. Letters of Burns, a Chatham County Confederate soldier, ca. 1859-1864; 25 items. Gift of Mr. George Williams, Raleigh.

BURROUGHS, WILLIAM S. Correspondence, deeds, bank records, etc., 1859-1938; 66 items. Gift of T. C. Beam, Raleigh.

CARROWAY, DAPHNE; Addition. Papers regarding short stories, publications, etc., 1935-1946; 15 items. Gift of Mr. Hugh B. Johnston, Wilson.

CATALOUCHEE LUMBER MILL. Watercolor drawings (elevations) of the Catalouchee Lumber Company mill and photographs of the mill and scenes of western North Carolina, ca. 105 items. Gift of Mrs. Taylor Fitz-Gerald, Gates Mill, Ohio.

COULTER, DR. VICTOR ALDINE. Letters, clippings, charts, academic papers, historical and genealogical notes; ca. 2 cu. ft. Gift of the Estate of Victor Aldine Coulter, University, Mississippi.

CRITTENDEN, CHRISTOPHER; Addition. Diary of Mrs. Crittenden, unfinished articles, stories, etc; correspondence; ca. .35 cu. ft. Gift of Mrs. Christopher Crittenden, Raleigh.

DWIGHT, PEGGY. Printed materials, articles, correspondence with Josef Albers, and other papers, all relating to Black Mountain College; ca. 30 items. Gift of Miss Peggy Dwight, Paris, France.

EVANS, MAY THOMPSON; Addition. Correspondence and other items primarily related to Chatham County property owned by Mrs. Evans; ca. 1 cu. ft. Gift of Mrs. W. Ney Evans, Alexandria, Virginia.

FESSENDEN, REGINALD A.; Addition. *Reginald Aubrey Fessenden, American Communications Pioneer*, by Michael L. Everett, 1972, and *Fessenden Park in Dare County, North Carolina*, a master plan and feasibility study; 2 volumes, printed. Transferred from the Archaeology and Historic Preservation Section, Division of Archives and History, Raleigh.

GASH, LEANDER S.; Additions (2). Photographs, promissory note, tax receipt, etc., 1857-1876; 10 items. Letters and miscellaneous items; 4 items. Gifts of Martha Gash Boswell, Brevard.

GREEN, CHARLOTTE HILTON; Additions (2). Unpublished manuscript, "Bird Sanctuaries of the South," and related notes, photographs; notes on travels; diaries and papers of her sister, Aleetah Hilton. Correspondence, "Out of Doors in Carolina," newspaper column; 4 cu. ft. Gifts of Mrs. Charlotte Hilton Green, Raleigh.

HAYES COLLECTION. Papers of the Johnston and Wood families, Edenton, 1694-1928; 35 reels, 35 mm. vesicular microfilm. Gift of the Southern Historical Collection, Chapel Hill. (Original manuscripts and film at the Southern Historical Collection.)

HERRING, WILLIAM DALLAS; Addition. Papers relating to Herring's tenure on the State Board of Education; also some personal papers, 1974-1975; 38 reels, 35 mm. negative microfilm. Loaned for filming by Dr. William Dallas Herring, Rose Hill. Restricted.

LAMB, GIDEON; Addition. Autographed letter to General Jethro Sumner from Colonel Gideon Lamb, Halifax, May 30, 1780; 1 item. Gift of Mr. James M. Lamb, Jr., Kearney, Nebraska.

LITTLE-MORDECAT; Addition. Correspondence, receipts, and miscellaneous items; 6 ledgers including city property for sale, medical records, doctor's accounts, 1772-1782, ledger of sales, and patients at Philadelphia Alms House; 6 volumes and ca. 50 items. Gift of the Mordecai Square Historical Society, Raleigh.

LITTLETON, TUCKER REED; Additions (2). Photocopy of the *Onslow County Record*, March 25, 1937; 8 pages, negative photo-

copies. Gift of Tucker R. Littleton, Swansboro. Research notes, correspondence, miscellaneous papers and memorabilia, archaeological surveys, and manuscript, "A Civilian History of Camp LeJeune Area;" 3 volumes and 10 cu. ft. Gift of the Estate of Tucker Reed Littleton via Dr. H. J. Dudley, Morehead City.

LUTEN, WILLIAM. Account book, 1764-1786, and loose accounts, 1751-1756, 1786; ca. 100 items and 1 volume. Transferred from the Account Books Collection, North Carolina State Archives.

McMILLAN, ARCHIBALD S.; Additions (3). Deeds, land grants, slave deeds, marriage records, correspondence, and miscellaneous, 1779-1866; 96 items. Slave deeds, correspondence, and miscellaneous, 1822-1864; 12 items. Letters, list of slaves, legal documents, ca. 1869-1886; 137 items. Gifts of Captain John Q. Edwards, United States Navy (Ret.), Springfield, Virginia.

MECKLENBURG IRON WORKS. Drawings for projects for which Mecklenburg Iron Works made bids, mainly in piedmont North Carolina; 10 reels, 35 mm. negative and printed negative microfilm. Microfilm copy of selected records from P.C. 1528, Mecklenburg Iron Works Papers; originals destroyed.

MORGAN, MRS. VIRGINIA R. Correspondence from governors and federal officials replying to Mrs. Morgan's request for elephants, state seals, autographs; ca. 100 items. Transferred from the Museum of History.

PAIGE, HILAND AND R. E. D. Correspondence and miscellaneous, 1865; 8 items. Gift of Mrs. Armstrong Maltbie, Raleigh.

PETTIGREW. Microfilm copy of P.C. 13.11-13, Pettigrew family correspondence, 1844-1861; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. Filmed from original records held by the North Carolina State Archives.

PITTMAN, THOMAS MERRITT; Addition. Sons of Temperance certificate for George Wortham, Oxford, October 31, 1850; 1 item. Purchased from Cohasco, Inc., Yonkers, New York.

POE, CLARENCE; Addition. Letters, scrapbooks, clippings, notebooks, diaries, photographs, awards, and certificates, ca. 1900-1960; ca. 4 cu. ft. Gift of Charles Aycock Poe, Raleigh.

SCOTT, JOHN W. Photographs, newspaper clippings, correspondence regarding Scott's baseball career; ca. 50 ft., 35 mm. negative and vesicular microfilm. Loaned for filming by Mr. Spencer Scott, Garner.

SHARROCK, WHITMELL T.; Addition. Receipts, fragment of a letter, etc., 1840, 1846, 1873, 1898, n.d.; 5 items. Gift of Mr. Francis Speight, Greenville.

STRINGFIELD, WILLIAM WILLIAMS; Addition. Photograph of portrait of W. W. Stringfield; 1 item. Gift of Mr. Samuel Sloan, Jr., Waynesville.

THORPE, JOHN H.; Addition. *Benjamin and Druscilla Bunn: From Captain John Houston Thorpe's Journal*, by Moneta Allison Thorpe (Nashville: Postal Instant Press, 1981); 1 printed booklet. Gift of Mrs. Richard Y. Thorpe, Nashville, Tennessee.

WALNUT COVE AND STOKES COUNTY. Promotional booklet, by T. J. Covington, 1921; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. Transferred from the Records Services Branch.

WEIL, GERTRUDE; Addition. Newspaper article, March 16, 1894, regarding Weil Symposium and symposium program, "Women Working for Social Change: The Legacy of Gertrude Weil," March 17, 1984; 2 items. Gift of Sarah Wilkerson, Chapel Hill.

WILLIAMS-DAMERON. Papers of the family of John Buxton Williams, ca. 1855-1890; ca. 10 ft., 35 mm. negative and vesicular microfilm. Loaned for filming by Mrs. Martha Scott Dameron Perry, Goldsboro.

WILSON, DR. GEORGE F. Journal of Dr. Wilson, April 27, 1828-September 23, 1830; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative and vesicular microfilm. Loaned for filming by Mr. Kenneth S. Wilson, Winston-Salem.

WINSTON, ELIZABETH; Addition. Letters, indentures, and business records relating to the McNeil family, 1817-1865; 22 items. Gift of Miss Elizabeth Winston, Culpeper, Virginia.

WISER, BETTY HUTCHINSON. Personal papers relating to Mrs. Wiser's work with the League of Women Voters, the North Carolina Council of Women's Organizations, the Wake County Council on Aging, personal correspondence on volunteerism, etc., 1970s and 1980s; ca. 42 cu. ft. Gift of Mrs. Betty H. Wiser, Raleigh.

8. PRIVATE COLLECTIONS, ACCOUNT BOOKS:

Policyholders with the Farmers Mutual Fire Insurance Association of North Carolina, ca. 1898-1900; 1 volume. Gift of the Stanly County Historical Commission, Albemarle.

A. D. Dobb and J. R. Forrest Ledgers, 1887-1930; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. Transferred from the Records Services Branch; donor unknown.

Durham and Southern Railroad Account Book, construction and audited vouchers, January, 1904-July, 1913; ca. 40 feet, 35 mm. negative and duplicate negative microfilm. Loaned for filming by Mr. Robert Alan Ashworth, Fuquay-Varina.

CASWELL COUNTY:

Wyatt Walker Account Book, Yanceyville, 1854-1858; 1 volume. Gift of Mrs. Katherine Kerr Kendall, Raleigh; donated in the name of her mother, Mrs. A. Y. Kerr.

CHOWAN COUNTY:

George Blair Daybook, 1771-1772. Microfilm copy of A.B. 325; ca. 20 ft., 35 mm. negative microfilm. Filmed from original papers in the North Carolina State Archives.

GREENE COUNTY:

Edmundson and Williams Account Book, Snow Hill, 1836-1837; 1 volume. Gift of Mr. Hugh B. Johnston, Wilson.

MOORE COUNTY:

McKenzie, Tyson and Company, Daybook and memorandums, 1812-1820. Microfilm copy of A.B. 120 (McKenzie, Tyson and Company Daybook); 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. Filmed from original records held by the North Carolina State Archives.

9. CEMETERY RECORDS:

ALAMANCE COUNTY:

Pleasant Hill U.C.C. Cemetery, recorded burials, compiled by Gary C. Loy; 24 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. Gary C. Loy, Liberty.

Pleasant Union Wesleyan Church, cemetery records, 1903-1949, compiled by Gary C. Loy; 1 page, xerox copy. Gift of Mr. Gary C. Loy, Liberty.

CHATHAM COUNTY:

Flint Ridge Methodist Church, cemetery records, ca. 1811-1880, compiled by Gary C. Loy; 5 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. Gary C. Loy, Liberty.

COLUMBUS COUNTY:

Cemetery inscriptions by Bruce C. Powell for six Columbus County cemeteries; 8 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Mary Powell King, Goldsboro.

ROBESON COUNTY:

Cemetery inscriptions compiled by Bruce C. Powell for eleven family cemeteries; 11 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Mary Powell King, Goldsboro.

WASHINGTON COUNTY:

Craddock cemetery plot, Route 1, Roper; 1 page, xerox copy. Gift of Mrs. Max C. Weaver, Durham.

10. BIBLE RECORDS:

ALLEN. William E. Allen Family Bible records. Haywood County, 1743-1907; 4 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mary Elizabeth Allen, Raleigh.

ANDERS. See Hall.

BALDWIN. Baldwin Family Bible records, Columbus County, 1787-1949; 6 pages, xerox copies and typescript. Gift of Mrs. Mary Powell King, Goldsboro.

BARBER. Barber Family Bible records, 1769-1948; 4 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Dr. A. M. Fountain, Raleigh.

BARNES. Frank Thomas Barnes Family Bible records, Wilson County, 1886-1959; 4 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. James Ralph Barnes, Lucama; original Bible in donor's possession. Jacob Jordan Barnes Family Bible records, Wilson County, 1849-

1982; 4 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. Frank Milton Barnes. Lucama; original Bible in donor's possession.

BAUCOM. Asa Baucom Family records, Wake County, 1771-1849, and Jones family data, 1866-1897; 7 pages, xerox copies from memorandum book. Gift of Mrs. Spencer R. Cooley, Savannah, Georgia.

BEST. Will of Benjamin Best, Greene County, 1804; 2 pages, xerox copies. (Formerly in the possession of Joshua Eugene Mewborn.) Gift of Ima Eula Mewborn, Farmville.

BIZZELL-CLARK. Bizzell-Clark Family Bible records, Bladen County, 1807-1918; 6 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Wanda S. Campbell, Elizabethtown; original Bible in possession of Bladen County Historical Society, Elizabethtown.

BLACK. See Steel.

BLAIR. Enos Addison Blair and Eunice Frazier Family Bible records, 1824-1970; 5 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Edith C. Whitley, High Point; original Bible in the possession of Mrs. Eleanor Blair Floyd, High Point.

BLALOCK. William Anderson Blalock and Ollie Martin Dry Family Bible records, Stanly County, 1891-1970; 5 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Edith C. Whitley, High Point; original Bible in possession of Mrs. Decia Ruth Blalock Smith, New London.

BRIMMAGE-MILLER. Brimmage-Miller Family Memoir, Bertie County, 1765-1816, 1795-1892; 16 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. H. Cullen Dunstan, Windsor.

BURRIS. Burris Family Bible records, Beaufort County(?), 1803-1903; 7 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Dr. Vernon Barefoot, New Bern.

CAMPBELL. James Campbell Family Bible records, Bladen County, 1786-1825; 5 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Charles Campbell, Clarkton; presented via Wanda Campbell, Elizabethtown.

CHANCY. Neill Chancy Family Bible records, Columbus County, 1773-1932; 4 pages, xerox copies and 4 pages, typescript. Gift of Frances V. Burge, Whiteville; original Bible in possession of Russell F. Chauncey, Clarkton. Samuel Chancy Family Bible records, Columbus County, 1773-1932; 4 pages, xerox copies and 4 pages, typescript. Gift of Frances V. Burge, Whiteville; original Bible in possession of Russell F. Chauncey, Clarkton.

CLARK. See also Bizzell, Veasey.

CLARK. Francis Clark Family Bible records, Granville County, 1827-1927; 4 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. Harry W. Clark, Durham.

COLEMAN. Levi Coleman Family Bible records, Warren County, 1824-1834; 4 pages, xerox copies. William R. Coleman Family Bible records, Warren County, 1839-1945; 7 pages, xerox copies. Gifts of Stella Herritage Coleman, Rocky Mount.

COMBS. John M. Combs Family Bible records, Transylvania County, 1823-1894; 6 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. Edwin L.

Combs, Hampstead; original Bible in possession of Lucian Deaver, Brevard.

CRAIG. Elijah Craig Family Bible records, 1775-1852; 2 pages, original records. Gift of Mary D. Haynes, Granite Falls.

CREDLE. John J. Credle Family Bible records, Hyde County, 1831-1900; 4 pages, xerox copies. Wilson Credle Family Bible records, 1800-1861; 10 pages, xerox copies; original Bible in possession of Beatrice Credle Williams, Swan Quarter. Gifts of Louise J. McLeod, Dunn.

CROUCH. Cicero Columbus Crouch and Vianna Faustine Whiteheart Family Bible records, Guilford County, 1850-1900; 3 pages, xerox copies; original Bible in possession of Harold E. Moore, High Point. Richard Harper Crouch and Malinda Jane Moore Family Bible records, Davidson County, 1842-1939; 4 pages, xerox copies; original Bible in possession of Richard Clay Crouch, Jr., Thomasville. Gifts of Edith C. Whitley, High Point.

CROUCH-IDOL. Virgil Francis Harper Crouch and Minnie Idol Family Bible records, Guilford County, 1750-1966; 13 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Edith C. Whitley, High Point; original Bible in possession of Ernestine Crouch Howard, High Point.

DILLAHUNT. James T. Dillahunt Family Bible records, Jones County, 1834-1968; 6 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Stella Herritage Coleman, Rocky Mount.

DOUB. HENRY Doub Family Bible records, Forsyth County, 1782-1902; 5 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Edith C. Whitley, High Point; original Bible in possession of Myron L. Snotherly, Albemarle.

DUNSTAN. *See also* Miller.

DUNSTAN-MILLER. Dunstan-Miller Family Bible records, Bertie County, 1869-1969; 7 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. H. Cullen Dunstan, Windsor.

DURBOROW. John Durborow Family Bible records, 1771-1835, Craven County; 2 pages, xerox copies. Copied from Craven County Estates Records, on file in the North Carolina State Archives.

DURY. George C. Dury Family Bible records, 1860-1971; 5 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. George D. Maddrey, Garner.

DWIGGINS. John Wesley Dwiggins Family Bible records, Davie County, 1856-1932, and transcription; 4 pages, xerox copies and typescript. Gift of Davie County Public Library, Mocksville.

EUDY. Henry Hamson Eudy Family Bible records, Stanly County, 1846-1929; 6 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Edith C. Whitley, High Point; original Bible in possession of Mrs. Nan Hatley Lowder, Mt. Pleasant.

FAIRCHILD. *See* Woodhouse.

FERRELL. Laban Ferrell Family Bible records, Nash County, 1840-1979; 8 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Blanche Keith, Knightdale; original Bible in possession of Clellie Ferrell, Knightdale.

FULLER. Benjamin Fuller Family Bible records, 1722-1855, and transcriptions; 6 pages, xerox copies and typescripts. Gift of J. Burch Blaylock, Yanceyville; original Bible in donor's possession.

FURR. Ransom Furr and Nancy Lambert Family Bible records, Stanly County, 1855-1968; 6 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Edith C. Whitley, High Point; original Bible in possession of Reather Cornelius Furr, Jr., Albemarle.

GAY. Belle R. Gay Family Bible records, Northampton County, 1818-1908; 5 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Frank Thomas, Raleigh.

GILLIKEN. See Willis.

GOSSETT. John F. Gossett Family Bible records, 1876-1926; 5 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Edith C. Whitley, High Point; original Bible in possession of Mrs. Kenneth Sleeth, King City, Missouri.

GRAY. John Gray and Edith Mewborn Gray Family Bible records, 1786-1901; 13 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Kathleen B. McClellan, Whiteville.

HALL-ANDERS. Hall-Anders Family Bible records, Bladen County, 1851-1885; 3 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Wanda Campbell, Elizabethtown; original Bible in possession of donor.

HARRIS. Eli Harris Family Bible records, 1773-1936; 2 pages, typescripts. Gift of Sammie Jo Gray, Memphis, Tennessee.

HARWOOD. John Archie Harwood and Octa Ann Lowder Family Bible records, Stanly County, 1870-1972; 7 pages, xerox copies; original Bible in possession of Mrs. Bertha Harwood Owens, Albemarle. Jonas Harwood and Sarah Ann Hatley Family Bible records, Stanly County, 1869-1959; 7 pages, xerox copies; original Bible in possession of Mrs. Hattie Harwood Whitley, Richfield. Gifts of Edith C. Whitley, High Point.

HASKINS. Haskins Family Bible records, Charlotte County, Virginia, 1859-1903; 4 pages, xerox copies. Haskins Family Bible records, Charlotte County, Virginia, 1764-1864; 5 pages, xerox copies. Gifts of Mr. Albert L. Haskins, Jr., Raleigh.

HATLEY. Rowan Thomas Hatley and Emma Erie Berry Little Family Bible records, Stanly County, 1858-1979; 4 pages, xerox copies. William W. Hatley Family Bible records, Stanly County, 1825-1899; 7 pages, xerox copies; original Bible in possession of Ted S. Barbee, Oakboro. Gifts of Edith C. Whitley, High Point.

HERRING. Alexander Thomas Herring Family Bible records, Herring Township (Clinton), Sampson County, 1840-1957; 3 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. A. T. Herring, Raleigh; brought in by Mrs. Mary John Parker, Raleigh.

HERRITAGE. James S. Heritage Family Bible records, Jones and Onslow counties, 1824-1974; 6 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Mary Lou Ellis, Holly Springs.

HOOVER. Hoover Family Bible records, Beaufort County, 1845-1933; 11 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Dr. Vernon Barefoot, New Bern.

HUGGINS. Nathaniel Huggins Family Bible records, 1754-1843, and transcriptions; 5 pages, xerox copies. Gift of J. Burch Blaylock, Yanceyville.

HUNNICKUTT-PARKER. Hunnicutt-Parker Family Bible records, 1820-1921; 9 pages, xerox copies. Gift of the North Carolina State Library, Raleigh.

IDOL. See Crouch.

JACKSON. James Jackson Family Bible records, Robeson and Bladen counties, 1766-1880; Gilmore Family slaves, 1838-1861; Jackson Family slaves, 1827-1840; 10 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. George Lennon, Raleigh; original Bible in possession of I. J. Williams, Rex.

JONES. Anderson Jones Family Bible records, Moore County, [House in the Horseshoe], 1820-1950; 6 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Evelyn M. Castleberry, Raleigh. Josiah H. Jones Family Bible records, 1827-1942; 5 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Louise Dowdy, Sanford. Solomon Josiah Jones Family Bible records, New Hanover County, 1858-1942; 6 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Louise Dowdy, Sanford.

KELLY. See Pierce.

KING. John H. King and Sarah A. Smith Family Bible records, 1825-1886; 5 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Edith C. Whitley, High Point; original Bible in possession of Mrs. Jettie Quick Whitley, Fayetteville.

LANCASTER. Lancaster Family Bible records, Nash County, 1806-1912; 8 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. James M. Bailey, High Point; original Bible in donor's possession.

LENNON. See also Patterson.

LENNON. Lennon Family Bible records, Robeson and Columbus counties, 1818-1977; 5 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. George Lennon, Raleigh; original Bible in possession of Mr. Ernest Duval Lennon, Lumberton. Dennis Lennon Family Bible records, Columbus County, 1842-1898; 3 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Mary Powell King, Goldsboro; original Bible in the estate of Mr. Bruce C. Powell, Fair Bluff.

LONG. John McKendree Long and Elizabeth Jane Doub Family Bible records, Forsyth County, 1842-1944; 4 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Edith C. Whitley, High Point; original Bible in possession of Mr. E. Verne Sotherly, High Point.

LUCAS. Lucas Family Bible records, Edgecombe County, 1856-1949; 2 pages, xerox copies. [This is a freedman's Bible.] Gift of Mr. Bobby Lucas, Rocky Mount.

MCCOLLUM. John McCollum Family Bible records, Bladen County, 1817-1902; 7 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Charles Campbell, Clarkton.

McDANIEL. Adonijah McDaniel Family Bible records, Jones County, 1841-1852; 3 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Stella Herritage Coleman, Rocky Mount.

McDOUGALD. McDougald Family Bible records, Bladen County, 1811-1954; 8 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. John Goodman McDougald, Clarkton.

McDOWELL. Alexander McDowell Family Bible records, Bladen County, 1775-1980; 5 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Miss Vivian McDowell, Elizabethtown; original Bible in donor's possession.

MacLEAN. Neil Archie MacLean Family Bible records, Robeson County, 1820-1885; 3 pages, negative photocopies. Gift of Mrs. Lea B. McLean, Lumberton; original Bible in donor's possession.

MAY. May Family Bible records, Alamance County, 1819-1932; 3 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. and Mrs. A. G. Thompson, Jr.; original Bible in possession of Mr. T. W. May, Graham.

MILLER. See also Brimmage, Dunstan.

MILLER-DUNSTAN. Miller-Dunstan Family Bible records, Bertie County, 1815-1948; 6 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. H. Cullen Dunstan, Windsor.

MORGAN. James Morgan Family Bible records, Pasquotank County, 1733-1825; 19 pages, xerox copies. Gift of the North Carolina State Archives, Raleigh.

MORTON. John Wright Morton Family Bible records, Stanly County, 1834-1945; 9 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Edith C. Whitley, High Point; original Bible in possession of Mrs. Marie Whitley Smith, Locust.

NALL. Ralph A. Nall Family Bible records, Montgomery County, 1878-1975; 3 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Edith C. Whitley, High Point; original Bible in possession of Mr. C. S. Nall, Star.

NEWSOME. James H. Newsome Family Bible records, Wilson County, 1858-1965; 5 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. James Ralph Barnes, Lucama; original Bible in donor's possession.

OWEN. Governor John Owen Family Bible records, Bladen County, 1735-1897; 4 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Wanda Campbell, Elizabethtown; original Bible in possession of Bladen County Historical Society, Elizabethtown.

PARKER. See Hunnicutt.

PATTERSON. John Patterson Family Bible records, Robeson and Bladen counties, 1800-1911; 4 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. George Lennon, Raleigh; original Bible in possession of Mr. Ernest Duval Lennon, Lumberton.

PATTERSON-LENNON. Patterson and Lennon Family Bible records, Robeson and Bladen counties, 1873-1982; 6 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. George Lennon, Raleigh; original Bible in possession of Mr. Ernest Duval Lennon, Lumberton.

PEARSON. John William Pearson Family Bible records, Rockingham County, 1861-1978; 5 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Edith C. Whitley, High Point.

PERRY. Andrew H. Perry Family Bible records, Columbus County, 1855-1912; 7 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. John Goodman McDougald, Clarkton; original Bible in donor's possession.

PIERCE-KELLY. Pierce-Kelly Family Bible records, Bladen County, 1801-1890; 6 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Walter Foss, Elizabethtown.

POTTER. James Potter, Jr., Family Bible records, 1798-1978; 5 pages, xerox copies and 12 pages, typescripts. Gift of Mrs. Marjorie J. Maddrey, Garner.

POWELL. Absalom Powell Family Bible records, Columbus County, 1752-1898, and miscellaneous items; 8 pages, xerox copies; original Bible in estate of Mr. Bruce C. Powell, Jr., Fair Bluff. R. Q. Powell Family Bible records, Columbus County, 1848-1928; 7 pages, xerox copies. Gifts of Mrs. Mary Powell King, Goldsboro.

SINGLETARY. Ithamar Singletary Family Bible records, Bladen County, 1799-1897; 4 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Wanda Campbell, Elizabethtown; original Bible in donor's possession.

SMITH. "An Account of the Births, Marriages, and Deaths, of the following Family of the Smiths" (printed in Wilmington, 1773); 1 page, xerox copy. Gift of Wanda Campbell, Elizabethtown; original in possession of Mr. Thomas O. Brown, Frostproof, Florida. John Smith Family records, Perquimans County, 1769-1875, as entered in pages of a copy of William Sewell's *History of the Rise, Increase and Progress of the Quakers*; 8 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Rebecca D. Warren, Chapel Hill; original volume in donor's possession.

SNOTHERLY. Jos. H. Snotherly and Flora B. Long Family Bible records, Stanly County, 1870-1963; 5 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Edith C. Whitley, High Point; original Bible in possession of Daniel Whitley, Sr., High Point. William Snotherly Family Bible records, Stanly County, 1843-1959; 3 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Edith C. Whitley, High Point; original Bible in possession of Mr. and Mrs. Vernon E. Snotherly, Sr., High Point.

SPARROW. Isaac E. Sparrow Family Bible records, Lenoir County, 1822-1871; 2 pages, typescripts. Gift of Mr. W. Keats Sparrow, Greenville; original Bible in possession of Mrs. W. J. Baker, Farmville.

STEEL-BLACK. Augusta Jane Steel Family Bible records, 1812-1893, and Blake Family information, 1760-1824; 6 pages, original records. Gift of Dr. Ben L. Rose, Richmond, Virginia.

TAYLOR. See Watson.

THOMAS. See also Watson.

THOMAS. Thomas Murray Thomas Family Bible records, Carteret County, 1848-1944; 9 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Jude Brake, Beaufort.

TISON (TYSON). Sherrod Tison Family Bible records, 1785-1933; 3 pages, typescript. Gift of I. E. Mewborn, Farmville.

TUGGLE. Joseph and Elizabeth Tuggle Family Bible records, Middlesex County, Virginia, and Gates County, 1761-1819; 4 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. Benjamin Streeter Tugwell, Farmville.

TUGWELL. Benjamin Tugwell Family Bible records, Gates and Pitt counties; 3 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. Benjamin Streeter Tugwell, Farmville.

TISS. Twiss Family Bible records, 1773-1832, and transcriptions; 3 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. J. Burch Blaylock, Yanceyville.

UNDERHILL. Alpheus J. Underhill Family Bible records, Wake County, 1828-1911; 5 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Frank Tunnell, Jr., Raleigh.

VANHOOK. Isaac Vanhook Family Bible records, Caswell and Macon counties, 1753-1894; 6 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Margaret VanHook, Franklin; original Bible in possession of Lex VanHook, Franklin.

VEASEY. Nora Belle Veasey Family Bible records, 1882-1948; 3 pages, xerox copies.

VEASEY-CLARK. Walter Barley Clark, Sr., and Maggie Veasey Clark Family Bible records, 1854-1968; 4 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. Harry W. Clark, Durham.

WATKINS. Watkins Family Bible records, 1803-1878; 4 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Nancy Miller, Raleigh.

WATSON. Jeremiah Watson Family Bible records, Carteret, Onslow, and Jones counties, 1824-1976; 3 pages, typescripts and 7 pages, xerox copies. Jesse Weeks Watson and Susan Bessie Mills Watson Family Bible records, Carteret and Onslow counties, 1869-1969; 2 pages, xerox copies; original Bible in possession of Susan D. Teasley, Apex. William Pugh Ferrand Bible records, Carteret, Onslow, and Jones counties, 1801-1920; 2 pages, typescripts and 7 pages, xerox copies. Gifts of Mary Jane Watson Taylor, Swansboro.

WATSON-TAYLOR-THOMAS. Watson-Taylor-Thomas Family Bible records, Carteret County, 1800-1976; 2 pages, typescripts and 17 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Laura E. Sawyers, Swansboro.

WHITLEY. Dr. Daniel P. Whitley and Eliza L. Efird Family Bible records, Stanly County, 1828-1966; 5 pages, xerox copies; original Bible in possession of Elbert L. Whitley, Jr., Albemarle. Green Davidson Whitley Family Bible records, Stanly County, 1814-1924; 6 pages, xerox copies; original Bible in possession of Mr. and Mrs. J. Claude Whitley, Oakboro. James Daniel Whitley and Sarah Elenora Honeycutt Family Bible records, Stanly County, 1896-1945; 8 pages, xerox copies; original Bible in possession of Mr. and Mrs. J. Daniel Whitley, Albemarle. Gifts of Edith C. Whitley, High Point.

WILLIAMS. Arthur Butler Williams Family Bible records, 1867-1931; 5 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. John Sherman, Fayetteville.

WILLIS-GILLIKIN. Willis-Gillikin Family Bible records, Carteret County, 1868-1916; 8 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Ronald A. Garris, Ayden; original Bible in possession of Mrs. Goldie Gillikin Hall, Newport.

WILSON. Records from three Wilson Family Bibles, 1797-1906, 1833-1945, 1852-1973; 13 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Peter P. Wilson, Chapel Hill; original Bible in possession of Thomas J. Wilson IV, Santa Rosa, California.

WITHERS. Robert B. Withers Family Bible records, Hopkinsville, Kentucky, 1818-1947; 4 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. Albert L. Haskins, Jr., Raleigh.

WOODHOUSE. Joshua Woodhouse Family Bible records, Cabarrus County, 1790-1881; 5 pages, xerox copies. Gift of John Goodman McDougald, Clarkton; original Bible in possession of donor.

WOODHOUSE-FAIRCHILD. Woodhouse-Fairchild Family Bible records, New Jersey and Cabarrus County, 1733-1933, and newspaper clippings; 10 pages, xerox copies. Gift of John Goodman McDougald, Clarkton.

WORTHINGTON. Alfred Worthington Family Bible records, Pitt County, 1768-1965; 7 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. Ronald Garris, Ayden.

11. MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS:

BRITISH RECORDS. Society for the Propagation of the Gospel Letter Books, Series A, 1702-1736, and Journals, 1779-1787, Appendixes A and B; 6 reels, 35 mm. negative and vesicular microfilm. Purchased from the British Public Record Office.

LOCAL HISTORY. The Davis School, Winston and La Grange, research file of Virginia Pou Doughton; 2 envelopes, xerox copies, and typescripts. Gift of Virginia Pou Doughton, Raleigh. "Weldon's Twin Town Discovered," by James R. Walker, Jr.; 5 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. James R. Walker, Jr., Weldon. *A History of Fountain, N.C.*, by Anthony Davis Holland and Mary Carolyn Smith; 11 pages (pamphlet). Gift of Anthony D. Holland, Fountain. *Rockingham, North Carolina 200th Anniversary 1784-1984 Historical Book*, edited by Clark Cox; 1 volume. Gift of Joe M. McLaurin, Rockingham. Fragment of a letter from John Hinman of Wake County to ? in Chemung County, New York [187?], describing living conditions, etc.; 1 page, manuscript. Gift of Mrs. Marilyn A. Hallett for the Chemung County Historical Society, Inc. Elmira, New York.

MISCELLANEOUS. Building Plans and Surveys, Specifications of the Materials and Works Required for Building a Dwelling House: North Carolina Hospital for the Insane, Raleigh; ca. 3 ft., 35 mm. vesicular microfilm. Gift of Catherine Bishir, Raleigh; original in the A. J. Davis Papers at the New York Public Library. Restricted. *The First Half Century*, 1952, and *Ninety Bits: N.C. Biography*, 1946, by C. H. Hamlin; 2 volumes. Transferred from

the North Carolina Museum of History. Seal from land grant to Thomas Maxwell, Rowan County, October 10, 1783; 1 item. Transferred from Rowan County Land Records on file in the State Archives. Seal of blue paper of the Silver Hill Mining Company; 1 item. Transferred from Davidson County Records on file in the State Archives.

12. MAPS:

Maps of North Carolina Counties:

Map of Catawba County, 1886; 1 item, negative photocopy in 8 sections; additional copy in 4 sections.

Kyzer's complete map of Cleveland County, 1886, giving "address of real estate owners"; 1 item, printed. Gift of Mr. Robert S. Gidney for the Cleveland County Historical Association, Shelby.

Map of Lexington and Davidson County, 1975; 1 item, printed. Gift of Mr. Fred Hughes, High Point.

Map of Durham County, 1914; 1 item, negative photocopy in 3 sections; original in possession of the North Carolina Collection, University of North Carolina Library, Chapel Hill.

Map of Kernersville and Forsyth County, 1975; 1 item, printed. Gift of Mr. Fred Hughes, High Point.

Map of Forsyth County, 1898; 1 item, negative photocopy; copy of original printed map published in Adelaide L. Fries, *Forsyth County* (Winston: Stewarts' Publishing House, 1898).

Map of Sanford and Lee County, 1975; 1 item, printed. Gift of Mr. Fred Hughes, High Point.

Map of Lincoln County showing proposed line of division to be followed in erecting Catawba County, 1842; 1 item, negative photocopy.

Historical map of McDowell County, 1971; 1 item, printed. Gift of the McDowell County Historical Society, Old Fort.

Map of Mecklenburg County, 1879; 1 item, negative and positive photocopies.

Plan of eastern half of Montgomery County, ca. 1794-1813; 1 item, negative photocopy; original map in Montgomery County Land Records on file in the North Carolina State Archives.

Outline map of Montgomery County, 1930; 1 item, printed.

Map of Montgomery County, 1976; 1 item, printed. Gift of Mr. Fred Hughes, Jamestown.

Plat of Moore County and its townships, 1868; 1 item, negative photocopy.

Map of roads south of Hillsborough, Orange County, 1908; 1 item, negative photocopy; original map in Southern Historical Collection.

Map of land grants to settlers in old Orange County, 1973; 1 item, printed. Gift of Mr. A. B. Markham, Durham.

Map of Person County, 1922; 1 item, negative photocopy in 2 sections; original map in Spoon Papers, Southern Historical Collection.

Map of Asheboro and Randolph County, 1972; 1 item, printed. Gift of Mr. Fred Hughes, High Point.

Map of Richmond County, 1794; 1 item, negative photocopy; original map in the John Gray Blount Papers on file in the State Archives.

Map of Wachovia or Dobbs Parish in Rowan County, 1766; 1 item, negative photocopy; original map in possession of Moravian Archives, Winston-Salem.

Map of Rutherford County, 1846; 1 item, negative photocopy; original map in Legislative Papers filed in the North Carolina State Archives.

Map of Mount Airy and Surry County, 1975; 1 item, printed. Gift of Mr. Fred Hughes, High Point.

Map of Wake County, 1891, by Thos. C. Harris; 1 item, negative photocopy; original map from Branson's *North Carolina Business Directory*, 1896.

Map of Historic Wake County, 1972; 1 item, printed. (2 copies). Gift of the Wake County Historical Society.

Map of land grants to early settlers in present Wake County, 1973; 1 item, printed. Gift of A. B. Markham, Durham.

Plan representing a tract of land lying on both sides of the Yadkin River, Yadkin County, 1799; 1 item, negative photocopy.

Maps of the State of North Carolina and regional maps:

Railroad commissioners' map of North Carolina, 1897; 1 item, printed. Gift of Mrs. Barbara T. Cain, Raleigh.

Telephone map of North Carolina prepared as a public service by the North Carolina Independent Telephone Association and Southern Bell, 1970; 1 item, printed. Gift of Southern Bell and the North Carolina Independent Telephone Association.

Vicinity map [Cape Fear to Cape Lookout] to accompany report dated June 23, 1915, on White Oak River; 1 item, printed. Gift of the principal clerk, United States Senate, Washington, D.C.

Vicinity map, Neuse River, 1915; 1 item, printed. Gift of the principal clerk, U.S. Senate.

Map of Eastern Virginia and North Carolina from the U.S. coast survey, 1864; 1 item, negative photocopy.

Map of river basins of southern North Carolina and northern South Carolina, 1886; 1 item, negative photocopy.

North Carolina Watercourses:

Map of Bay River, northwest prong at Bayboro, Pamlico County, 1914; 1 item, printed. Gift of the principal clerk, U.S. Senate.

Map of harbor at Belhaven, 1910; 1 item, printed. Gift of the principal clerk, U.S. Senate.

General map, and Ralston approach, Cape Channel, Dare County, 1913; 1 item, printed. Gift of the principal clerk, U.S. Senate.

Map of the Cape Fear River, Fayetteville Shoals, and McCarter's Cross, 1885; 1 item, negative photocopy.

Map of Cape Fear River (below Wilmington), 1887; 1 item, negative photocopy.

Map of Cape Fear River, in the immediate vicinity of the U.S. Quarantine Station, 1910; 1 item, printed. Gift of the principal clerk, U.S. Senate.

Map of Contentnia River, 1887; 1 item, negative photocopy.

Map of improvement of Currituck Sound, Coinjock Bay, and North River Bar, 1880; 1 item, printed. Gift of the principal clerk, U.S. Senate.

Map of Dan River from Madison to Danville, Virginia, 1887; 1 item, negative photocopy.

Map of Dismal Swamp Canal connecting Chesapeake Bay with Currituck, Albemarle, and Pamlico sounds, 1867; 1 item, printed, and copy. Gift of the principal clerk, U.S. Senate.

Edenton Bay, map from the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, 1883; 1 item, printed. Gift of the principal clerk, U.S. Senate.

Map of Intracoastal Waterway, inland navigation from New Bern to Beaufort, 1887; 1 item, negative photocopy.

Intracoastal Waterway, general map of inland waterway, 1906; 1 item, printed. Gift of the principal clerk, U.S. Senate.

Map of Intracoastal Waterway from Pamlico River to Jones Bay, 1913; 1 item, printed. Gift of the principal clerk, U.S. Senate.

Map of Intracoastal Waterway, Beaufort Harbor--New River and Swansboro--New River, 1916; 1 item, printed. Gift of the principal clerk, U.S. Senate.

Map of Lake James by Robert A. Parks, Morganton, Surveyor, ca. 1971; 1 blueline print. Gift of Mr. Don Wall, Raleigh.

Map (chart) of Lookout Bight, 1899; 1 item, printed. Gift of the principal clerk, U.S. Senate.

Map of Manteo Bay, 1913; 1 item, printed. Gift of the principal clerk, U.S. Senate.

Sketch of Meherrin River, 1912; 1 item, printed. Gift of the principal clerk, U.S. Senate.

Map of harbor at Morehead City, 1914; 1 item, printed. Gift of the principal clerk, U.S. Senate.

Map of New River, 1886; 1 item, negative photocopy.

Map of Newbegun Creek, 1912; 1 item, printed. Gift of the principal clerk, U.S. Senate.

Map of Newport River, Carteret County, 1913; 1 item, printed. Gift of the principal clerk, U.S. Senate.

Map of Northeast Cape Fear River, from Hilton Bridge to a point three miles above, 1913; 1 item, printed. Gift of the principal clerk, U.S. Senate.

Map of Northwest River, Virginia, and North Carolina (U.S. Army, Corps of Engineers), 1916; 1 item, printed. Gift of the principal clerk, U.S. Senate.

Map of Upper Pasquotank River, 1915; 1 item, printed. Gift of the principal clerk, U.S. Senate.

Map of Pembroke Creek, 1913; 1 item, printed. Gift of the principal clerk, U.S. Senate.

Map of Little Rocky Bar, Roanoke River, 1887; 1 item, negative photocopy.

Map of Roanoke River, from Weldon to Albemarle Sound, 1887; 1 item, negative photocopy.

Map of Big Rocky Bar, Roanoke River, 1887; 1 item, negative photocopy.

Map of part of Roanoke River, Virginia, and North Carolina, 1914; 1 item, printed. Gift of the principal clerk, U.S. Senate.

Map of Silver Lake, Ocracoke, Hyde County, 1914; 1 item, printed. Gift of the principal clerk, U.S. Senate.

Map of Slades Creek, Hyde County, 1914; 1 item, printed. Gift of the principal clerk, U.S. Senate.

Map of Smith's Creek, portion in the vicinity of Oriental, 1914; 1 item, printed. Gift of the principal clerk, U.S. Senate.

Map of South River, from Aurora to Idalia, 1911; 1 item, printed. Gift of the principal clerk, U.S. Senate.

Map of Tar River from Tarboro to Washington, 1887; 1 item, negative photocopy.

Map of improving Town Creek, 1916; 1 item, negative photocopy.

Map of entrance to mouth of Town Creek, Brunswick County; 1 item, printed. Gift of the principal clerk, U.S. Senate.

Map of Town Creek, 1916; 1 item, printed. Gift of the principal clerk, U.S. Senate.

Map of Trent River, Craven and Jones counties, 1914; 1 item, printed (in 5 sections). Gift of the principal clerk, U.S. Senate.

Map of Yeopim River and Yeopim Creek, 1806; 1 item, negative photocopy. Copied from original map in the Legislative Papers on file in the State Archives.

North Carolina Military Maps and Plans of Battles:

Map of first attack upon Fort Fisher, 1865; 1 item, printed. Gift of the principal clerk, U.S. Senate.

Map of second attack upon Fort Fisher, 1865; 1 item, printed. Gift of the principal clerk, U.S. Senate.

North Carolina County Boundaries:

Map of Columbus-Bladen, Columbus-Brunswick, and Brunswick-Bladen county boundaries, 1817; 1 item, negative photocopy. Copied from original in the Legislative Papers on file in the State Archives.

Survey of Franklin-Vance county boundary, 1930; 1 item, negative photocopy.

North Carolina Cities and Towns:

A plat of Albemarle, Stanly County, 1856; 1 item, negative photocopy. Copied from original in the Stanly County Courthouse, Albemarle.

Map of Asheville, ca. 1896, by W. H. Eichelberger; 1 item, printed. Transferred to the State Archives by the clerk of superior court, Buncombe County Courthouse, Asheville.

Map of Bethabara, 1766; 1 item, xerox copy. Copied from original in the possession of the Moravian Archives, Winston-Salem.

Map of Bethania in Wachovia, 1759; 1 item, xerox copy. Copied from original in the possession of the Moravian Archives, Bethlehem, Pennsylvania.

Map of Bethania in Wachovia, 1766; 1 item, negative photocopy.

Plan of Burnsville, Seat of Yancey County, 1834, by Abner Jarvis, County Surveyor; 1 item, manuscript. Gift of Mrs. Dover Reece Fouts, Burnsville.

Bird's eye view of the city of Durham, 1891; 1 item, positive photocopy.

Sanborn Insurance map of Edenton, 1885; 1 item, negative photocopy.

Sanborn Insurance map of Edenton, 1893; 1 item, negative photocopy (in 3 sections).

Sanborn Insurance map of Edenton, ca. 1904; 1 item, negative photocopy (in 8 sections). Copied from original in the North Carolina Collection.

Sanborn Insurance map of Edenton, ca. 1910; 1 item, negative photocopy (in 13 sections).

Sanborn Insurance map of Edenton, ca. 1920; 1 item, negative photocopy (in 14 sections).

Sanborn Insurance map of Edenton, ca. 1927; 1 item, negative photocopy (in 17 sections).

Plat of Greensboro, by Nathan Mendenhall, 1808; 1 item, mimeographed. Gift of Mr. William A. Stern, Greensboro.

Plan of a town at the Shallowford [Huntsville], 1792; 1 item, negative photocopy. Copied from original in the Legislative Papers on file in the State Archives.

Plan of Johnstonville, 1796; 1 item, positive and negative photocopies.

A true map of the town of Jonesville, F. A. Harris, surveyor, 1852; 1 item, negative photocopy. Copied from original map in the Legislative Papers on file in the State Archives.

Map of the town of Milton, 1899; 1 item, negative photocopy. Copied from original in possession of Mr. M. S. Angle, Milton.

Plan of Mocksville, Davie County, by Thomas Ratledge, commissioner and surveyor; to accompany the report of the commissioners appointed to lay off the county and to select a county seat, 1839; 1 item, positive and negative photocopies. Copied from original in the Davie County Courthouse, Mocksville.

Map of New Bern and Craven County, 1971; 1 item, printed. Gift of Miss Elizabeth Moore, New Bern.

Plan of Dryborough, New Bern, Craven County, 1846; 1 item, negative photocopy. Copied from original in the Legislative Papers on file in the State Archives.

Map of South Oxford embracing the property of the Oxford Land Improvement and Manufacturing Company, by C. H. Scott; 1 item, negative photocopy (in 2 sections). Copied from original in the office of the register of deeds, Granville County Courthouse, Oxford.

A preliminary study executed in laying out Salem, 1756; 1 item, xerox copy. Original in possession of Moravian Archives, Bethlehem, Pennsylvania.

A preliminary study executed in laying out Salem, 1759; 1 item, xerox copy.

Map of representation of the town of Shelby, 1850; 1 item, negative photocopy.

Map of Shelby, 1886; 1 item, negative photocopy. Original in possession of R. I. Gidney, Shelby.

Plan of a town called South Washington in New Hanover County, 1791; 1 item, negative photocopy and xerox copy. Loaned for copying by Miss Ethel Rivenbard, Watha.

Town plan of Swansboro, 1772; 1 item, negative photocopy. Copied from map in papers of the Swansboro Historical Association on file in the State Archives.

Plan of Raleigh, 1891; 1 item.

Map of city of Raleigh and environs, 1972; 1 item, printed.

Capital city open house map, 1976; 1 item, printed. Gift of Catherine J. Morris, Raleigh.

Corporation of Reidsville as it now stands [with proposed annexations], 1885; 1 item, negative photocopy. Copied from original in Legislative Papers on file in the State Archives.

Map of Washington and parts adjacent, 1808; 1 item, negative photocopy. Loaned for copying by William Blount Rodman, Washington.

A plan of Wilmington, 1743, by Jeremiah Vail; 1 item, positive photocopy.

Plan of a part of Windsor, 1848; 1 item, negative photocopy. Copied from original in the Legislative Papers on file in the State Archives.

Map of Winston and Salem corporation lines, n.d.; 1 item, negative photocopy.

Map of Salem and Winston, and the surrounding land, 1876; 1 item, xerox copy. Copy of original in the possession of the British Library.

13. MILITARY COLLECTION:

CIVIL WAR. Muster roll of Company F, 26th Regiment, North Carolina Troops, December 31, 1864, to February 28, 1865; 1 item. Gift of the Minnesota Historical Society, St. Paul, Minnesota. Letter from William B. Hartley, secretary of Colt Firearms Company, to Governor John W. Ellis, February 18, 1861, and letter from Governor Ellis to Hartley, February 14, 1861; 2 items. Gifts of the Friends of the Archives, Raleigh. Statement of charges against Lieutenant A. Landis by Private H. Ritchin, Camp Carolina, 2nd Regiment, North Carolina Volunteers, July 31, 1861; 1 item. Purchased from Cohasco, Inc., Yonkers, New York. Quarterly return of camp and garrison equipage on hand December 31, 1861, Company L, 7th Regiment, North Carolina Troops, Captain Fearing, commanding; 1 item. Gift of the Rhode Island Historical Society, Providence, Rhode Island. Autograph book of Robert Webb, Colonel, 6th Regiment, North Carolina Volunteers, prisoner at Johnson's Island, Ohio, 1865; 1 volume. Transferred from the Museum of History, Raleigh.

TROOP RETURNS. Commission of William Darlet as first lieutenant in the first regiment of militia, January 21, 1815, 1 item. Gift of John D. Cushing, Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Massachusetts.

14. NEWSPAPERS:

None accessioned this biennium.

15. ICONOGRAPHIC AND AUDIOVISUAL RECORDS:

MOTION PICTURE FILM:

American Dance Festival films, 1930s-1972; 79 reels, 16 mm. motion picture film and magnetic film. Loaned by the American Dance Festival, Durham.

Swearing-in ceremony of the first secretary of Human Resources, Dr. Lenox Baker, 1970; 1 reel, 16 mm. black-and-white sound motion picture film. Gift of Dr. Lenox Baker, Durham.

PHOTOGRAPHS:

Scrapbooks, 1935-1955, with photographs pertaining to the Blue Ridge Parkway; 45 scrapbooks. Gift of Andy Kardos, Blue Ridge Parkway, Asheville.

David Stone Hicks, Jr., Photograph Collection. Photographs taken in the 1920s while Hicks was a civil engineer for the Department of Highways; 1 fibredex box (photographs mounted on album paper). Gift of Mrs. Barbara H. Browder, Richmond, Virginia.

Postcards accumulated over the years by the Georgia Historical Society that pertain to North Carolina; ca. .5 cu. ft. Gift of the Georgia Historical Society, Savannah, Georgia.

SOUND RECORDINGS:

Recordings of "A Lover's Dream" and "Tarheel Waltz" by Ronnie Smith; 1 item, 45 rpm disc recording. Transferred by Dr. Lawrence Wheeler, deputy secretary, Department of Cultural Resources, who received it from an unknown donor.

APPENDIX XV

ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SECTION

TECHNICAL SERVICES BRANCH

NEWSPAPERS MICROFILMED DURING THE BIENNIAL

FAYETTEVILLE

North Carolinian, weekly. October, 1856-September, 1857. Reel FyNCW, 1 reel.

RUTHERFORDTON

Rutherford County News, weekly. January, 1927-December, 1950. Reels RuRCN-1 through RuRCN-24, 24 reels.

WILSON

Wilson Times, daily, weekly, semi-weekly. In progress.

APPENDIX XVI
HISTORIC SITES SECTION
ATTENDANCE AT STATE HISTORIC SITES

	1982-1983	1983-1984	Total
Alamance Battleground	13,216	14,218	27,434
Aycock Birthplace	30,620	28,269	58,889
Historic Bath	31,104	34,512	65,616
Bennett Place	12,821	19,606	32,427
Bentonville Battleground	27,348	35,143	62,491
Brunswick Town	60,648	53,713	114,361
Caswell-Neuse	19,308	17,168	36,476
Duke Homestead	25,896	22,926	48,822
<i>Elizabeth II</i>	7,000	26,400	33,400
Fort Dobbs	7,807	8,509	16,316
Fort Fisher	148,973	131,019	279,992
Historic Halifax	25,265	28,396	53,661
House in the Horseshoe	15,391	17,902	33,293
Iredell House	20,651	21,364	42,015
Polk Memorial	26,645	26,690	53,335
Reed Gold Mine	76,193	78,644	154,837
Somerset Place	8,502	10,325	18,827
Spencer Shops	20,242	40,954	61,196
Town Creek Indian Mound	32,606	32,916	65,522
Vance Birthplace	24,932	26,205	51,137
Wolfe Memorial	19,437	16,450	35,887
 TOTALS	 654,605	 691,329	 1,345,934

APPENDIX XVII

HISTORIC SITES SECTION

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS AT STATE HISTORIC SITES, 1982-1984
(STATE APPROPRIATIONS)1983

Brunswick Town:	
Maintenance Building	\$ 20,000
Historic Halifax:	
Jail Restoration	50,000
Spencer Shops:	
Thomas Wolfe Memorial:	
Visitor Center design	<u>25,000</u>
	TOTAL
	\$245,000

1984

Spencer Shops:	
Backshop Renovations	\$100,000
Flue Shop Renovations	40,000
Polk Memorial:	
Exhibits	<u>40,000</u>
	TOTAL
	\$180,000
	TOTAL FOR BIENNIAL
	\$425,000

APPENDIX XVIII

COMPLETE LIST OF PUBLICATIONS ISSUED BY THE DIVISION OF
ARCHIVES AND HISTORY, 1982-1984

A. Historical Publications Section

DOCUMENTARY VOLUMES

The Addresses and Public Papers of James Baxter Hunt, Jr., Governor of North Carolina. Volume I: 1977-1981. Edited by Memory F. Mitchell. 1982. Pp. xxxii, 881. Illustrated.

The John Gray Blount Papers. Volume IV: 1803-1833. Edited by David T. Morgan. 1982. Pp. xxxiv, 661. Illustrated.

North Carolina Troops, 1861-1865: A Roster. Volume IX: *Infantry.* Edited by Weymouth T. Jordan, Jr. 1983. Pp. xiv, 658. Frontispiece.

PAMPHLETS, LEAFLETS, CATALOGS, MAPS, AND CHARTS

Archaeology and the Enigma of Fort Raleigh. By J. C. Harrington. 1984. Pp. xi, 36. Illustrated.

The Black Experience in Revolutionary North Carolina. By Jeffrey J. Crow. Second printing, 1983. Pp. x, 121. Illustrated.

Chart Showing the Origin of North Carolina Counties. By D. L. Corbitt and L. Polk Denmark. Sixth printing, 1982.

The First Colonists: Documents on the Planting of the First English Settlements in North America, 1584-1590. Edited by David B. Quinn and Alison M. Quinn. 1982. Pp. xlvi, 199. Illustrated.

Guide for Authors and Editors. Revised, 1983. Pp. 31.

Hard Times: The Beginnings of the Great Depression in North Carolina, 1929-1933. By John L. Bell, Jr. 1982. Pp. xii, 87. Illustrated.

Historical Publications [Catalog]. Revised, 1982. Revised, 1983.

The Lost Colonists: Their Fortune and Probable Fate. By David B. Quinn. 1984. Pp. xviii, 53. Illustrated.

Map Showing the Formation of North Carolina Counties. By L. Polk Denmark. Fourth printing, 1984.

North Carolina and the American Revolution. By Hugh F. Rankin. Fifth printing, 1982. Pp. viii, 75. Illustrated.

North Carolina Legends. By Richard Walser. Paperbound edition. Fifth printing, 1983. Pp. viii, 76. Illustrated.

North Carolina Lighthouses. By David Stick. Paperbound edition. Third printing, 1982. Pp. xi, 85. Illustrated.

Outline Map of North Carolina Giving Names of Counties. Sixth printing, 1984.

Passage to America: Raleigh's Colonists Take Ship for Roanoke. By Helen Hill Miller. 1983. Pp. xiv, 84. Illustrated.

Pirates of Colonial North Carolina. By Hugh F. Rankin. Tenth printing, 1984. Pp. viii, 72. Illustrated.

Rockingham County: A Brief History. By Lindley S. Butler. 1982. Pp. xiv, 92. Illustrated.

Society in Colonial North Carolina. By Alan D. Watson. Second printing, 1982. Pp. x, 93. Illustrated.

Survey of Readers. 1983. Pp. 2.

The "Unpainted Aristocracy": The Beach Cottages of Old Nags Head. By Catherine Bishir. Third printing, 1983. Illustrated.

Thirty-ninth Biennial Report of the North Carolina Division of Archives and History, July 1, 1980-June 30, 1982. 1983. Pp. x, 222. Illustrated.

The Wright Brothers and Their Development of the Airplane. By Barbara Craig. Fifth printing, 1983. Sixth printing, 1984. Pp. 23. Illustrated.

PERIODICALS

Carolina Comments. Twelve issues. Volume XXX, Numbers 4-6 (July, September, November, 1982); Volume XXXI, Numbers 1-6 (January, March, May, July, September, November, 1983); Volume XXXII, Numbers 1-3 (January, March, May, 1984). Illustrated.

North Carolina Historical Review. Eight issues. Volume LIX, Numbers 3-4 (July, October, 1982); Volume LX, Numbers 1-4 (January, April, July, October, 1983); Volume LXI, Numbers 1-2 (January, April, 1984). Illustrated.

North Carolina Historical Review: Fifty-year Index, 1924-1973. Edited by Beth G. Crabtree and Ruth C. Langston. 1984. Pp. vi, 534.

POSTERS

Blackbeard. Third printing, 1983.

Elizabeth I. 1984.

Lighthouse. Third printing, 1982.

The Wright Brothers and their flying machine. By Bill Ballard. Redesigned, 1984.

B. Archives and Records Section**(1) Administration Branch**

Archives and Records Programs and Historical Records Repositories in North Carolina: An Analysis of Present Problems and Future Needs. By the Historical Records Advisory Committee. Final report, 1983.

Archives and Records Programs in North Carolina, Summary Report. By the Historical Records Advisory Committee. 1984.

(2) Archival Services Branch

North Carolina Census Records, 1787-1910. By Ellen Z. McGrew. (Archives Information Circular No. 2.) Revised edition, 1983.

North Carolina Civil War Records: An Introduction to Printed and Manuscript Sources. By C. F. W. Coker. (Archives Information Circular No. 4.) Updated, 1984.

(3) Records Services Branch

No publications issued during the biennium.

(4) Technical Services Branch

Guide to North Carolina Newspapers on Microfilm: North Carolina Newspapers Available on Microfilm from the Division of Archives and History. Compiled by Roger C. Jones. Sixth revised edition. 1984. Pp. v, 92.

C. Historic Sites Section

Aycock Birthplace. 1983. Pp. 6. Illustrated.

Bennett Place. 1982. Pp. 6. Illustrated.

Bentonville Battleground. 1984. Pp. 6. Illustrated.

Brunswick Town. 1983. Pp. 6. Illustrated.

Caswell-Neuse. 1983. Pp. 6. Illustrated.

Duke Homestead. 1983. Pp. 6. Illustrated.

Elizabeth II. Flyer. 1983. Pp. 2.

Fort Fisher. 1982. Pp. 6. Illustrated.

Historic Bath. 1984. Pp. 6. Illustrated.

Historic Halifax. 1983. Pp. 6. Illustrated.

Polk Memorial. 1982. Pp. 6. Illustrated.

Reed Gold Mine. 1983. Pp. 6. Illustrated.

Somerset Place. 1983. Pp. 6. Illustrated.

Spencer Shops. Flyer. 1984. Pp. 2.

Thomas Wolfe Memorial. 1984. Pp. 6. Illustrated.

Vance Birthplace. 1983. Pp. 6. Illustrated.

North Carolina Historic Sites Calendar of Events 1984. Flyer. 1984. Pp. 4. Illustrated.

D. Museum of History

PAMPHLETS, LEAFLETS, POSTERS, AND CATALOGS

Black Women: Achievement Against the Odds. Brochure. 1983.

By the Sea . . . Swimwear Then 'Til Now. Brochure. 1983. Illustrated.

Computers and Cultural Materials Conference. Conference Proceedings. 1982. Pp. 127.

Dolls, Dolls, Dolls. Brochure. 1982. Illustrated.

Juried Exhibition of North Carolina Crafts. Exhibit catalog. 1983.

Museum of the Albemarle Docent Notebook. Manual. 1983.

Museum of the Albemarle Trustee Notebook. Manual. 1983.

Our Town. Brochure. 1983. Illustrated.

Primarily North Carolina series. 1983:

North Carolina People and Places. Pp. 4. Illustrated.

What Do the Census Returns Reveal About Manufacturing in North Carolina in 1860? Pp. 4. Illustrated.

Excerpts from the Diary of Edwin Michael Holt, Cotton Mill Owner, 1844-1854. Pp. 4. Illustrated.

Runaway Slave Advertisements. Pp. 4. Illustrated.

Let the Picture Do the Talking: Reading, Interpreting and Evaluating the Photograph. Pp. 4. Illustrated.

Getting to Know a Family . . . What Questions Do I Ask When Interviewing? Pp. 4. Illustrated.

Let the Gravestones Do the Talking--The Cemetery, a Museum of Our Past. Pp. 4. Illustrated.

Public Works: Building a Better Life. Brochure. 1984.

School Programs by the Museum of the Albemarle. Brochure. 1983.

PERIODICALS

Museum of the Albemarle Newsletter. Four issues. Volume I, Numbers 1-2 (Fall, Winter, 1983); Volume II, Numbers 1-2 (Spring, Summer, 1984). Illustrated.

Tar Heel Junior Historian. Six issues. Volume XXII, Numbers 1-3 (Fall, 1982; Winter, Spring, 1983), "Awards Day," "Sports," and "Communication"; Volume XXIII, Numbers 1-3 (Fall, 1983; Winter, Spring, 1984), "Awards Day," "Public Works," and "Women."

E. Archaeology and Historic Preservation Section

Archaeological Investigation of 'Prince Town.' By C. Michael Baker and Linda G. Hall. 1984.

Test Excavations at Raleigh's Union Square. By John W. Caluder. 1982.

Seaboard Excavations. Reprint. 1982.

Archaeological Investigations of the Edenton Snuff and Tobacco Manufacture. By Robert W. Foss, Patrick H. Garrow, and Silas D. Hurry. North Carolina Archaeological Council Publication No. 12 (1979). Reprint. 1982.

Prehistoric Settlement in Sampson County, North Carolina. By Mark R. Hackbath and Dale M. Fournier-Hackbath. 1981.

The Prehistory of North Carolina: An Archaeological Symposium. Edited by Mark A. Mathis and Jeffrey J. Crow. 1983.

Collected Papers on the Archaeology of North Carolina. Edited by Joseph B. Mountjoy. North Carolina Archaeological Council Publication No. 19. 1982.

Test Excavations at the Wachesaw Landing Site, Georgetown County, South Carolina. By Michael Trinkley, S. Homes Hogue, Martha Zierden, and Jack H. Wilson. North Carolina Archaeological Council Publication No. 20. 1983.

U.S.S. MONITOR Technical Report Series: Rate of Deterioration, Its Measurements and Impact. By Edward M. Miller. North Carolina Division of Archives and History. 1983.

U.S.S. MONITOR Technical Report Series: Engineering Investigation of the U.S.S. MONITOR. By Bruce Muga. 1982.

U.S.S. MONITOR Technical Report Series: A Feasibility Study for Transmission of a Live Television Picture of the U.S.S. MONITOR to Visitors Center Onshore. Southwest Research. 1982.

U.S.S. MONITOR Technical Report Series: Investigating the Remains of the U.S.S. MONITOR: A Final Report on 1979 Site Testing in the MONITOR National Marine Sanctuary. By Gordon P. Watts, Jr. 1982.

U.S.S. MONITOR Educational Report Series: MONITOR National Marine Sanctuary Activities Book. By Joan P. Jannaman and Diana M. Lange. 1983.

U.S.S. MONITOR Historical Report Series: Drawings of the U.S.S. MONITOR. By Ernest W. Peterkin. 1983.

U.S.S. MONITOR Historical Report Series: The Crewmen of the U.S.S. MONITOR: A Biographical Directory. By Irwin R. Berent. 1984.

U.S.S. MONITOR Historical Report Series: Ironclad Captains: The Commanding Officers of the U.S.S. MONITOR. By William N. Still. 1984.

**The Architectural Heritage of Gaston County, North Carolina.* By Kim Withers Brengle. 1982.

**The Historic Architecture of Perquimans County, North Carolina.* By Drucilla Gatewood Haley and Raymond A. Winslow, Jr. 1982.

**The Architecture of Rowan County.* By Davyd Foard Hood. 1983.

**Durham Architectural and Historic Inventory.* By Claudia Roberts (Brown) and Diane Lea. 1982.

**Alleghany Architecture: A Pictorial Survey.* By Jean Sizemore. 1983.

**Early Raleigh Neighborhoods and Buildings.* By Linda Harris (Edmisten). 1983.

**The Historic Architecture of Rutherford County.* By Kimberly I. Merkel. 1983.

A Cultural Resource Evaluation of Submerged Lands Affected by the 400th Anniversary Celebration, Manteo, North Carolina. By Leslie S. Bright, Richard W. Lawrence, and Mark Wilde-Ramsing. 1983.

F. State Capitol/Visitor Services Section

Heroes and Heroines on Union Square. Brochure. 1983. Illustrated. [Published by the State Capitol Foundation, Inc., using a grant from the Woman's Club of Raleigh, Inc.]

State Capitol Docent Newsletter. Monthly newsletter. 1984.

The Capitol of North Carolina. Brochure. Revised edition, 1984.

Capitol Events. Newsletter. 1982-1984.

*Funded partly by a grant from the National Park Service

APPENDIX XIX

MUSEUM OF HISTORY SECTION

VISITATION, 1982-1984

	<u>1982-1983</u>	<u>1983-1984</u>	<u>Total</u>
<i>North Carolina Museum of History, Raleigh</i>			
Students	49,330	53,638	102,968
Adult Visitors	<u>109,285</u>	<u>100,564</u>	<u>209,849</u>
Combined Visitation	158,615	154,202	312,817 *
<i>Museum of the Albemarle, Elizabeth City</i>			
Students	--	2,770	--
Adult Visitors	--	<u>5,459</u>	--
Combined Visitation	6,627	8,229	14,856
<i>Mountain Gateway Museum, Old Fort</i>			
Combined Visitation	6,139	5,711	11,850

* This figure is derived by multiplying actual adult registration by 2.5 and adding the resulting figure to school-group visitation.

APPENDIX XX

NORTH CAROLINA MUSEUM OF HISTORY ACCESSIONS

A-B Emblem Company, Weaverville, display of space patches, gift
Alexander, Mrs. Hugh Q., Kannapolis, bath towel, gift
Alexander, Mr. John M., Raleigh, booklet, gift
Allen, Mr. Arch T., Raleigh, mirror; game table, gift
Allen, Mrs. C. M., Bahama, scythe; mop, gift
Allen, Mr. H. D., Boston, Massachusetts, \$5 bill, gift
Allen, Mr. Oliver, Durham, book, gift
Alsante, Mr. Francis, Utica, New York, poster, gift
American Enka Company, Enka, yarn, gift
American Tobacco Company, The, Durham, tobacco advertisement, gift
Anderson, Mr. H. W., Winston-Salem, two books, gift
Anderson, Mr. Stanley Mace, Penland, tableware set, purchase
Anne Serra Antiques, Cuba, New York, magnifying glass, purchase
Archives and Records Section, Raleigh, North Carolina scrip; coin; ink
blotter, transfer
Arthur H. Danielson Antiques, Raleigh, dinner plate; soup plate, purchase
Ashford, Adm. William Henry, Jr., Raleigh, United States Navy uniform, gift
Ashland, Buffalo, New York, three toys; three political campaign buttons,
purchase
Averette, Ms. Caroline Baker, Fayetteville, rifle, gift

Bailey, Mrs. Isaac Mayo, Raleigh, two hats; hatbox, gift
Baker, Mr. and Mrs. Julian T., Raleigh, collection of hats, gift
Baker, Dr. Lenox D., Durham, painting; newspaper; poster, gift
Balcome, Mrs. M. M., Raleigh, camera, gift
Balfour, Mr. James W., Prescott, Arizona, tobacco insert, gift
Ballard, Mrs. James W., Hinsdale, Illinois, two rug tapestries, gift
Ballentine, Mrs. L. Y., Raleigh, breakfast table, gift
Battle, Miss Martha E., Raleigh, bumper sticker; credit card; ashtray;
collection of advertisements, gift
Baucom, Dr. and Mrs. Howard A., Goldsboro, collection of bottles, gift
Bee Branch Studios, Leicester, platter, purchase
Beecham, Mr. Gary, Spruce Pine, ceramic vessel, purchase
Biddell, Mrs. Francis H., Laurinburg, garrison cap, gift
Boyes, Ms. Laura, Raleigh, Equal Rights Amendment material, gift
Brame, Mr. David, Jr., Durham, collection of cigarette labels, gift
Bray, Mr. Charles R., East Bangor, Pennsylvania, collection of tobacco
memorabilia, purchase
Budd, Mr. Walter, Durham, cap box; cavalry boots; canteen; revolver,
purchase
Burnette, Mr. Mac, Clarksville, poster, gift
Burrows, Ms. Kathryn, Vilas, bottle, purchase
Burton, Mrs. Ray B., Knoxville, Tennessee, apothecary box, purchase
Butner, Mr. Eugene A., Jr., Winston-Salem, United States flag, gift
Byrd, Mr. J. F., Durham, seven photographs; corn sheller, gift

Caldwell, Dr. Ben H., Jr., Nashville, Tennessee, two side chairs, gift
Canning, Mrs. Timothy, Raleigh, doll, gift
Carolina Antique Mall, Raleigh, phonograph; sewing basket; candle lamp;
vase, purchase

Carolina Outdoor Sports, Raleigh, collection of sports equipment and clothing, purchase

Carolina Surgical of Raleigh, Raleigh, surgical uniform, purchase

Carson, Mr. Thomas L., Spencer, two charts, gift

Cedar Creek Pottery, Creedmoor, collection of pottery, purchase

Chandler, Mrs. Karl, Edinburg, Pennsylvania, coverlet, gift

Chatham Manufacturing Company, Elkin, two blankets, gift

Childress, Mr. Robert T., Durham, stool; spittoon, gift

Cigarette Pack Collectors Association, Georgetown, Maryland, watercolor, gift

Cohasco, Inc., Yonkers, New York, collection of games; tobacco silk; tobacco tag; three tobacco inserts; advertising token, purchase

Cohn, Ms. Linda, Durham, collection of cigarettes, gift

Collector's Americana, Framingham, Massachusetts, mug; collection of tobacco memorabilia; box, purchase

Coman, Mr. William T., Durham, book, gift

Cook, Mrs. James B., Lawndale, two wood carvings, purchase

Cotton Patch, Raleigh, collection of toys; candlestick; potato grinder, purchase

Cox, Mrs. Anne P., Henderson, suit, gift

Croscill Curtain Company, New York, New York, curtain; pillow sham; bedspread, gift

Currin, Mr. Randolph, Durham, two tobacco knives, gift

Dacey, Mr. Douglas, Columbus, bowl; jar, purchase

Daniel Boone Antique Mall, Hillsborough, two plaques; banner; hand pump; electric lamp, purchase

Davenport, Mrs. R. D., Durham, photograph, gift

Davis, Mr. Bob, Laurinburg, tobacco seed, gift

Davis, Mrs. Marshall, Durham, collection of tobacco labels; cracker box; popcorn bag; collection of tobacco products, gift

Day, Mrs. Charles, Raleigh, barn door latch; typewriter, gift

Dellinger, Mr. Oscar, Hillsborough, account book, gift

Dennis and George Collectibles, Baltimore, Maryland, collection of household furnishings; collection of tobacco memorabilia; threader, purchase

Devane, Mrs. R. Reed, Greensboro, inkstand; desk, gift

Dey, Mr. K. V. R., Durham, four drawings; plaque, gift

Dibona, Dr. Joseph, Durham, stamping plate, gift

Donnelly, Mr. Paul W., Salisbury, tin can; toy, purchase

Dosher, Mrs. Doris, Raleigh, Christmas card, gift

Edith Medlin's Antiques, Raleigh, two blankets; basket; mirror; game, purchase

Edwards, Mr. Ralph, Spartanburg, South Carolina, collection of tobacco tags, gift

Edwards, Mrs. Theresa M., Columbia, sideboard, purchase

Elizabeth Bright Antiques, Lexington, child's dining suite, purchase

Ellington's Antiques, Inc., Raleigh, collection of dinner plates, purchase

Ellington, Mr. John D., Raleigh, patch, gift

Elliott, Estate of Dr. Julian C., Oxford, electric lamp, purchase

Erlandson, Ms. Terry, Raleigh; doubletree; wagon wheel; nail keg, gift

Eure, Secretary of State Thad, Raleigh, bow tie; hat, gift

Fadum, Ms. Nancy Fields, Raleigh, glass cutter; scribe, gift

Faulk, Mr. Rick, Cary, washer/dryer, purchase

Fisher, Mrs. Margaret H., Raleigh, folding iron, gift
Flowers, Mr. John B., III, Durham, flag; staff, gift
Floyd, Mrs. Peggy, Raleigh, day dress, gift
Forsyth Twine and Cordage, Charlotte, cordage fragments, gift
Freeman, Mr. Albert, Asheboro, storage chest, purchase
Friedlander, Mrs. Sophie, Raleigh, television, gift
Friedman, Mr. Jack, Wilmington, vacuum cleaner, purchase

Gamza, Mr. Steve, Penland, Raku vessel, purchase
Gatton, Mr. and Mrs. Frank D., Raleigh, coin, gift
Gettysburg Sutler, The, Biglerville, Pennsylvania, drumstick; pipe;
signal lantern, purchase
Gholson, Mrs. A. W., Jr., Henderson, collection of clothing and
household furnishings, gift
Gill, Mrs. Connie, Denton, powder flask; wood-boring auger bit, gift
Glenn, Mr. Kenny, Durham, plaque; painting, gift
Gooch, Mrs. Merle, Raleigh, camera, gift
Governor's Office, Raleigh, label; photograph; flag, transfer
Gray, Mr. Keith, Charlotte, silver ladle, gift
Greeson, Mr. John A., Burlington, collection of tobacco products, gift
Griffin, Mr. and Mrs. C. W., Greensboro, cigarettes, gift
Grigg, Miss Dorothy C., Raleigh, phonograph, gift
Grigg, Mr. J. H., Charlotte, radio, gift
Gwyn, Mrs. N. Hunt, Cary, campaign button; dress, gift

Haas, Mr. Fred, Durham, cigarette box, gift
Hafer, Mr. Eugene, collection of furniture, gift
Harris, Mrs. Mildred Mangum, Bahama, cigarette advertisement; snuffbox;
cigar box, gift
Harriss, Mr. John R., Wilson, drawing gift
Havel, Mr. John M., Cary, tennis racquet, gift
Hawkins, Mr. Marion D., Hartsville, South Carolina, tobacco seed;
poster; advertisement, gift
Hay, Mrs. Mildred Johnston, Summerville, South Carolina, collection of
boxes, gift
Hecht, Mr. Theo, Norlina, collection of tobacco memorabilia, gift
Heritage Antiques, Raleigh, bath powder box; book, purchase
Highsmith, Mrs. H. T., Robersonville, bathing suit, gift
Historic Halifax State Historic Site, Halifax, ambrotype; two shoes;
dinner fork; pocketknife; flytrap, transfer
Hix, Miss Julia F., Lemont, three razors; crocheted pieces; shoe hook;
two boxes; trunk; two fans; grinder; bag; bedspread; three
coverlets; quilt, gift
Hogervorst, Mr. C. J., Wilmington, cigar mold, gift
Holleman, Mr. Bobby J., Knightdale, calf weaner, gift
Hood, Mr. Thomas A., Fayetteville, autograph album, gift
Howell, Mrs. P. E., Raleigh, fork; two ice cream molds, purchase
Hudson-Belk, Crabtree, Raleigh, washcloth; hand towel; bath towel, gift
Hudson-Belk, Downtown, Raleigh, two pairs of jeans; shirt, gift
Hunichen Stamp and Coin Company, Raleigh, two books, purchase
Hunter, Mrs. Frank P., Roanoke Rapids, formal gown, gift
Hunter, Mr. Jim "Catfish," Hertford, baseball jersey, gift

Jack H. Wilson Antiques, Chapel Hill, luncheon plate, purchase
Jack T. Ericson Antiques, Sanford, two coverlets; three flowerpots;

quilt, purchase
Jane Wilson Antiques, Wilson, two cups and saucers; teacup, purchase
Jeffries, Mrs. Mable W., Durham, cigarettes, gift
Johnson, Mr. and Mrs. John H., Raleigh, collection of North Carolina pottery, gift
Johnston Auction Company, Roanoke Rapids, jug, purchase
Jones, Mr. George H., Lake View, South Carolina, tobacco stick, gift
Jones, Dr. M. T., Jr., Apex, dress, gift
Jones, Mr. Thomas J., Jr., Durham, butter paddle; mattress, gift
Jordon, Mr. W. L., Goldsboro, cigarette vending machine, gift
Junior Woman's Club of Raleigh, The, Raleigh, eight-day clock, gift

Kee, Mrs. Fannie Scott, Weldon, bedspread, gift
Keel, Estate of Bertha C., Raleigh, portrait, gift
Kennedy, Mr. Jack, Sioux Falls, South Dakota, razor, purchase
Kerr Drug Store, Raleigh, game, purchase
Kildaire Barn Antiques, Cary, collection of household furnishings; toys, purchase
King, Mr. Clyde, Goldsboro, baseball uniform, gift
King, Mrs. Mary Clark Graves, Raleigh, sofa, gift
Kloepfer, Mr. William, Washington, D.C., film, gift
Knight's Antiques, Rural Hall, bowl, purchase

Leahy, Mrs. Denis, Fayetteville, two furs, gift
Les Warrick, Jr., Auctions, Goldsboro, collection of household furnishings, purchase
Levin, Mr. Robert, Burnsville, tomato cup, purchase
Lockamy, Mr. Woodrow, Durham, two posters, gift
London, Mr. George Eliot, Raleigh, two mineral samples, gift
Lyon, Mr. J. Blount, Durham, smoking tobacco; tobacco knife, gift

Maier, Dr. Franz, Schwetzinger, West Germany, booklet, gift
Marshall, Mr. Samuel P., Raleigh, collection of firearms, gift
Martin '76ers Tar Heel Junior Historian Club, Raleigh, t-shirt, gift
Martin, Mr. Pershing, Paulina, Louisiana, tobacco press, purchase
Maury D. Klein, Inc., Chapel Hill, locomotive model, purchase
Mayo, Mr. Arthur Benjamin, Jr., Raleigh, military coat; three epaulettes, gift
McCain, Mrs. John L., Wilson, campaign button, gift
McCloud, Ms. Jerri, Charlotte, doll, gift
McFall, Mr. Frank B., Jr., Durham, hogshead lever; cigarette box; cigar pouch; advertisement, gift
McLean, Mr. A. Torrey, Cary, five buttons; vent pick, trade
Memphis Pink Palace Museum, Memphis, Tennessee, postcard, gift
Mincey, Ms. Martha W., Fuquay-Varina, collection of patterns, gift
Moore, Miss Marie D., Raleigh, clock, gift
Mullins, Mr. Jeff, Apex, basketball uniform, donation
Museum of Historical Arms, The, Miami Beach, Florida, collection of armor; sword, purchase
Myers, Mr. Allen, Raleigh, poster, gift

North Carolina Democratic Headquarters, Raleigh, collection of political memorabilia, gift

North Carolina Department of Cultural Resources, Communications Bureau, Raleigh, Christmas ornament, transfer
North Carolina Department of State Treasurer, Raleigh, miniature painting; tintype, transfer
North Carolina Division of Motor Vehicles, Raleigh, motion picture projector, transfer
North Carolina Mental Health Association, Raleigh, bust, gift
North Carolina Museum of History Associates, Raleigh, collection of political memorabilia; miniature stable; fifteen pieces of North Carolina silver; two "Cameo Cigarettes" chairs; quilt; two pocket sundial/compasses; collection of household furnishings; wall hanging; scrapbook; two jars; suit of armor; bowl; collection of tobacco memorabilia; collection of ceramics commemorating the 400th Anniversary; toy train; breastplate; halberd; sword, gift
North Carolina Sports Hall of Fame, Raleigh, collection of sports equipment and clothing, gift
Needham, Mr. George, III, Raleigh, collection of linens; stag head; magazine; collection of bedding, gift
Nelson, Mr. David, Asheville, covered dish, purchase
New Light Wood Works, Wake Forest, container, purchase
Nicholson, Mr. James L., Jr., Durham, shoe; cap; dress, gift

Ormond, Mr. John H., Charleston, South Carolina, cravat; wedding vest, gift

P and L Summer Designer Craftsman, Greensboro, spool rack, purchase
Pam and Tom Thornton Antiques, Wake Forest, collection of kitchen equipment; andiron, purchase

Pam and Tom Thornton Antiques, Wake Forest, table; washtub, gift

Parks, Mr. George, Durham, smoking tobacco, gift

Patricia Bailey Antique Textiles, Raleigh, collection of textiles, purchase

Peacock, Mr. and Mrs. Lucian A., Raleigh, silver butter knife, gift

Pearce, Mr. R. M., Durham, cigarette roller, gift

Peel, Mrs. Lucia, Williamston, toy sewing machine, gift

Perry, Mrs. Margaret Pendergrass, Siler City, washing machine, gift

Petersen, Mr. William, Gretna, Louisiana, cigarette case, gift

Peterson, Mr. Curtiss E., Raleigh, rifle grenade, gift

Petrie, Mrs. Judy, Conover, bowl; plate, purchase

Petzoldt, Mrs. Bettie, Cockeysville, Maryland, Christmas ornament hangers, gift

Petzoldt, Mrs. Bettie, Cockeysville, Maryland, collection of Christmas ornaments, purchase

Pool, Mr. David, Four Oaks, pistol, purchase

Poovey, Mr. J. Reid, Hickory, calculator, gift

Presnell, Mr. Edd, Banner Elk, sugar bowl; creamer, purchase

Raleigh Fire Department, Raleigh, fire hose, gift

Ramsay, Mr. J. M., Jr., Asheboro, trading card album, gift

Ransmeier, Mr. John, Candler, platter, purchase

Raybon, Mrs. Richard, Raleigh, cradle scythe, gift

Reece, Mrs. Hazel, Jacksonville, two quilt squares, gift

Rex Stark Americana, Bellingham, Massachusetts, collection of political memorabilia, purchase

Rigsbee, Ms. Kathleen, Durham, tobacco planter, gift
Roadside Antiques, Saratoga, vacuum cleaner, purchase
Roberts, Mr. Ben W. C., Durham, collection of tobacco memorabilia, gift
Roediger, Estate of Annie Glass, Winston-Salem, collection of North
Carolina pottery, gift
Ross, Mrs. Ruth, Raleigh, doll, purchase

Sanders, Mr. John L., Chapel Hill, two ashtrays, gift
Sanders, Mr. and Mrs. John L., Chapel Hill, two prints; doorstop, gift
Schleicher, Mr. Hans G., Weaverville, fruit platter, purchase
Shamburger, Miss Elizabeth, Greensboro, collection of North Carolina
pottery, gift
Shipp, Mr. Wade, Durham, cornerstone, gift
Sillery, Mrs. Winnie, Raleigh, paper doll, gift
Silson, Mrs. Ruth, Greensboro, doll, gift
Simmons, Mr. Gilbert, Milan, Illinois, ashtray; toy Gatling gun, purchase
Smack, Mr. Kenneth, Goldsboro, collection of clothing, gift
Smith, Mr. John Lee, Goldsboro, farm wagon, gift
Smith, Mrs. Martha Hope, Carrboro, carousel horse, gift
Smith, Mr. Michael O., Raleigh, scraper, gift
Speal, Mr. Frank, Jr., Hilliard, Florida, collection of tobacco memorabilia;
collection of merchandising equipment; collection of tin cans, purchase
Speir, Mrs. Betty, Bethel, book; comic book, gift
Spruill, Mr. Rodman T., Charlotte, vise, gift
Stanley, Mr. Thomas, Stayton, Oregon, tobacco coupon, gift
Stokes, Mr. S. T., Jr., Fuquay-Varina, chewing tobacco, gift
Stoney, Mrs. Andrew Burnett, Morganton, portrait, gift
Strawn, Mr. Keith D., Raleigh, cigarette lighter; calculator; camera, gift
Strawn, Miss Natasha M., Youngsville, camera, gift

Talley, Mrs. Louise W., Raleigh, cuspidor; plate, gift
Tarcon, Inc., Charlotte, eight-day clock, gift
Taylor, Mrs. Fletcher B., Oklahoma City, Oklahoma, collection of clothing
worn by Gov. and Mrs. Elias Carr, gift
Templeton, Ms. Maria, Ewing Township, New Jersey, ship, purchase
Terrell, Mrs. Christina, Raleigh, four blankets, gift
Thornton, Mr. W. T., Wake Forest, side chair, gift
Tilley, Miss Joyce, Bahama, egg basket, gift
Tobacco History Corporation, Durham, collection of tobacco memorabilia,
gift
Townsend, Mr. Samuel P., Raleigh, radio, gift
Trimmer, Mr. Glenn, Durham, knapsack, gift
Tucker, Mr. Brad, Creedmoor, pitcher, purchase
Tucker, Mr. John W., Durham, display case, gift
Turbeville, Mr. Mike, Tampa, Florida, cigar-rolling table; two cigar
labels, purchase
Turner, Mrs. Humphreys T., Baton Rouge, Louisiana, chair, gift
Tyndall, Mr. Jerry, Coats, button, gift

Upchurch, Mrs. Priscilla Poteat, Charlotte, side chair, gift
United States Department of the Treasury, Washington, D.C., replica of
the Liberty Bell, gift

Valenta, Mr. George, Grosse Point Farm, Michigan, tableware set, purchase
Vickers, Ms. Pauline, Durham, smoking tobacco tin, gift
Vinethings Baskets, Durham, basket, purchase
Voorhees Pottery, Horse Shoe, tea service, purchase
Voss, Mr. N. Reid, Jr., Whispering Pines, campaign button, gift

Watkins, Mrs. Faye, Raleigh, formal gown, gift
Watson, Mr. George B., Sr., Rocky Mount, samples of tobacco seed, gift
Weber Woodworks, Benson, lap desk box, purchase
Webster's Antiques, Smithville, collection of tobacco material, purchase
Wentworth and Leggett Rare Books, Durham, collection of books, purchase
West Knitting Mills, Wadesboro, collection of clothing, gift
Whirligig Antiques, Austin, Texas, silver afternoon spoon, purchase
Wicklund, Miss Leone, Alexandria, Virginia, radio, gift
Wilkinson, Mr. Ray, Raleigh, andiron, gift
William Fagan, Mount Clemens, Michigan, four pipes; saucepan, purchase
Williamson, Mrs. Eve R., Raleigh, collection of clothing, gift
Wirth, Mr. Albert Carl, Jr., Raleigh, drawing, gift
Wolfe, Mrs. Juanita B., Cherokee, wastebasket, purchase
Woodward, Mrs. Griselle G., Wake Forest, collection of toys, gift
Wooten, Mr. Sterling Dillon, Goldsboro, collection of bedding and household equipment, gift
World-Wide Arms, Ltd., Redding, Connecticut, cabasset, purchase
Wynne, Ms. Mary Ann, Durham, cigar box; tobacco bag, gift

Yeargin, Mr. Billy, Oxford, two photographs; sconce, gift
Yoder, Mr. and Mrs. T. O., Burlington, shelf clock, gift
Young, Mr. William C., Raleigh, two refrigerators, gift

Museum of the Albemarle

Arthur, Mrs. Catherine Hathaway, Elizabeth City, two aprons, gift

Berry, Mrs. Gloria, Elizabeth City, printing press, gift
Bright, Miss Mary Elizabeth, Elizabeth City, sugar bucket; two wooden boxes; toy iron; cookstove and pans, gift
Burgess, Mrs. Dempsey, Shiloh, hay rake, gift

Christ Episcopal Church Vestry, Elizabeth City, two magazines; two presidential ballots, gift
Combs, Mrs. Iva C., Elizabeth City, United States flag, gift
Cordon, Mrs. Matilda Ehringhaus, Raleigh, key to North Carolina Capitol; letter, gift

Edwards, Mrs. Adrian, Portsmouth, Virginia, program, gift

Fearing, Mrs. Doris P., Elizabeth City, two quilts, gift
Fearing, Mr. Fred, Elizabeth City, photographic negative; earthquake rod; loom, gift

Gosman, Mrs. Emily, Elizabeth City, letter; bible, gift
Green, Mrs. Linden W., Kitty Hawk, quilt, gift
Guild of Museum Friends, Elizabeth City, brick, gift

Hall, Mrs. Gilbert Page, Jacksonville, Florida, thirty-two original
art works; two prints, gift

Ingram, Mrs. W. E., Elizabeth City, youth bed; drying rack; fire screen;
box; three toys; writing desk; clothing, gift

Johnson, Mrs. Louise W., Burgaw, hair bracelet, gift
Jones, Mrs. D. M., Elizabeth City, scrapbook; Elizabeth City postcards,
gift

Krainiak, Mr. Randy, Elizabeth City, coin, gift

Lane, Mr. Douglas A., Elizabeth City, television, gift
Leigh, Mrs. Willis, Elizabeth City, radio, gift

Meads, Mrs. Marshall, Elizabeth City, broom-making machine, gift

North Carolina Museum of History Associates, Inc., Raleigh, collection
of crafts, gift

Overman, Mr. Reid, Elizabeth City, animal yoke, gift
Owens, Mr. W. C., III, Elizabeth City, man's wool bathing suit, gift

Penrose, Mrs. Charles F., Elizabeth City, ceramic bust of Maggie Walker;
book, gift
Perry, Mr. Elvis, Hertford, three hand-tied brooms, gift
Pritchard, Mrs. Kathleen, Elizabeth City, World War II uniforms and
militaria, gift

Stevens, Mr. Howard, Elizabeth City, automobile plate, gift
Strong, Mr. James K., Elizabeth City, leather pouch with canister and
grapeshot, gift
Sweeney, Mrs. Maxine, Elizabeth City, eight watercolor prints, purchase

White, Mrs. Emily J., Elizabeth City, parasol, gift
Whitehurst, Ms. Billie O., Elizabeth City, two valentine cards, gift
Whitley, Mrs. Pam, Elizabeth City, hospital table, gift
Wilkinson, Mr. Gilbert, Chesapeake, Virginia, radio, gift
Williams, Mr. Hersey J., Elizabeth City, five eighteenth-century
documents, gift
Wood, Mr. George, Camden, potato barrel, gift
Wright, Mr. Roosevelt, Sr., Elizabeth City, fireman's helmet; fireman's
coat; Elizabeth City Pepsi-Cola bottle, gift

APPENDIX XXI

NORTH CAROLINA MUSEUM OF HISTORY

LEGISLATIVE GRANTS-IN-AID, 1982-1984

<u>Projects</u>	<u>Available State Funds 7-1-82</u>	<u>Unexpended State Funds 6-30-83</u>	<u>Unexpended State Funds 6-30-84</u>
Cleveland County Historical Museum, Shelby, Cleveland County	\$10,000	\$7,312	\$6,268
Faison Historical Commission, Faison, Duplin County	3,000	2,250	-0-
Historic Bethabara, Winston-Salem, Forsyth County	4,526	584	584

APPENDIX XXII
TRYON PALACE SECTION
ATTENDANCE AND REVENUES

MONTH	FY 1982-1983		FY 1983-1984	
	VISITORS	ADMISSIONS	VISITORS	ADMISSIONS
July	6,203	\$ 21,884	8,018	\$ 23,751
August	6,087	19,525	6,702	26,398
September	4,132	14,419	4,034	15,663
October	5,071	17,999	5,101	18,696
November	2,938	8,053	3,640	12,730
December	8,269	26,575	9,980	41,903
January	812	4,028	841	4,338
February	1,308	4,104	1,797	5,531
March	3,335	10,131	4,022	10,712
April	8,603	26,208	10,074	29,440
May	7,693	21,303	9,008	27,551
June	6,655	27,033	6,460	22,626
TOTALS	61,106	\$201,262	69,677	\$239,339

DATE DUE

APR 28 1975

GAYLORD

PRINTED IN U.S.A.

STATE LIBRARY OF NORTH CAROLINA



3 3091 00794 5298

